Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada
Office de la Propriété Intellectuelle du Canada

Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada
Canadian Intellectual Property Office

CA 3234638 A1 2023/05/19

(21) 3 234 638

(12) DEMANDE DE BREVET CANADIEN
CANADIAN PATENT APPLICATION

(13) A1

(86) **Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date:** 2022/11/08
(87) **Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date:** 2023/05/19
(85) **Entrée phase nationale/National Entry:** 2024/04/04
(86) **N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.:** US 2022/049220
(87) **N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.:** 2023/086319
(30) **Priorités/Priorities:** 2021/11/09 (US63/277,343); 2022/06/22 (US63/354,403)

(51) **Cl.Int./Int.Cl.** ***C07D 471/04*** (2006.01), ***A61K 31/437*** (2006.01), ***A61P 35/00*** (2006.01), ***C07D 401/14*** (2006.01), ***C07D 487/04*** (2006.01), ***C07D 487/10*** (2006.01)

(71) **Demandeur/Applicant:**
AJAX THERAPEUTICS, INC., US

(72) **Inventeurs/Inventors:**
MASSE, CRAIG E., US;
GREENWOOD, JEREMY R., US;
XU, JIAYI, US;
MONDAL, SAYAN, US;
GHANAKOTA, PHANI, US

(74) **Agent:** TORYS LLP

(54) **Titre : 6-HETERO-ARYLOXY-BENZIMIDAZOLES ET AZABENZIMIDAZOLES EN TANT QU'INHIBITEURS DE JAK2**
(54) **Title: 6-HETEROARYLOXY BENZIMIDAZOLES AND AZABENZIMIDAZOLES AS JAK2 INHIBITORS**

(57) **Abrégé/Abstract:**
The present disclosure provides 6-heteroaryloxy benzimidazole and azabenzimidazole compounds and compositions thereof useful for inhibiting JAK2.

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
19 May 2023 (19.05.2023)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2023/086319 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 471/04 (2006.01) *C07D 401/14* (2006.01)
C07D 487/04 (2006.01) *A61K 31/437* (2006.01)
C07D 487/10 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2022/049220

(22) International Filing Date:
08 November 2022 (08.11.2022)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
63/277,343 09 November 2021 (09.11.2021) US
63/354,403 22 June 2022 (22.06.2022) US

(71) Applicant: **AJAX THERAPEUTICS, INC.** [US/US]; 275 Madison Avenue, 39th Floor, New York, New York 10016 (US).

(72) Inventors: **MASSE, Craig E.**; c/o Ajax Therapeutics, Inc., 275 Madison Avenue, 39th Floor, New York, New York 10016 (US). **GREENWOOD, Jeremy R.**; c/o Schrödinger, LLC, 1540 Broadway, 24th Floor, New York, New York 10036 (US). **XU, Jiayi**; c/o Schrödinger, LLC, 1540 Broadway, 24th Floor, New York, New York 10036 (US). **MONDAL, Sayan**; c/o Schrödinger, LLC, 1540 Broadway, 24th Floor, New York, New York 10036 (US). **GHANAKOTA, Phani**; c/o Schrödinger, LLC, 1540 Broadway, 24th Floor, New York, New York 10036 (US).

(74) Agent: **D'AMATO, Erica M.** et al.; Choate, Hall & Stewart LLP, Two International Place, Boston, Massachusetts 02110 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CV, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IQ, IR, IS, IT, JM, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, CV, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, ME, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:
— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

WO 2023/086319 A1

(54) Title: 6-HE TERO ARYLOXY BENZIMIDAZOLES AND AZABENZIMIDAZOLES AS JAK2 INHIBITORS

(57) Abstract: The present disclosure provides 6-heteroaryloxy benzimidazole and azabenzimidazole compounds and compositions thereof useful for inhibiting JAK2.

6-HETEROARYLOXY BENZIMIDAZOLES AND AZABENZIMIDAZOLES AS JAK2 INHIBITORS

RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims priority to and benefit of U.S. Application No. 63/277,343, filed November 9, 2021, and U.S. Application No. 63/354,403, filed June 22, 2022, the entire contents of each of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

BACKGROUND

[0002] Janus kinase 2 (JAK2) is a non-receptor tyrosine kinase involved in the JAK-STAT signaling pathway, which plays a role in cell processes such as immunity, cell division, and cell death. Dysfunction of the JAK-STAT pathway is implicated in various diseases, including cancer and other proliferative diseases, as well as diseases of the immune system. For example, essentially all *BCR-ABL1*-negative myeloproliferative neoplasms are associated with mutations that activate JAK2. In particular, *JAK2*V617F is the most prevalent mutation in myeloproliferative neoplasms, occurring in approx. 70% of all patients, and in up to 95% of patients with polycythemia vera. (Vainchenker, W., Kralovics, R. Blood 2017, 129(6):667-79). Even less common mutations, such as in *MPL* and *CALR*, have been shown to effect activation of JAK2, thereby initiating and/or driving disease progression. (Vainchenker, W. et al., F1000Research 2018, 7(F1000 Faculty Rev):82). Furthermore, polymorphisms in *JAK2* have been linked to various autoimmune diseases and inflammatory conditions, such as psoriasis and inflammatory bowel disease. (O'Shea, J. J. et al., Ann. Rheum. Dis. 2013 Apr, 72:ii111-ii115). Increased signaling through JAK2, as well as other members of the JAK family, is also associated with atopic dermatitis. (Rodrigues, M. A. and Torres, T. J. Derm. Treat. 2019, 31(1):33-40).

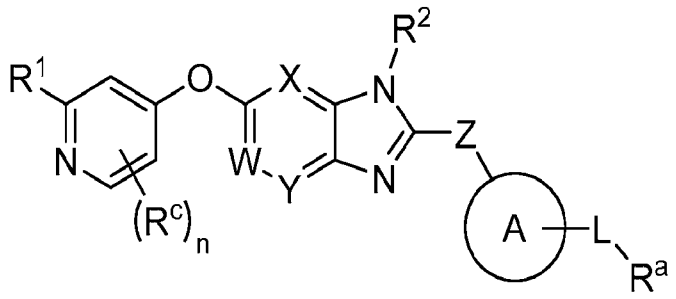
[0003] Inhibitors of JAKs (e.g., JAK2) are classified based on their binding mode. All currently approved JAK inhibitors are Type I inhibitors, which are those that bind the ATP-binding site in the active conformation of the kinase domain, thereby blocking catalysis (Vainchenker, W. et al.). However, increased phosphorylation of the JAK2 activation loop is observed with Type I inhibitors and may lead to acquired resistance in certain patients (Meyer S. C., Levine, R. L. Clin. Cancer Res. 2014, 20(8):2051-9). Type II inhibitors, on the other hand,

bind the ATP-binding site of the kinase domain in the inactive conformation and, therefore, may avoid hyperphosphorylation observed with Type I inhibitors (Wu, S. C. et al. Cancer Cell 2015 Jul 13, 28(1):29-41).

SUMMARY

[0004] The present disclosure provides compounds useful for inhibiting JAK2. In some embodiments, provided compounds are useful for, among other things, treating and/or preventing diseases, disorders, or conditions associated with JAK2.

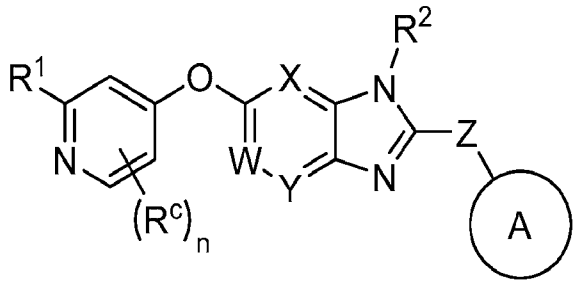
[0005] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, L, W, X, Y, Z, R^1, R^2, R^a, and R^c are as defined herein.

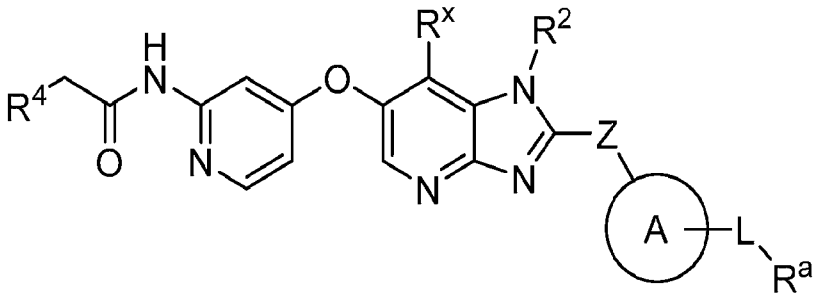
[0006] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, W, X, Y, Z, R^1, R^2, and R^c are as defined herein.

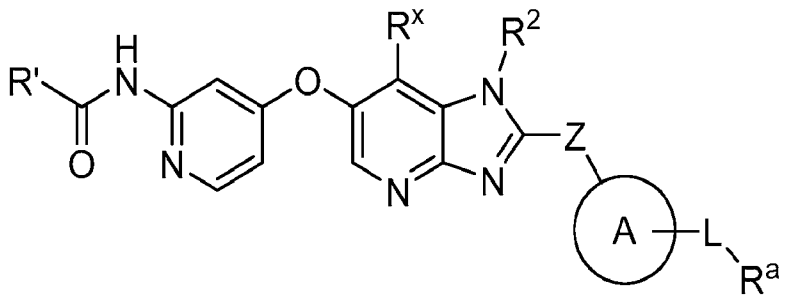
[0007] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula III



III

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, Z, R^2, R^4, R^a, and R^x are as defined herein.

[0008] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula IV



IV

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, Z, R', R^2, R^a, and R^x are as defined herein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Compounds and Definitions

[0009] Compounds of this invention include those described generally above, and are further illustrated by the classes, subclasses, and species disclosed herein. As used herein, the following definitions shall apply unless otherwise indicated. For purposes of this invention, the chemical elements are identified in accordance with the Periodic Table of the Elements, CAS version, Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 75th Ed. Additionally, general principles of organic chemistry are described in "Organic Chemistry", Thomas Sorrell, University Science Books, Sausalito: 1999, and "March's Advanced Organic Chemistry", 5th Ed., Ed.: Smith, M.B. and March, J., John Wiley & Sons, New York: 2001, the entire contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

[0010] Unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are meant to include all stereoisomeric (e.g., enantiomeric or diastereomeric) forms of the structure, as well as all geometric or conformational isomeric forms of the structure. For example, the R and S configurations of each stereocenter are contemplated as part of the disclosure. Therefore, single stereochemical isomers, as well as enantiomeric, diastereomic, and geometric (or conformational) mixtures of provided compounds are within the scope of the disclosure. For example, in some case, Table 1 shows one or more stereoisomers of a compound, and unless otherwise indicated, represents each stereoisomer alone and/or as a mixture. Unless otherwise stated, all tautomeric forms of provided compounds are within the scope of the disclosure.

[0011] Unless otherwise indicated, structures depicted herein are meant to include compounds that differ only in the presence of one or more isotopically enriched atoms. For example, compounds having the present structures including replacement of hydrogen by deuterium or tritium, or replacement of a carbon by ^{13}C- or ^{14}C-enriched carbon are within the scope of this disclosure.

[0012] *Aliphatic:* The term "aliphatic" refers to a straight-chain (i.e., unbranched) or branched, optionally substituted hydrocarbon chain that is completely saturated or that contains one or more units of unsaturation, or a monocyclic or bicyclic hydrocarbon that is completely saturated or that contains one or more units of unsaturation but which is not aromatic (also referred to herein as "carbocyclic" or "cycloaliphatic"), that has a single point of attachment to the rest of the molecule. Unless otherwise specified, aliphatic groups contain 1-12 aliphatic carbon atoms. In some embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-6 aliphatic carbon atoms (e.g., C_{1-6}). In some embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-5 aliphatic carbon atoms (e.g., C_{1-5}). In other embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-4 aliphatic carbon atoms (e.g., C_{1-4}). In still other embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-3 aliphatic carbon atoms (e.g., C_{1-3}), and in yet other embodiments, aliphatic groups contain 1-2 aliphatic carbon atoms (e.g., C_{1-2}). Suitable aliphatic groups include, but are not limited to, linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl groups and hybrids thereof. In some embodiments, "aliphatic" refers to a straight-chain (i.e., unbranched) or branched, optionally substituted hydrocarbon chain that is completely saturated or that contains one or more units of unsaturation that has a single point of attachment to the rest of the molecule.

[0013] *Alkyl:* The term "alkyl", used alone or as part of a larger moiety, refers to a saturated, optionally substituted straight or branched hydrocarbon group having (unless otherwise specified) 1-12, 1-10, 1-8, 1-6, 1-4, 1-3, or 1-2 carbon atoms (e.g., C_{1-12}, C_{1-10}, C_{1-8}, C_{1-6}, C_{1-4}, C_{1-3}, or C_{1-2}). Exemplary alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, pentyl, hexyl, and heptyl.

[0014] *Carbocyclyl:* The terms "carbocyclyl," "carbocycle," and "carbocyclic ring" as used herein, refer to saturated or partially unsaturated cyclic aliphatic monocyclic, bicyclic, or polycyclic ring systems, as described herein, having from 3 to 14 members, wherein the aliphatic ring system is optionally substituted as described herein. Carbocyclic groups include, without limitation, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl, cyclooctenyl, norbornyl, adamantyl, and cyclooctadienyl. In some embodiments, "carbocyclyl" (or "cycloaliphatic") refers to an optionally substituted monocyclic C_3-C_8 hydrocarbon, or an optionally substituted C_7-C_{10} bicyclic hydrocarbon that is completely saturated or that contains one or more units of unsaturation, but which is not aromatic, that has a single point of attachment to the rest of the molecule. The term "cycloalkyl" refers to an optionally substituted saturated ring system of about 3 to about 10 ring carbon atoms. In some embodiments, cycloalkyl groups have 3–6 carbons. Exemplary monocyclic cycloalkyl rings include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and cycloheptyl. The term "cycloalkenyl" refers to an optionally substituted non-aromatic monocyclic or multicyclic ring system containing at least one carbon-carbon double bond and having about 3 to about 10 carbon atoms. Exemplary monocyclic cycloalkenyl rings include cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, and cycloheptenyl.

[0015] *Alkenyl:* The term "alkenyl", used alone or as part of a larger moiety, refers to an optionally substituted straight or branched hydrocarbon chain having at least one double bond and having (unless otherwise specified) 2-12, 2-10, 2-8, 2-6, 2-4, or 2-3 carbon atoms (e.g., C_{2-12}, C_{2-10}, C_{2-8}, C_{2-6}, C_{2-4}, or C_{2-3}). Exemplary alkenyl groups include ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, pentenyl, hexenyl, and heptenyl.

[0016] *Alkynyl:* The term "alkynyl", used alone or as part of a larger moiety, refers to an optionally substituted straight or branched chain hydrocarbon group having at least one triple bond and having (unless otherwise specified) 2-12, 2-10, 2-8, 2-6, 2-4, or 2-3 carbon atoms (e.g.,

C_{2-12}, C_{2-10}, C_{2-8}, C_{2-6}, C_{2-4}, or C_{2-3}). Exemplary alkynyl groups include ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, pentynyl, hexynyl, and heptynyl.

[0017] *Aryl:* The term "aryl" refers to monocyclic and bicyclic ring systems having a total of six to fourteen ring members (e.g., C_{6-14}), wherein at least one ring in the system is aromatic and wherein each ring in the system contains three to seven ring members. The term "aryl" may be used interchangeably with the term "aryl ring". In some embodiments, "aryl" refers to an aromatic ring system which includes, but not limited to, phenyl, naphthyl, anthracyl and the like, which may bear one or more substituents. Unless otherwise specified, "aryl" groups are hydrocarbons.

[0018] *Heteroaryl:* The terms "heteroaryl" and "heteroar–", used alone or as part of a larger moiety, e.g., "heteroaralkyl", or "heteroaralkoxy", refer to monocyclic or bicyclic ring groups having 5 to 10 ring atoms (e.g., 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl or 9- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl); having 6, 10, or 14 π electrons shared in a cyclic array; and having, in addition to carbon atoms, from one to five heteroatoms. Exemplary heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, thienyl, furanyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridonyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, indolizinyl, purinyl, naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidinyl, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl, thienopyrimidinyl, triazolopyridinyl, and benzoisoxazolyl. The terms "heteroaryl" and "heteroar–", as used herein, also include groups in which a heteroaromatic ring is fused to one or more aryl, cycloaliphatic, or heterocyclyl rings, where the radical or point of attachment is on the heteroaromatic ring (i.e., a bicyclic heteroaryl ring having 1 to 3 heteroatoms). Nonlimiting examples include indolyl, isoindolyl, benzothienyl, benzofuranyl, dibenzofuranyl, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, 4*H*–quinolizinyl, carbazolyl, acridinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, pyrido[2,3–b]–1,4–oxazin–3(4H)–one, and benzoisoxazolyl. The term "heteroaryl" may be used interchangeably with the terms "heteroaryl ring", "heteroaryl group", or "heteroaromatic", any of which terms include rings that are optionally substituted.

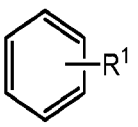
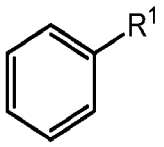
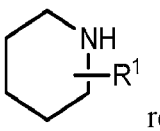
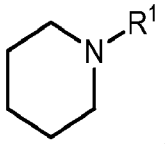
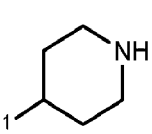
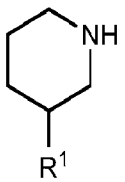
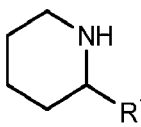
[0019] *Heteroatom:* The term "heteroatom" as used herein refers to nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, and includes any oxidized form of nitrogen or sulfur, and any quaternized form of a basic nitrogen.

[0020] *Heterocycle:* As used herein, the terms "heterocycle", "heterocyclyl", and "heterocyclic ring" are used interchangeably and refer to a stable 3- to 8-membered monocyclic or 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic moiety that is either saturated or partially unsaturated, and having, in addition to carbon atoms, one or more, such as one to four, heteroatoms, as defined above. When used in reference to a ring atom of a heterocycle, the term "nitrogen" includes a substituted nitrogen. As an example, in a saturated or partially unsaturated ring having 0–3 heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen, the nitrogen may be N (as in 3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrrolyl), NH (as in pyrrolidinyl), or NR^+ (as in N-substituted pyrrolidinyl). A heterocyclic ring can be attached to its pendant group at any heteroatom or carbon atom that results in a stable structure and any of the ring atoms can be optionally substituted. Examples of such saturated or partially unsaturated heterocyclic radicals include, without limitation, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothienyl, piperidinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, oxazolidinyl, piperazinyl, dioxanyl, dioxolanyl, diazepinyl, oxazepinyl, thiazepinyl, morpholinyl, and thiamorpholinyl. A heterocyclyl group may be mono-, bi-, tri-, or polycyclic, preferably mono-, bi-, or tricyclic, more preferably mono- or bicyclic. A bicyclic heterocyclic ring also includes groups in which the heterocyclic ring is fused to one or more aryl, heteroaryl, or cycloaliphatic rings. Exemplary bicyclic heterocyclic groups include indolinyl, isoindolinyl, benzodioxolyl, 1,3-dihydroisobenzofuranyl, 2,3-dihydrobenzofuranyl, and tetrahydroquinolinyl. A bicyclic heterocyclic ring can also be a spirocyclic ring system (e.g., 7- to 11-membered spirocyclic fused heterocyclic ring having, in addition to carbon atoms, one or more heteroatoms as defined above (e.g., one, two, three or four heteroatoms)).

[0021] *Partially Unsaturated:* As used herein, the term "partially unsaturated", when referring to a ring moiety, means a ring moiety that includes at least one double or triple bond between ring atoms. The term "partially unsaturated" is intended to encompass rings having multiple sites of unsaturation, but is not intended to include aromatic (e.g., aryl or heteroaryl) moieties, as herein defined.

[0022] *Patient or subject:* As used herein, the term "patient" or "subject" refers to any organism to which a provided composition is or may be administered, e.g., for experimental,

diagnostic, prophylactic, cosmetic, and/or therapeutic purposes. Typical patients or subjects include animals (*e.g.*, mammals such as mice, rats, rabbits, non-human primates, and/or humans). In some embodiments, a patient is a human. In some embodiments, a patient or a subject is suffering from or susceptible to one or more disorders or conditions. In some embodiments, a patient or subject displays one or more symptoms of a disorder or condition. In some embodiments, a patient or subject has been diagnosed with one or more disorders or conditions. In some embodiments, a patient or a subject is receiving or has received certain therapy to diagnose and/or to treat a disease, disorder, or condition.

[0023] *Substituted* or *optionally substituted:* As described herein, compounds of this disclosure may contain "optionally substituted" moieties. In general, the term "substituted," whether preceded by the term "optionally" or not, means that one or more hydrogens of the designated moiety are replaced with a suitable substituent (i.e., as described below for optionally substituted groups). "Substituted" applies to one or more hydrogens that are either explicit or implicit from the structure (e.g.,  refers to at least  ; and  refers to at least  ,   , or ). Unless otherwise indicated, an "optionally substituted" group may have a suitable substituent at each substitutable position of the group, and when more than one position in any given structure may be substituted with more than one substituent selected from a specified group, the substituent may be either the same or different at every position. Combinations of substituents envisioned by this invention are preferably those that result in the formation of stable or chemically feasible compounds. The term "stable," as used herein, refers to compounds that are not substantially altered when subjected to conditions to allow for their production, detection, and, in certain embodiments, their recovery, purification, and use for one or more of the purposes provided herein. Groups described as being "substituted" preferably have between 1 and 4 substituents, more preferably 1 or 2 substituents. Groups described as being "optionally substituted" may be unsubstituted or be "substituted" as described above.

[0024] Suitable monovalent substituents on a substitutable carbon atom of an "optionally substituted" group are independently halogen; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}R^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}OR^\circ$; $-O(CH_2)_{0-4}R^\circ$, $-O-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)OR^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}CH(OR^\circ)_2$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}SR^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}Ph$, which may be substituted with R°; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}O(CH_2)_{0-1}Ph$ which may be substituted with R°; $-CH=CHPh$, which may be substituted with R°; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}O(CH_2)_{0-1}$-pyridyl which may be substituted with R°; $-NO_2$; $-CN$; $-N_3$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}N(R^\circ)_2$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}N(R^\circ)C(O)R^\circ$; $-N(R^\circ)C(S)R^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}N(R^\circ)C(O)NR^\circ_2$; $-N(R^\circ)C(S)NR^\circ_2$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}N(R^\circ)C(O)OR^\circ$; $-N(R^\circ)N(R^\circ)C(O)R^\circ$; $-N(R^\circ)N(R^\circ)C(O)NR^\circ_2$; $-N(R^\circ)N(R^\circ)C(O)OR^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)R^\circ$; $-C(S)R^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)OR^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)SR^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)OSiR^\circ_3$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}OC(O)R^\circ$; $-OC(O)(CH_2)_{0-4}SR^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}SC(O)R^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}C(O)NR^\circ_2$; $-C(S)NR^\circ_2$; $-C(S)SR^\circ$; $-SC(S)SR^\circ$, $-(CH_2)_{0-4}OC(O)NR^\circ_2$; $-C(O)N(OR^\circ)R^\circ$; $-C(O)C(O)R^\circ$; $-C(O)CH_2C(O)R^\circ$; $-C(NOR^\circ)R^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}SSR^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}S(O)_2R^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}S(O)_2OR^\circ$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}OS(O)_2R^\circ$; $-S(O)_2NR^\circ_2$; $-(CH_2)_{0-4}S(O)R^\circ$; $-N(R^\circ)S(O)_2NR^\circ_2$; $-N(R^\circ)S(O)_2R^\circ$; $-N(OR^\circ)R^\circ$; $-C(NH)NR^\circ_2$; $-P(O)_2R^\circ$; $-P(O)R^\circ_2$; $-OP(O)R^\circ_2$; $-OP(O)(OR^\circ)_2$; $-SiR^\circ_3$; $-(C_{1-4}$ straight or branched alkylene$)O-N(R^\circ)_2$; or $-(C_{1-4}$ straight or branched alkylene$)C(O)O-N(R^\circ)_2$, wherein each R° may be substituted as defined below and is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} aliphatic, $-CH_2Ph$, $-O(CH_2)_{0-1}Ph$, $-CH_2$-(5- to 6-membered heteroaryl ring), or a 3- to 6-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, or, notwithstanding the definition above, two independent occurrences of R°, taken together with their intervening atom(s), form a 3- to 12-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl mono– or bicyclic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, which may be substituted as defined below.

[0025] Suitable monovalent substituents on R° (or the ring formed by taking two independent occurrences of R° together with their intervening atoms), are independently halogen, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}R^\bullet$, $-(haloR^\bullet)$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}OH$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}OR^\bullet$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}CH(OR^\bullet)_2$, $-O(haloR^\bullet)$, $-CN$, $-N_3$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}C(O)R^\bullet$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}C(O)OH$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}C(O)OR^\bullet$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}SR^\bullet$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}SH$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}NH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}NHR^\bullet$, $-(CH_2)_{0-2}NR^\bullet_2$, $-NO_2$, $-SiR^\bullet_3$, $-OSiR^\bullet_3$, $-C(O)SR^\bullet$, $-(C_{1-4}$ straight or branched alkylene$)C(O)OR^\bullet$, or $-SSR^\bullet$ wherein each $R^\bullet$ is unsubstituted or where preceded by "halo" is substituted only with one or more halogens, and is independently selected from C_{1-4} aliphatic, $-CH_2Ph$, $-O(CH_2)_{0-1}Ph$, or a 3- to 6-membered

saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. Suitable divalent substituents on a saturated carbon atom of R° include =O and =S.

[0026] Suitable divalent substituents on a saturated carbon atom of an "optionally substituted" group include the following: =O ("oxo"), =S, $=NNR^*_2$, $=NNHC(O)R^*$, $=NNHC(O)OR^*$, $=NNHS(O)_2R^*$, $=NR^*$, $=NOR^*$, $-O(C(R^*_2))_{2-3}O-$, or $-S(C(R^*_2))_{2-3}S-$, wherein each independent occurrence of R^* is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6} aliphatic which may be substituted as defined below, or an unsubstituted 3- to 6-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0–4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur. Suitable divalent substituents that are bound to vicinal substitutable carbons of an "optionally substituted" group include: $-O(CR^*_2)_{2-3}O-$, wherein each independent occurrence of R^* is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6} aliphatic which may be substituted as defined below, or an unsubstituted 5–6–membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur.

[0027] Suitable substituents on the aliphatic group of R^* include halogen, $-R^\bullet$, -(halo$R^\bullet$), -OH, $-OR^\bullet$, -O(halo$R^\bullet$), –CN, –C(O)OH, $-C(O)OR^\bullet$, $-NH_2$, $-NHR^\bullet$, $-NR^\bullet_2$, or $-NO_2$, wherein each $R^\bullet$ is unsubstituted or where preceded by "halo" is substituted only with one or more halogens, and is independently C_{1-4} aliphatic, $-CH_2Ph$, $-O(CH_2)_{0-1}Ph$, or a 3- to 6-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur.

[0028] Suitable substituents on a substitutable nitrogen of an "optionally substituted" group include $-R^\dagger$, $-NR^\dagger_2$, $-C(O)R^\dagger$, $-C(O)OR^\dagger$, $-C(O)C(O)R^\dagger$, $-C(O)CH_2C(O)R^\dagger$, $-S(O)_2R^\dagger$, $-S(O)_2NR^\dagger_2$, $-C(S)NR^\dagger_2$, $-C(NH)NR^\dagger_2$, or $-N(R^\dagger)S(O)_2R^\dagger$; wherein each $R^\dagger$ is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6} aliphatic which may be substituted as defined below, or an unsubstituted 3- to 6-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, or, notwithstanding the definition above, two independent occurrences of $R^\dagger$, taken together with their intervening atom(s) form an unsubstituted 3- to 12-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl mono- or bicyclic ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur.

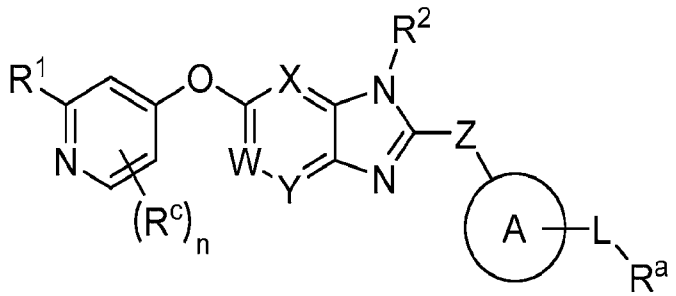
[0029] Suitable substituents on the aliphatic group of $R^\dagger$ are independently halogen, $-R^\bullet$, -(halo$R^\bullet$), –OH, $-OR^\bullet$, -O(halo$R^\bullet$), –CN, –C(O)OH, $-C(O)OR^\bullet$, $-NH_2$, $-NHR^\bullet$, $-NR^\bullet_2$,

or -NO_2, wherein each $R^\bullet$ is unsubstituted or where preceded by "halo" is substituted only with one or more halogens, and is independently C_{1-4} aliphatic, $-CH_2Ph$, $-O(CH_2)_{0-1}Ph$, or a 3- to 6-membered saturated, partially unsaturated, or aryl ring having 0-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur.

[0030] *Treat:* As used herein, the term "treat" (also "treatment" or "treating") refers to any administration of a therapy that partially or completely alleviates, ameliorates, relives, inhibits, delays onset of, reduces severity of, and/or reduces incidence of one or more symptoms, features, and/or causes of a particular disease, disorder, and/or condition. In some embodiments, such treatment may be of a subject who does not exhibit signs of the relevant disease, disorder and/or condition and/or of a subject who exhibits only early signs of the disease, disorder, and/or condition. Alternatively or additionally, such treatment may be of a subject who exhibits one or more established signs of the relevant disease, disorder and/or condition. In some embodiments, treatment may be of a subject who has been diagnosed as suffering from the relevant disease, disorder, and/or condition.

Provided Compounds

[0031] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

W is CR^w or N;

X is CR^x or N;

Y is CR^y or N;

Z is –O- or $-NR^z$-;

R^w, R^x, and R^y are each independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, $-N(R^3)_2$, $-SR^3$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^1 is $-N(R)_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R'$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $-N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$, or $-N(R)C(O)OR$;

each R^c is independently selected from halogen, -CN, $-CO_2R$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, $-N(R)_2$, -OR, -SR, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3, provided that when R^1 is $-N(R)_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R'$ or $-C(O)N(R)_2$, then n is 1, 2, or 3;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

Ring A is optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

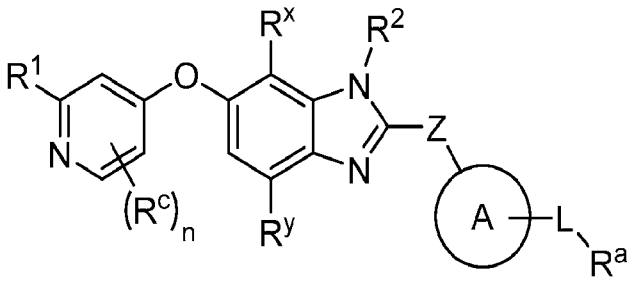
R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-

membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl.

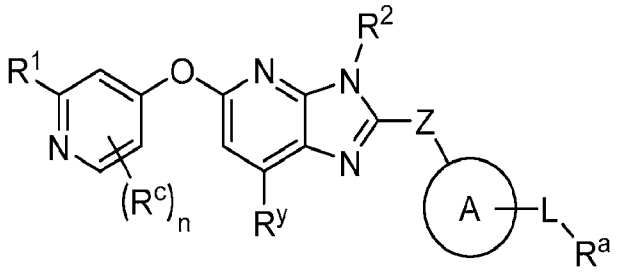
[0032] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I-A:



I-A

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, L, Z, R^1, R^2, R^a, R^c, R^x, and R^y are as defined above for Formula I and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

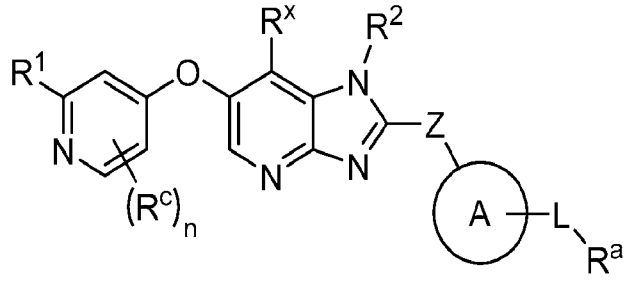
[0033] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I-B:



I-B

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, L, Z, R^1, R^2, R^a, R^c, and R^y are as defined above for Formula I and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

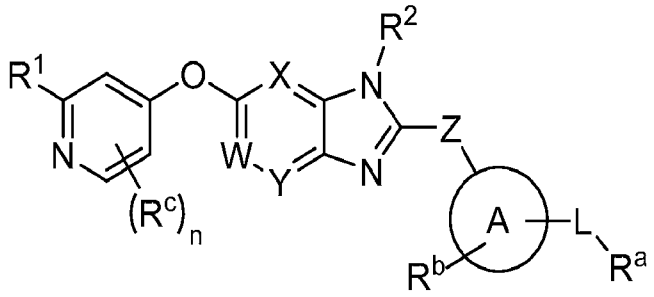
[0034] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I-C:



I-C

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, L, Z, R^1, R^2, R^a, R^c, and R^x are as defined above for Formula I and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

[0035] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I-D:



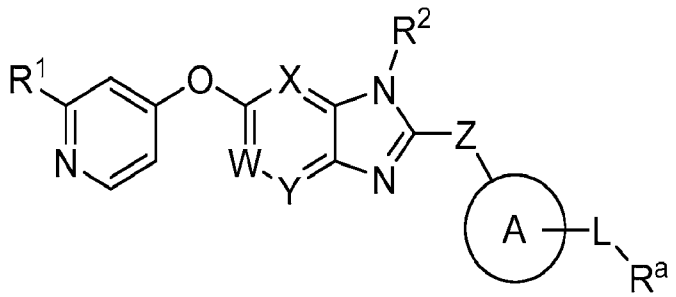
I-D

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, L, W, X, Y, Z, R^1, R^2, R^a, and R^c are as defined above for Formula I and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination; and

R^b is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OR, -$O(CH_2)_mR$, -SR, -$N(R)_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, -$C(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', -$OC(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, -OSO_2R, -$OSO_2N(R)_2$, -N(R)C(O)R', -$N(R)SO_2R'$, -SO_2R', -$SO_2N(R)_2$, -SO_3R', optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

m is 1, 2, or 3.

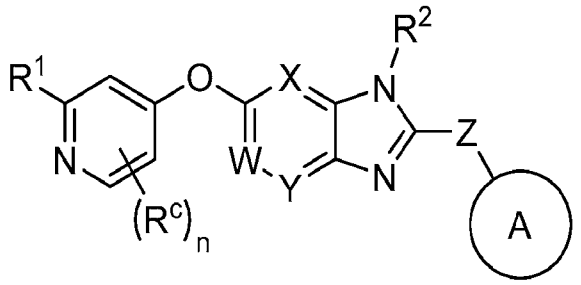
[0036] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula I-E:



I-E

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, L, W, X, Y, Z, R^1, R^2, and R^a are as defined above for Formula I and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

[0037] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II:



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

W is CR^w or N;

X is CR^x or N;

Y is CR^y or N;

Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

R^w, R^x, and R^y are each independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, $-N(R^3)_2$, $-SR^3$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^1 is $–N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R', $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $–N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$, or –N(R)C(O)OR;

each R^c is independently selected from halogen, -CN, $-CO_2R$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, $-N(R)_2$, -OR, -SR, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

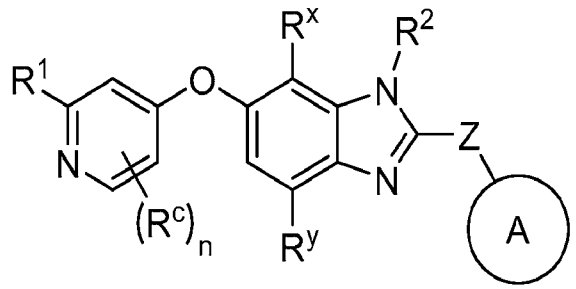
Ring A is optionally substituted 9- to 16-membered bicyclic or tricyclic aryl, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally

substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heterocyclyl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl.

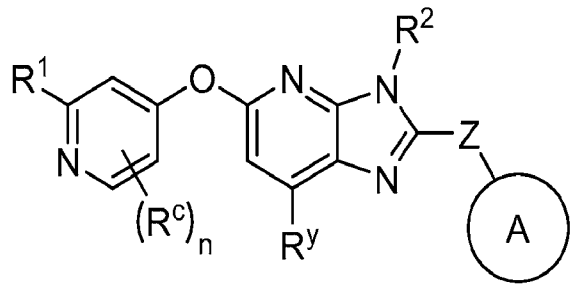
[0038] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II-A:



II-A

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, Z, R^1, R^2, R^c, R^x, and R^y are as defined above for Formula II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

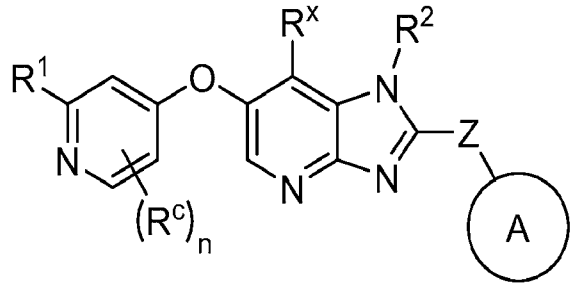
[0039] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II-B:



II-B

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, Z, R^1, R^2, R^c, and R^y are as defined above for Formula II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

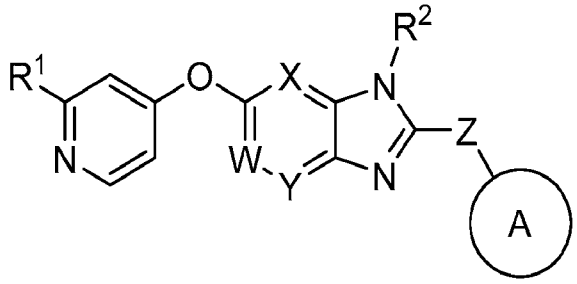
[0040] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II-C:



II-C

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, n, Z, R^1, R^2, R^c, and R^x are as defined above for Formula II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

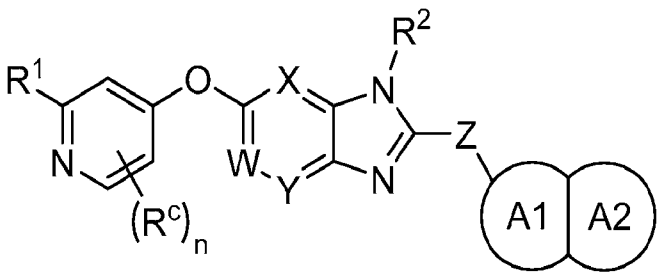
[0041] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II-D:



II-D

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A, W, X, Y, Z, R^1, and R^2 are as defined above for Formula II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

[0042] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II-E:



II-E

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n, W, X, Y, Z, R^1, R^2, and R^c are as defined above for Formula II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination; and

Ring A1 is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

wherein Ring A1 is fused to Ring A2;

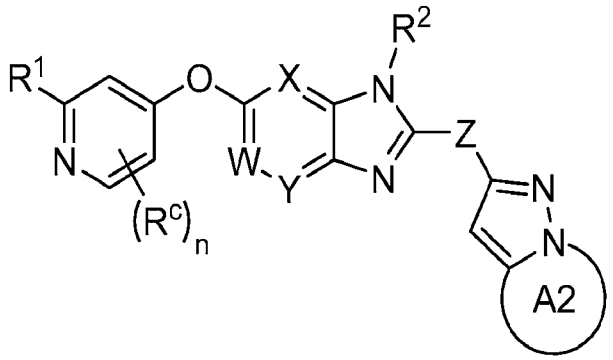
Ring A2 is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

wherein Ring A2 is optionally (i) further fused to Ring A3,

or (ii) Ring A2 and Ring A3 combine to form a spirocycle; and

Ring A3, when present, is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

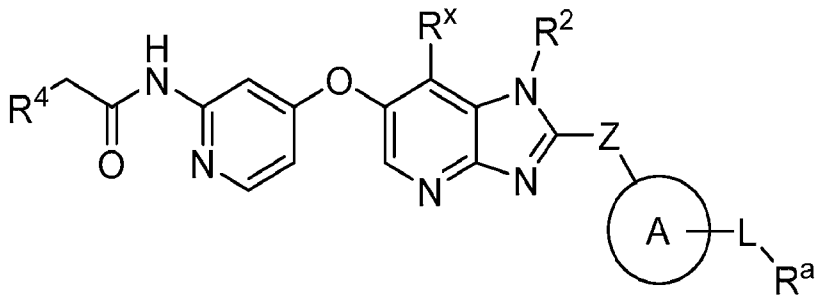
[0043] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula II-F:



II-F

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A2, n, W, X, Y, Z, R^1, R^2, and R^c are as defined above for Formula II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination.

[0044] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula III:



III

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

R^x is hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, $-N(R^3)_2$, $-SR^3$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^4 is halogen, –OR, $-N(R)_2$, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

Ring A is optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

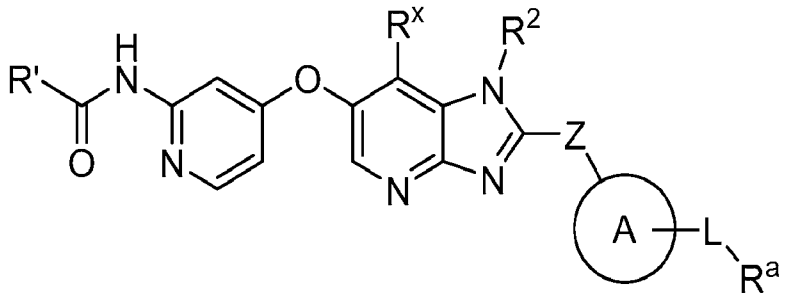
L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms

independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0045] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a compound of Formula IV:



IV

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

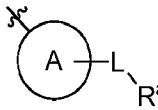
Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

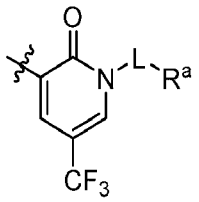
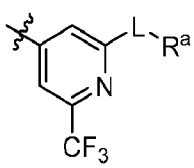
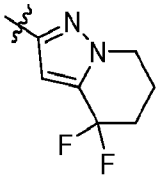
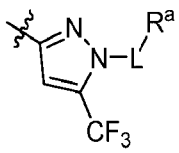
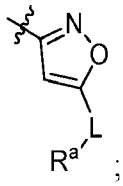
R^x is hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, or –CN;

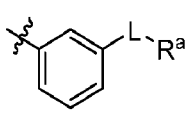
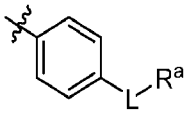
R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

 is selected from (i) or (ii):

(i)  ,  ,  ,  , or  ; or

(ii)  or  , wherein Ring A is further substituted at least once, and at least one substituent on Ring A is C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

R' is C_{1-6} aliphatic or 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl.

[0046] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-D, I-E, II, II-D, II-E, and II-F, W is CR^w. In some embodiments, W is N.

[0047] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-D, I-E, II, II-D, II-E, and II-F, X is CR^x. In some embodiments, X is N.

[0048] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-D, I-E, II, II-D, II-E, and II-F, Y is CR^y. In some embodiments, Y is N.

[0049] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-D, I-E, II, II-D, II-E, and II-F, W is CR^w or N, X is CR^x or N, and Y is CR^y or N, and no more than one of W, X, and Y is N. In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-D, I-E, II, II-D, II-E, and II-F, W is CR^w or N, X is CR^x or N, and Y is CR^y or N, and no more than two of W, X, and Y is N.

[0050] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, Z is –O-. In some embodiments, Z is $–NR^z-$. In some embodiments, Z is –NH-.

[0051] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-D, I-E, II, II-D, II-E, and II-F, R^W is hydrogen, halogen, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^W is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^W is halogen. In some embodiments, R^W is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^W is chloro. In some embodiments, R^W is $-OR^2$. In some embodiments, R^W is $-OR^2$, wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, Y is N, W is CR^W, and R^W is $-OR^2$ wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^W is $-N(R^2)_2$. In some embodiments, R^W is $-SR^2$. In some embodiments, R^W is $-SR^2$, wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, Y is N, W is CR^W, and R^W is $-SR^2$ wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^W is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^W is optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^W is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^W is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^W is optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^W is optionally substituted methyl (e.g., methyl optionally substituted with one or more fluoro). In some embodiments, R^W is –CN.

[0052] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, R^X is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, $-OR^2$, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^X is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -O(C_{1-4} alkyl), or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halogen. In some embodiments, R^X is hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^2$, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^X is hydrogen, halogen, -O(C_{1-4} alkyl), or C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halogen. In some embodiments, R^X is hydrogen, halogen, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^X is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, or OR^2. In some embodiments, R^X is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, or O(C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^X is halogen or –CN. In some embodiments, R^X is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^X is halogen. In some embodiments, R^X is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^X is chloro. In some embodiments, R^X is $-OR^2$. In some embodiments, R^X is $-OR^2$, wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic (e.g., optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^X is -O(C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^X is $-OCH_3$. In some embodiments, R^X is $-N(R^2)_2$. In some embodiments, R^X is $-SR^2$. In some embodiments, R^X is $-SR^2$, wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted straight-chain or

branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^x is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl (e.g., C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluoro). In some embodiments, R^x is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl (e.g., C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluoro). In some embodiments, R^x is optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl (e.g., C_{1-2} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more fluoro). In some embodiments, R^x is optionally substituted methyl (e.g., methyl optionally substituted with one or more fluoro, e.g., $-CHF_2$). In some embodiments, R^x is –CN.

[0053] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-D, II-E, II-F, R^y is hydrogen, halogen, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^y is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^y is halogen. In some embodiments, R^y is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^y is chloro. In some embodiments, R^y is $–OR^2$. In some embodiments, R^y is $–OR^2$, wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, W is N, Y is CR^y, and R^y is $–OR^2$ wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^y is $–N(R^2)_2$. In some embodiments, R^y is $–SR^2$. In some embodiments, R^y is $–SR^2$, wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, W is N, Y is CR^y, and R^y is $–SR^2$ wherein R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^y is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^y is optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^y is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^y is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^y is optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^y is optionally substituted methyl (e.g., methyl optionally substituted with one or more fluoro). In some embodiments, R^y is –CN.

[0054] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, R^z is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^z is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^z is optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^z is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^z is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^z is unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^z is optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^z is unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl.

[0055] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, and II-F, R^1 is $–N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$ or $–N(R)C(O)OR$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –

$N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R', or -C(O)$N(R)_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)R' or -C(O)$N(R)_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)R', -C(O)$N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)$N(R)_2$, or –N(R)C(O)OR.

[0056] In some embodiments, when R^1 is –$N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R', or -C(O)$N(R)_2$, then n is 1, 2, or 3. In some embodiments, when n is 0, then R^1 is –N(R)C(O)$N(R)_2$ or –N(R)C(O)OR.

[0057] In some embodiments, R^1 is –$N(R)_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)(R). In some embodiments, R^1 is –NH_2. In some embodiments, when R^1 is –$N(R)_2$, then n is 1, 2, or 3.

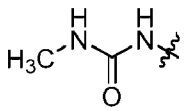
[0058] In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)R'. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)R'. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)R', wherein R' of R^1 is C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with halogen, -OH, –O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH$(CH_2)_2$O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH(C_{1-4} haloalkyl), or an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)R', wherein R' of R^1 is C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with halogen, -OH, –O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH$(CH_2)_2$O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH(C_{1-4} haloalkyl), or an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)R', wherein R' of R^1 is C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with halogen, -OH, –O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH$(CH_2)_2$O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH(C_{1-4} haloalkyl), or an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)R', wherein R' of R^1 is C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with halogen, -OH, –O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH$(CH_2)_2$O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH(C_{1-4} haloalkyl), or an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic

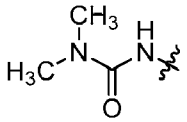
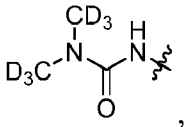
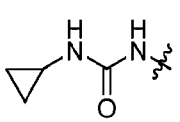
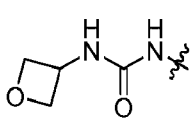
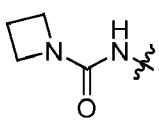
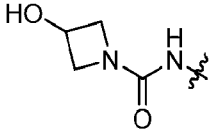
heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(C_{1-2} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(C_{1-2} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)CH_3. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)CH_3. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloalkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloalkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)(optionally substituted cyclopropyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(optionally substituted cyclopropyl). In some embodiments, when R^1 is –N(R)C(O)R', then n is 1, 2, or 3.

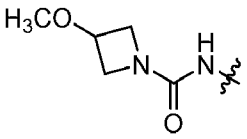
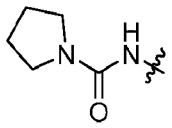
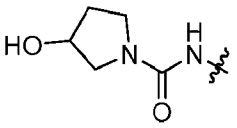
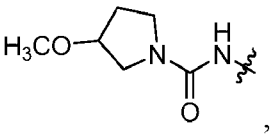
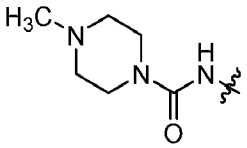
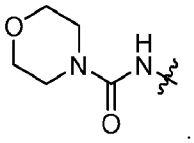
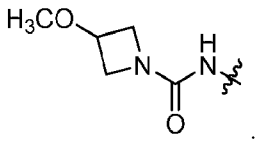
[0059] In some embodiments, R^1 is -C(O)N$(R)_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(R)(C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(H)(C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(R)(straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(H)(straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(R)(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(H)(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(R)(C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(H)(C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(R)(C_{1-2} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(H)(C_{1-2} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(R)CH_3. In some embodiments, R^1 is –C(O)N(H)(R). In some embodiments, when R^1 is -C(O)N$(R)_2$, then n is 1, 2, or 3.

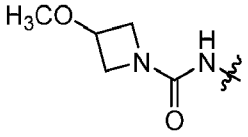
[0060] In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)N$(R)_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N$(R)_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N(optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic)$_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N(optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N(optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl)$_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N(optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl)$_2$. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)NH(R). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(R). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloaliphatic). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloalkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –

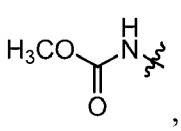
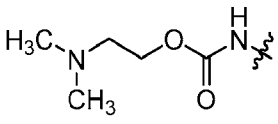
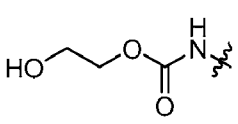
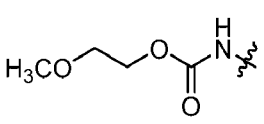
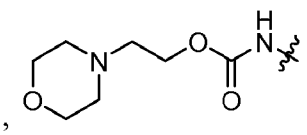
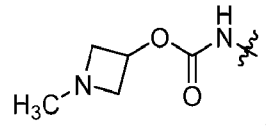
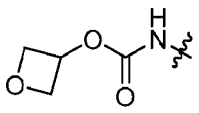
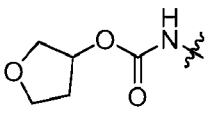
N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted cyclopropyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)NH(optionally substituted oxetanyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)N(R)$_2$, wherein the two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N(R)$_2$, wherein the two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N(R)$_2$, wherein the two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, -OH, and –O(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N(R)$_2$, wherein the two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form an optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-1 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)N(R)$_2$, wherein the two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form a 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-1 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, -OH, and –O(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from:


,


,

,

,

,

,

,

 ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments, R^1 is not  .

In some embodiments, when X is CH, then R^1 is not  .

[0061] In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(R)C(O)OR. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)OR. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)OR, wherein R of R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)OR, wherein R of R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl or optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)OR, wherein R of R^1 is C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more –OH, –O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -N(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$, or 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^1 is –N(H)C(O)OR, wherein R of R^1 is 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is selected from:  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[0062] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, R^2 is optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl.

In some embodiments, R^2 is unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^2 is unsubstituted C_{1-2} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^2 is methyl.

[0063] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, each R^3 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-4} aliphatic. In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-2} aliphatic. In some embodiments, each R^3 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently optionally substituted C_{1-4} aliphatic. In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-4} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-4} aliphatic). In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently optionally substituted C_{1-2} aliphatic. In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently hydrogen or C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, each R^3 is independently hydrogen or C_{1-2} alkyl.

[0064] In some embodiments of Formula III, R^4 is halogen. In some embodiments, R^4 is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^4 is chloro. In some embodiments, R^4 is –OR. In some embodiments, R^4 is –OH or –O(optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^4 is –OH or –O(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^4 is –OH or $–OCH_3$. In some embodiments, R^4 is $–N(R)_2$. In some embodiments, R^4 is –NH(R). In some embodiments, R^4 is –NH(optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^4 is –NH(R), wherein R of R^4 is C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halogen or –O(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, R^4 is $–NH(CH_2)_2F$ or $–NH(CH_2)_2OCH_3$. In some embodiments, R^4 is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^4 is optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^4 is 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl. In

some embodiments, R^4 is tetrahydropyranyl or morpholinyl optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl.

[0065] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-E, and II-F, each R^c is independently selected from halogen, -CN, $-CO_2R$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, $-N(R)_2$, -OR, -SR, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, wherein each R of R^c is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^c is halogen (e.g., fluoro). In some embodiments, R^c is -CN, $-CO_2R$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, R^c is $-N(R)_2$, -OR, or –SR. In some embodiments, R^c is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic (e.g., C_{1-6} alkyl).

[0066] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-E, and II-F, n is 0 or 1. In some embodiments, n is 0. In some embodiments, n is 1. In some embodiments, n is 2. In some embodiments, n is 3.

[0067] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, and III, Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur or optionally substituted 8- to 10-

membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0068] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is not optionally substituted phenyl.

[0069] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 5-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted pyridonyl.

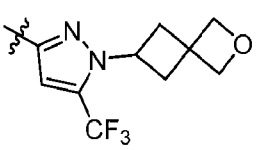
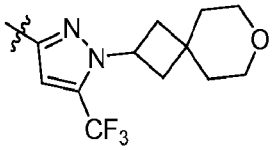
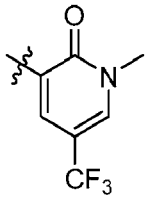
[0070] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 8-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 9-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridyl or dihydro-4H-pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]oxazinyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0071] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 3-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 4-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 5-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is not optionally substituted 6-membered saturated or partially

unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl.

[0072] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 3-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 4-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 5-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0073] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 8-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 9-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0074] In some embodiments, Ring A is  ,  , or  .

[0075] In some embodiments of any of Formulae II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, and II-F, Ring A is optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heterocyclyl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur or optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur or optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heterocyclyl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0076] In some embodiments, each ring in a bicyclic or polycyclic ring system of Ring A contains at least one heteroatom. In some embodiments, one and only one ring of a bicyclic or polycyclic ring system of Ring A contains no heteroatoms.

[0077] In some embodiments, each ring in a bicyclic or polycyclic ring system of Ring A is aromatic. In some embodiments, one and only one ring of a bicyclic or polycyclic ring system of Ring A is aromatic. In some embodiments, no ring in a bicyclic or polycyclic ring system of Ring A is aromatic.

[0078] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 9- to 16-membered bicyclic or tricyclic aryl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 9- to 10-membered

bicyclic aryl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 9-membered bicyclic aryl (e.g., a 5-membered carbocycle fused to a phenyl ring). In some embodiments, Ring A is not substituted indanyl (e.g., indanyl substituted with one or more halogens). In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 10-membered bicyclic aryl (e.g., naphthyl or a 6-membered carbocycle fused to a phenyl ring).

[0079] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more oxo, halogen, or C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 8-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted dihydro-1H-imidazo[1,2-b]pyrazolyl, In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 9-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is 9-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more oxo, halogen, or C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridyl, dihydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazin-4(5H)-onyl, tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidinyl, or dihydro-4H-pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]oxazinyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted tetrahydro-4H-pyrazolo[1,5-a][1,4]diazepinyl, tetrahydro-4H-pyrazolo[1,5-d][1,4]diazepinyl, tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-d][1,4]oxazepinyl, or tetrahydro-4H-pyrazolo[1,5-a]azepinyl.

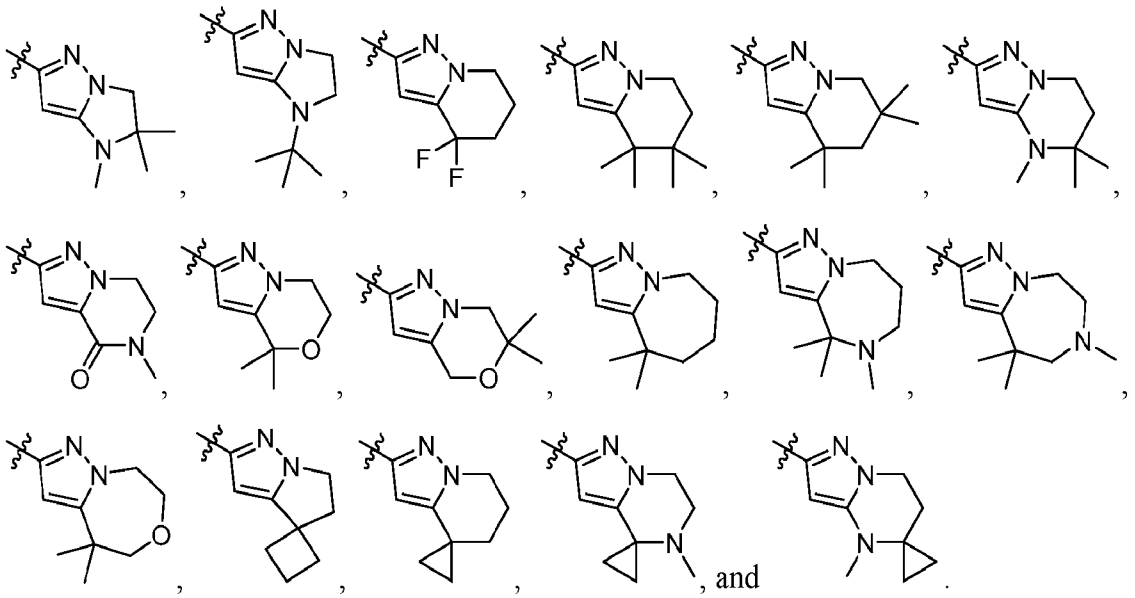
[0080] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 11-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-

b]pyrazolyl], dihydro-5'H-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridyl], dihydro-5'H-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrazine], or dihydro-4'H-spiro[cyclopropane-1,5'-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidinyl].

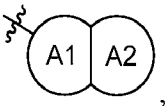
[0081] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered fused bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 7-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 8-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 9-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0082] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heterocyclyl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0083] In some embodiments, Ring A is selected from:



, and .

[0084] In some embodiments, Ring A is 

, wherein Ring A1 and Ring A2 are defined as in Formula II-E and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination; and Ring A1 is fused to Ring A2; and Ring A2 is optionally (i) further fused to Ring A3 or (ii) Ring A2 and Ring A3 combine to form a spirocycle.

[0085] In some embodiments, Ring A1 is an optionally substituted ring selected from 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0086] In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, when Ring A1 is phenyl, Ring A2 contains at least one heteroatom.

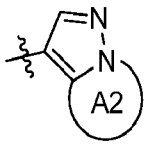
[0087] In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is unsubstituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted pyrazole. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0088] In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, when Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, Ring A2 contains at least one heteroatom. In some embodiments, when Ring A2 is not aromatic, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered partially saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl.

[0089] In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, when Ring A2 is not aromatic, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3

heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered partially saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0090] In some embodiments, optionally substituted Ring A1 fused to Ring A2 is



[0091] In some embodiments, Ring A2 is an optionally substituted ring selected from 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0092] In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, when Ring A2 is phenyl, Ring A1 contains at least one heteroatom.

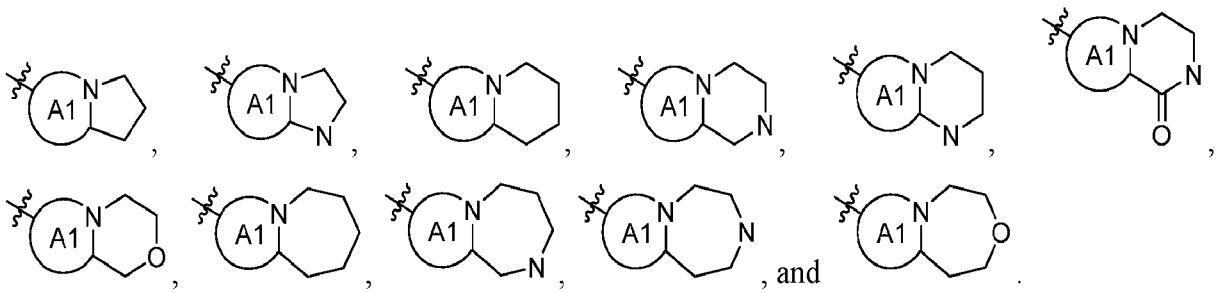
[0093] In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0094] In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, when Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, Ring A1 contains at least one heteroatom. In some embodiments, when Ring A1 is not aromatic, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered partially saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl.

[0095] In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, when Ring A1 (and Ring A3, if present) is not aromatic, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen,

and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered partially saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is 5-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted pyrrolidine or imidazolidine. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more oxo, halogen, and C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted piperidine, hexahydropyrimidine, morpholine, or piperazinone. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is optionally substituted 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, Ring A2 is azepane, diazepane, or oxazepane.

[0096] In some embodiments, optionally substituted Ring A2 fused to Ring A1 is selected from the group consisting of:



[0097] In some embodiments, Ring A1 is an optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and Ring A2 is an optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from

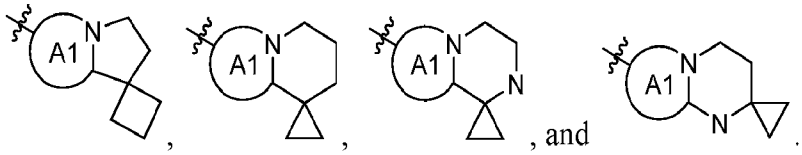
nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is an optionally substituted 5-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and Ring A2 is an optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is an optionally substituted 5-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and Ring A2 is an optionally substituted 5-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is an optionally substituted 5-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and Ring A2 is an optionally substituted 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A1 is an optionally substituted 5-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and Ring A2 is an optionally substituted 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0098] In some embodiments, Ring A2 is further fused to Ring A3. In some embodiments, Ring A2 and Ring A3 combine to form a spirocycle. In some embodiments, when Ring A2 and Ring A3 combine to form a spirocycle, Ring A3 is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0099] In some embodiments, Ring A3, when present, is optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, Ring A3, when present, is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A3, when present, is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A3, when not fused to an aromatic Ring A2, is 3- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A3 is 3- to 7-membered partially saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, Ring A3 is optionally substituted C_3-C_7 cycloalkyl (e.g.,

cyclopropyl or cyclobutyl). In some embodiments, Ring A3 is 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A3, when not fused to an aromatic Ring A2, is 3- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, Ring A3 is 3- to 7-membered partially saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0100] In some embodiments, optionally substituted Ring A2 fused to Ring A1 and combined to form a spirocycle with Ring A3 is selected from:



[0101] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, Ring A is optionally substituted on a substitutable carbon atom with one or more groups independently selected from oxo, halogen, R°, -CN, -OR°, -O(CH_2)$_{1-4}$R°, -SR°, -N(R°)$_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R°, -C(O)OR°, -C(O)NR°$_2$, -OC(O)R°, -OC(O)NR°$_2$, –OC(O)OR°, -OS(O)$_2$R°, -OS(O)$_2$NR°$_2$, -N(R°)C(O)R°, -N(R°)S(O)$_2$R°, -S(O)$_2$R°, -SO_2NR°$_2$, and -S(O)$_2$OR°, and (ii) optionally substituted on a substitutable nitrogen atom with one or more groups selected from –R†, –NR†$_2$, –C(O)R†, –C(O)OR†, -S(O)$_2$R†, and -S(O)$_2$NR†$_2$. In some embodiments, Ring A is (i) optionally substituted on a substitutable carbon atom with one or more groups independently selected from oxo, halogen, R°, -OR°, and -O(CH_2)$_{1-4}$R°, and (ii) optionally substituted on a substitutable nitrogen atom with one or more groups selected from –R†. In some embodiments, Ring A is (i) optionally substituted on a substitutable carbon atom with one or more groups independently selected from oxo, halogen, and R°, and (ii) optionally substituted on a substitutable nitrogen atom with one or more groups selected from –R†.

[0102] In some embodiments, Ring A is optionally substituted with one or more R^b (e.g., in addition to being substituted with –L-R^a, when present), wherein R^b is as defined in Formula I-D above and described in classes and subclasses herein. In some embodiments, Ring A is substituted with zero, one, two, three, four, or five R^b, as valency allows.

[0103] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, III, and IV, L is a covalent bond. In some embodiments, L is a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon

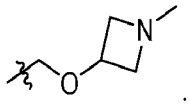
chain. In some embodiments, L is a bivalent C_{1-2} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain. In some embodiments, L is methylene (i.e., $-CH_2-$). In some embodiments, L is $-CH_2CH_2-$. In some embodiments, L is $-CH_2CH_2CH_2-$. In some embodiments, L is $-C(CH_3)_2-$. In some embodiments, L is a covalent bond or $-CH_2-$.

[0104] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, III, and IV, R^a is halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0105] In some embodiments, R^a is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^a is not hydrogen.

[0106] In some embodiments, R^a is halogen. In some embodiments, R^a is fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo. In some embodiments, R^a is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^a is chloro.

[0107] In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^a is C_{1-6} aliphatic optionally substituted with one or more halogen, $-N(C_{1-6}$ alkyl$)_2$, $-OH$, or -O(optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl). In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^a is C_{1-6}

alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halogen, -N(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$, –OH, or -O(optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl). In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^a is C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halogen, -N(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$, –OH, or -O(optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl). In some embodiments, R^a is –CH_3, -CD_3, -CF_3, -$CH_2N(CH_3)_2$, –CH_2CH_2OH, or  .

[0108] In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted phenyl.

[0109] In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 5-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

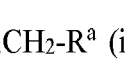
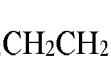
[0110] In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 3-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 4-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 5-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 6-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 7-membered saturated monocyclic carbocyclyl.

[0111] In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 4- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 3-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1 heteroatom independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 4-membered

saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 5-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted pyrrolidinyl or tetrahydrofuranyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0112] In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated, spirocyclic, bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 7- to 9-membered saturated, spirocyclic, bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 7-membered saturated, spirocyclic, bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptanyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 8-membered saturated, spirocyclic, bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 9-membered saturated, spirocyclic, bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 7-oxaspiro[3.5]nonanyl. In some embodiments, R^a is optionally substituted 10-membered saturated, spirocyclic, bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0113] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, III, and IV,  is $-R^a$ (i.e., L is a covalent bond). In some embodiments, is $-(C_{1-3}$ alkylene$)-R^a$ (i.e., L is a C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain). In some embodiments, is $-(C_{1-2}$ alkylene$)-R^a$ (i.e., L is a C_{1-2} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain). In some embodiments, is $-CH_2-R^a$ (i.e., L is a C_1 hydrocarbon chain). In some embodiments, is –

CH_2CH_2-R^a (i.e., L is a C_2 straight hydrocarbon chain). In some embodiments,  is –$CH_2CH_2CH_2$-R^a (i.e., L is a C_3 straight hydrocarbon chain). In some embodiments,  is –$C(CH_3)_2$-R^a (i.e., L is a C_3 branched hydrocarbon chain).

[0114] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, up to five occurrences of R^b may be present, as allowed by valency rules, and is each independently halogen, -CN, -OR, -$O(CH_2)_mR$, -SR, -$N(R)_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, -$C(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', -$OC(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, -OSO_2R, -$OSO_2N(R)_2$, -N(R)C(O)R', -$N(R)SO_2R'$, -SO_2R', -$SO_2N(R)_2$, -SO_3R', optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, each occurrence of R^b is independently halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, -OR, or -$O(CH_2)_mR$. In some embodiments, each occurrence of R^b is independently halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl, -OR, or –OCH_2R, wherein R of R^b is optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, each occurrence of R^b is halogen or C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halogen.

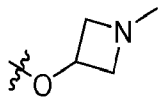
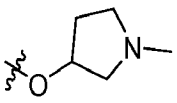
[0115] In some embodiments, one occurrence of R^b is present. In some embodiments, two occurrences of R^b are present. In some embodiments, three occurrences of R^b are present. In some embodiments, four occurrences of R^b are present. In some embodiments, five occurrences of R^b are present. In some embodiments, R^b is not present. In some embodiments, 1-4 occurrences of R^b are present. In some embodiments, one or two occurrences of R^b are present.

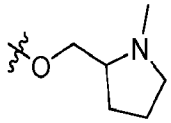
[0116] In some embodiments, R^b is hydrogen.

[0117] In some embodiments, R^b is halogen. In some embodiments, R^b is fluoro, chloro, bromo, or iodo. In some embodiments, R^b is fluoro. In some embodiments, R^b is chloro.

[0118] In some embodiments, R^b is -CN, -OR, -$O(CH_2)_mR$, -SR, -$N(R)_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, -$C(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', -$OC(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, -OSO_2R, -$OSO_2N(R)_2$, -

N(R)C(O)R', -N(R)SO_2R', -SO_2R, -SO_2N(R)$_2$, or -SO_3R'. In some embodiments, R^b is –CN. In some embodiments, R^b is -N(R)$_2$. In some embodiments, R^b is -C(O)N(R)$_2$.

[0119] In some embodiments, R^b is –OR. In some embodiments, R^b is -OR, wherein R is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^b is –OR, wherein R is optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^b is –OR, wherein R is 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur and optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl (e.g., methyl). In some embodiments, R^b is –OR, wherein R is optionally substituted azetidinyl or pyrrolidinyl. In some embodiments, R^b is –OR, wherein R is azetidinyl or pyrrolidinyl optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl (e.g., methyl). In some embodiments, R^b is  or  .

[0120] In some embodiments, R^b is -O(CH$_2$)$_m$R. In some embodiments, R^b is -OCH$_2$R. In some embodiments, R^b is -O(CH$_2$)$_m$R, wherein R is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^b is -O(CH$_2$)$_m$R, wherein R is optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^b is -O(CH$_2$)$_m$R, wherein R is 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur and optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl (e.g., methyl). In some embodiments, R^b is -O(CH$_2$)$_m$R, wherein R is optionally substituted pyrrolidinyl. In some embodiments, R^b is -O(CH$_2$)$_m$R, wherein R is pyrrolidinyl optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl (e.g., methyl). In some embodiments, R^b is  .

[0121] In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted

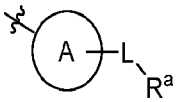
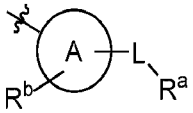
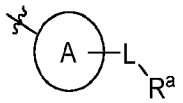
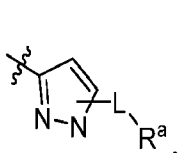
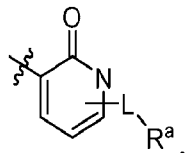
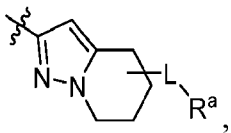
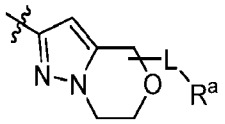
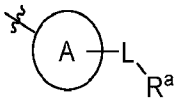
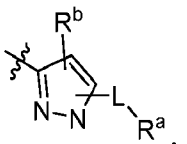
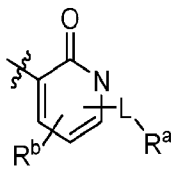
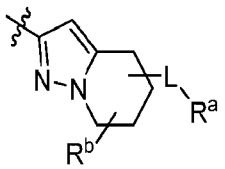
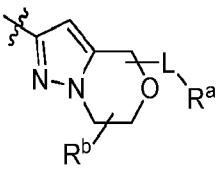
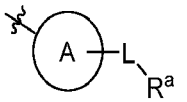
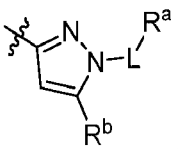
C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^b is C_{1-4} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halogen. In some embodiments, R^b is $-CH_3$, $-CF_3$, or $-C(CH_3)_3$.

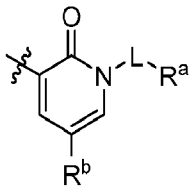
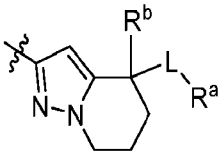
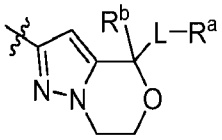
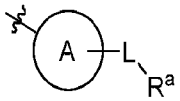
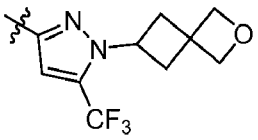
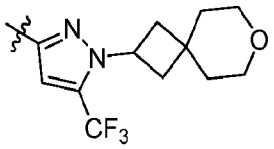
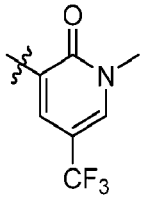
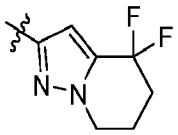
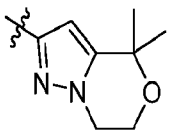
[0122] In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl.

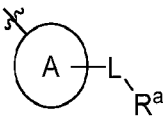
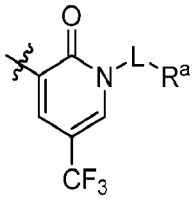
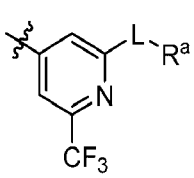
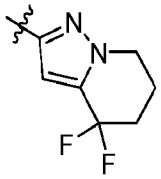
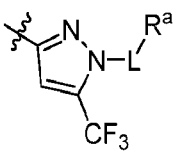
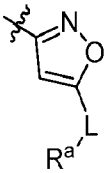
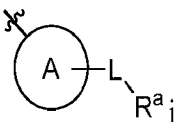
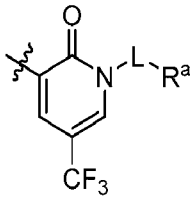
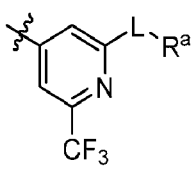
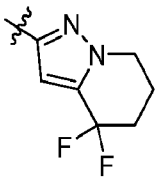
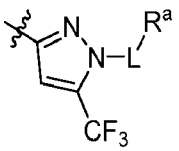
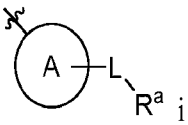
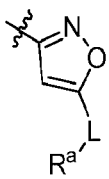
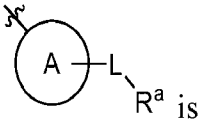
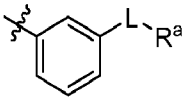
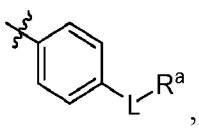
[0123] In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

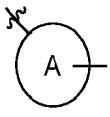
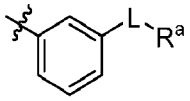
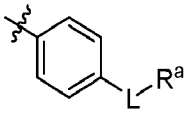
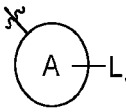
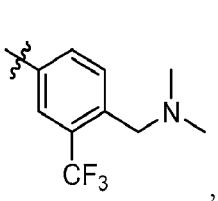
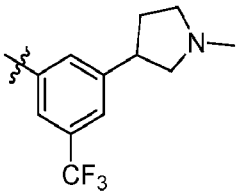
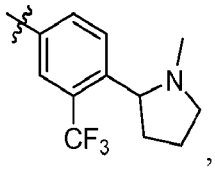
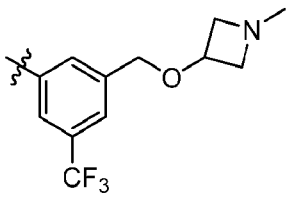
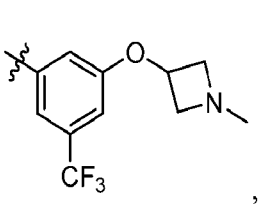
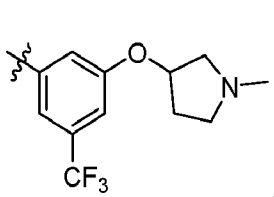
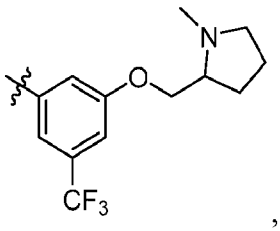
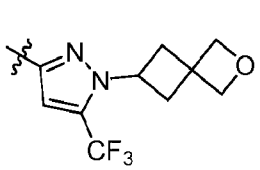
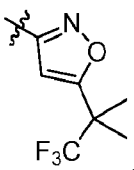
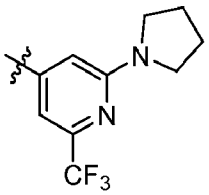
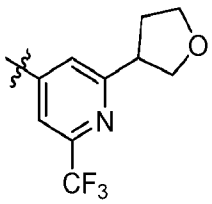
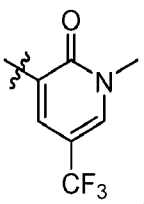
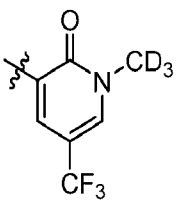
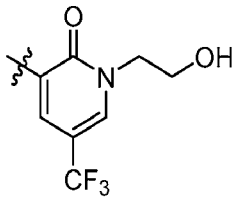
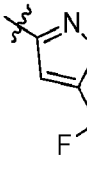
[0124] In some embodiments, R^b is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

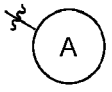
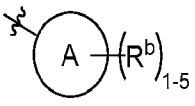
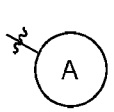
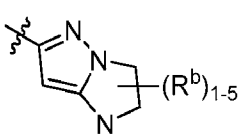
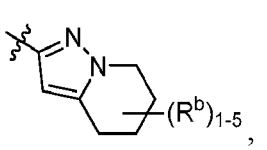
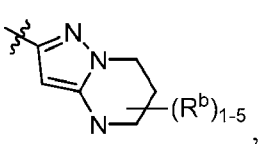
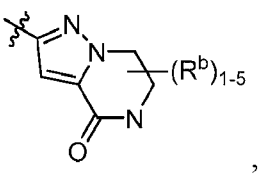
[0125] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, m is 1 or 2. In some embodiments, m is 1. In some embodiments, m is 2. In some embodiments, m is 3.

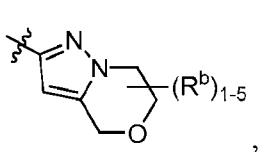
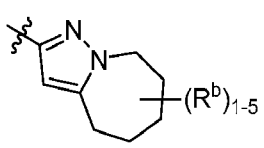
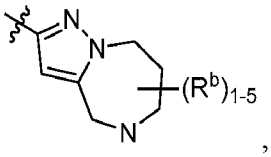
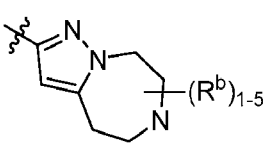
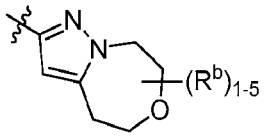
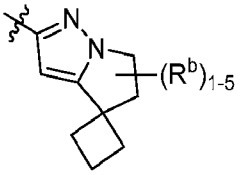
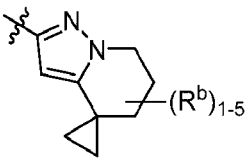
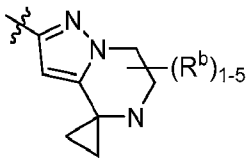
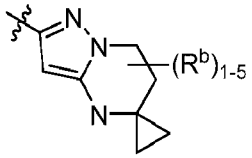
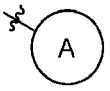
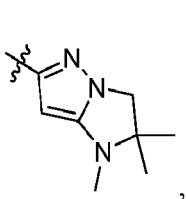
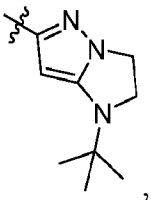
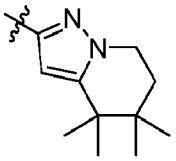
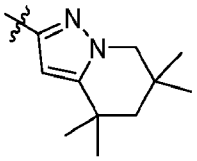
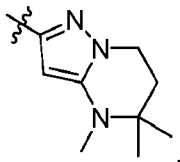
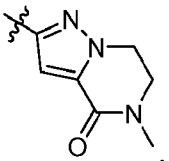
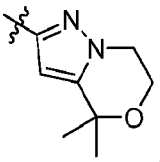
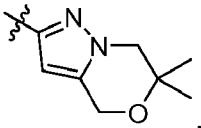
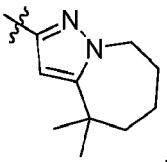
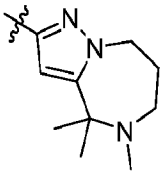
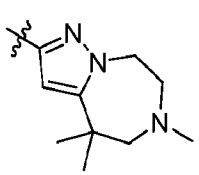
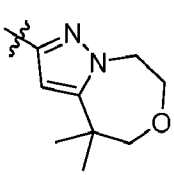
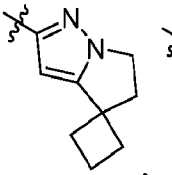
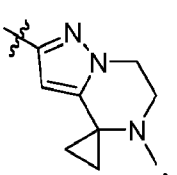
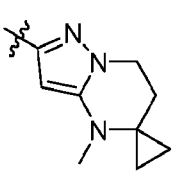
[0126] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, and III, optionally substituted  is  . In some embodiments, optionally substituted  is optionally substituted  ,  ,  , or  . In some embodiments,  is  ,  ,  ,  , or  . In some embodiments,  ,

 ,  , or  . In some embodiments,  is selected from the group consisting of:  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[0127] In some embodiments of Formula IV,  is selected from the group consisting of:  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments,  is selected from the group consisting of:  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments, when  is  , then –L-R^a is C_{1-6} haloalkyl. In some embodiments,  is  or  , wherein Ring A is further substituted at least once, and at least one substituent

on Ring A is C_{1-6} haloalkyl (e.g., $-CF_3$). In some embodiments, when  is  or  , then Ring A is further substituted with R^b as defined and described in classes and subclasses herein, and at least one substituent on Ring A (i.e., either R^b or $-L-R^a$) is C_{1-6} haloalkyl (e.g., $-CF_3$). In some embodiments,  is selected from the group consisting of:  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and .

[0128] In some embodiments of any of Formulae II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, and II-F, optionally substituted  is  . In some embodiments, optionally substituted  is  ,  ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,  ,
 ,  ,  ,  , or
 . In some embodiments, optionally substituted  is selected from the group consisting of:  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,
 ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,
 ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[0129] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, each R is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen,

and sulfur. In some embodiments, each R is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, each R is independently is hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl or optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

[0130] In some embodiments, R is hydrogen.

[0131] In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R is C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with one or more –OH, –O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -N(C_{1-6} alkyl)$_2$, or 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl.

[0132] In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloalkyl.

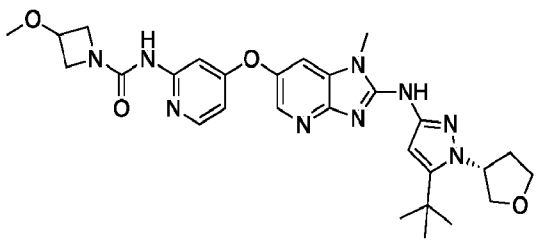
[0133] In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R is 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R is optionally substituted oxetanyl.

[0134] In some embodiments, two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form a 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen,

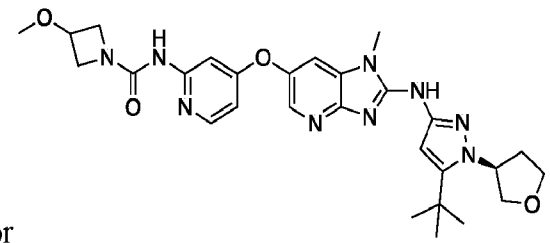
and sulfur and optionally substituted with one or more halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, -OH, or –O(C_{1-6} alkyl). In some embodiments, two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form an optionally substituted 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-1 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form a 4- to 6-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-1 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more halogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, -OH, and –O(C_{1-6} alkyl).

[0135] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV, each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl or optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R' is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic. In some embodiments, R' is optionally substituted straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} aliphatic (i.e., optionally substituted acyclic C_{1-6} aliphatic). In some embodiments, R' is optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R' is C_{1-6} alkyl optionally substituted with halogen, -OH, –O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH(CH_2)$_2$O(C_{1-6} alkyl), -NH(C_{1-4} haloalkyl), or an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, R' is optionally substituted C_{1-4} alkyl. In some embodiments, R' is optionally substituted C_{1-2} alkyl. In some embodiments, R' is methyl. In some embodiments, R' is optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R' is optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R' is optionally substituted cyclopropyl. In some embodiments, R' is cyclopropyl.

[0136] In some embodiments of any of Formulae described herein, the compound is not:

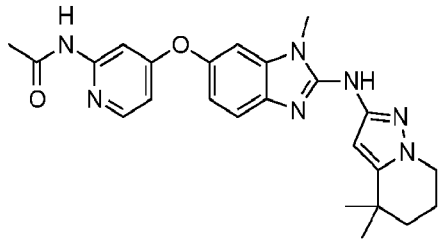
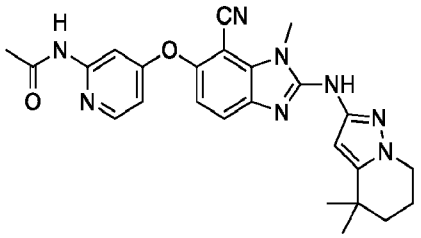
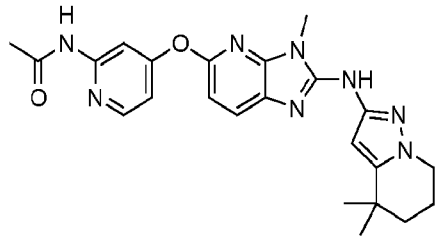
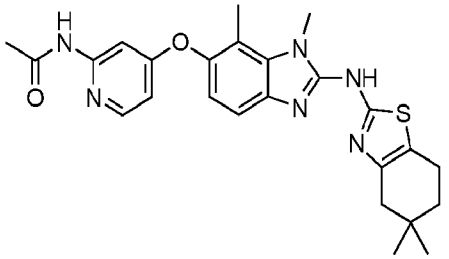
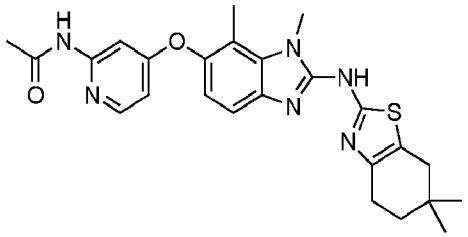
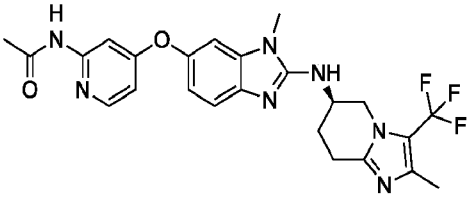
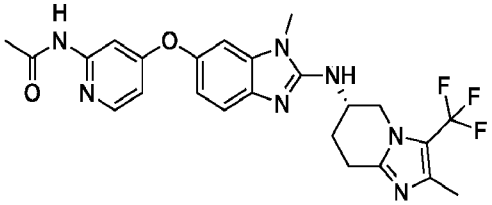
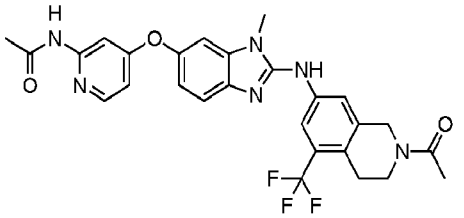
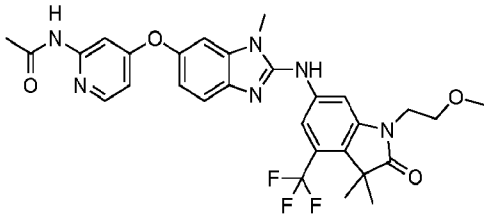
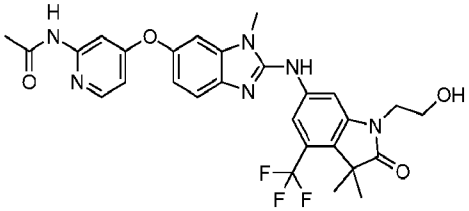
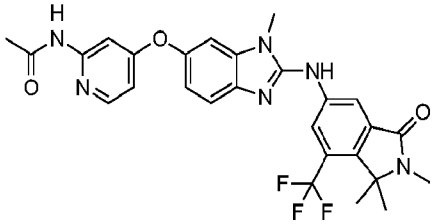
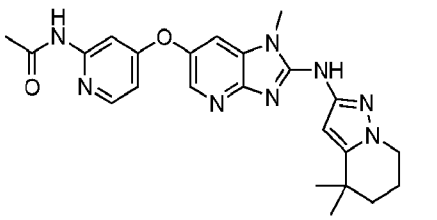
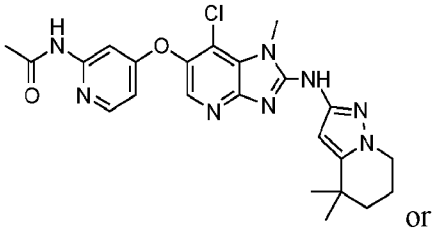
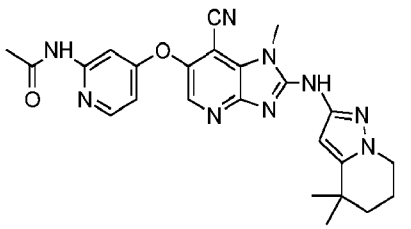


or



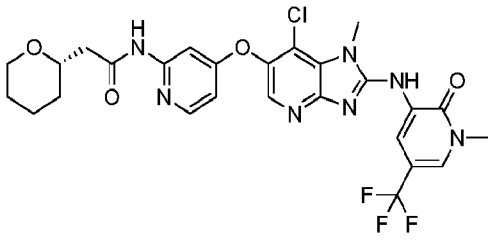
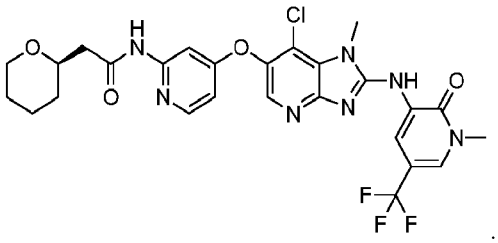
.

[0137] In some embodiments, the compound is not:

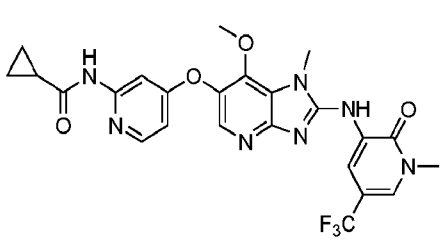
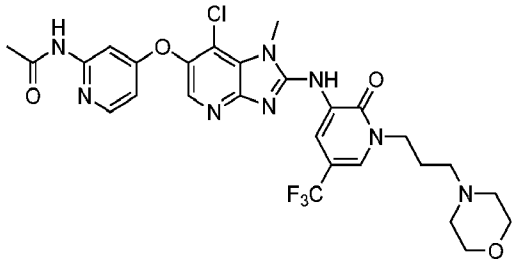
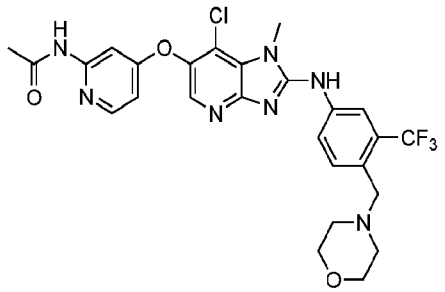
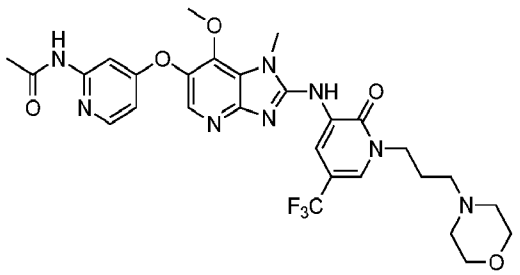
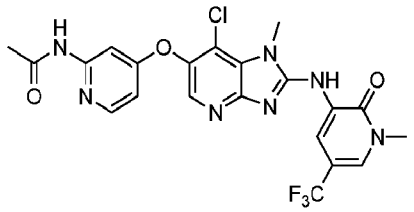
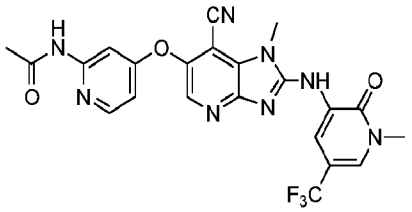
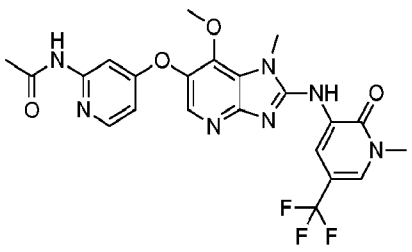
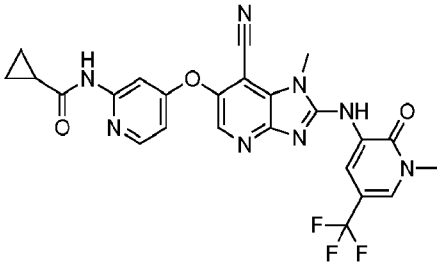
or

[0138] In some embodiments, the compound is not:

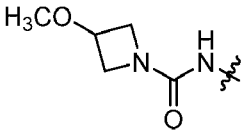
or

[0139] In some embodiments, the compound is not:

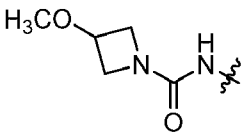









or

[0140] In some embodiments of any of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, and I-E, when R^1 is

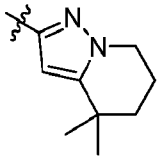
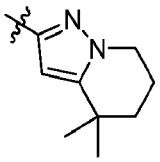
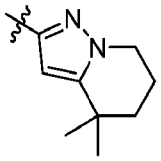


and Y is N, then R^x is not hydrogen. In some embodiments, when R^1 is

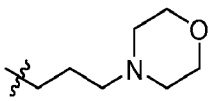


, then Ring A is not pyrazolyl. In some embodiments, when Ring A is

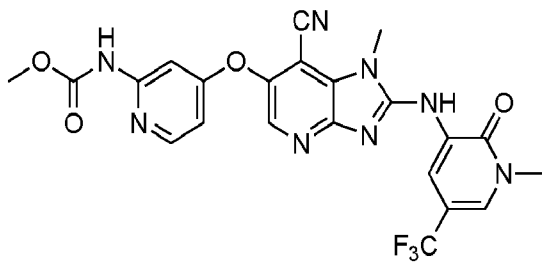
pyrazolyl, then R^1 is not $-N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$. In some embodiments, when Ring A is pyrazolyl and Y is N, then R^x is not hydrogen.

[0141] In some embodiments of any of Formulae II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, and II-F, Ring A is not  . In some embodiments, when Ring A is  , then R^1 is not $-N(H)C(O)CH_3$. In some embodiments, when Ring A is  , then X is not N and R^x is not –CN.

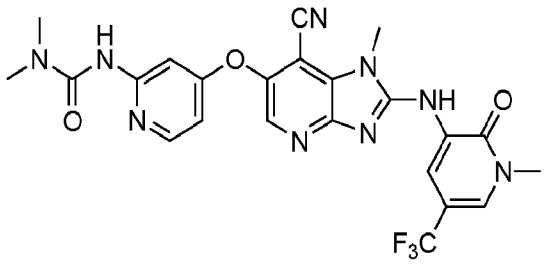
[0142] In some embodiments of Formula III, R^4 is not tetrahydropyranyl. In some embodiments, when R^4 is tetrahydropyranyl and Y is N, then R^x is not chloro.

[0143] In some embodiments of Formula IV, when Y is N and R^x is not hydrogen, then –L-R^a is not $-CH_3$ or  .

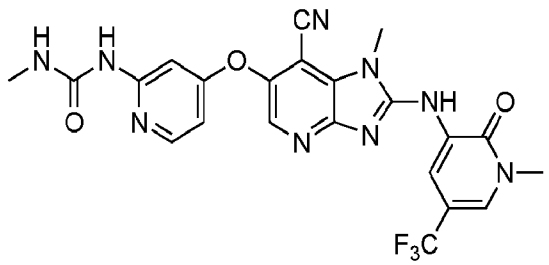
[0144] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides compounds selected from Table 1:



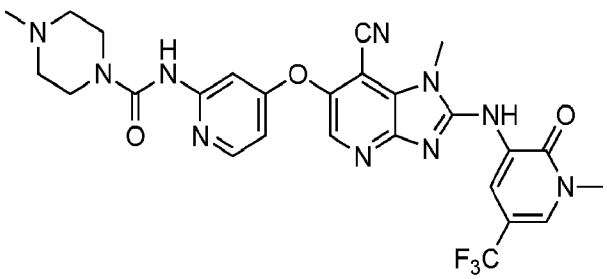
I-3



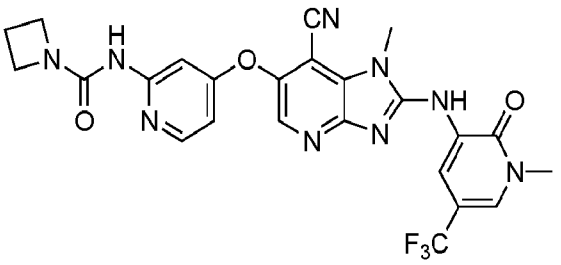
I-4



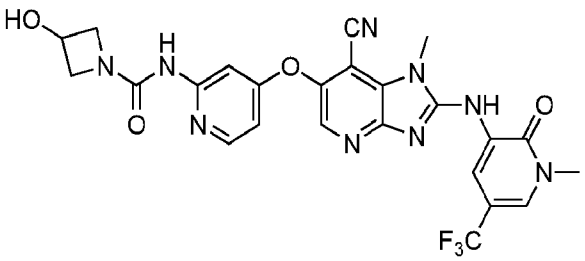
I-5



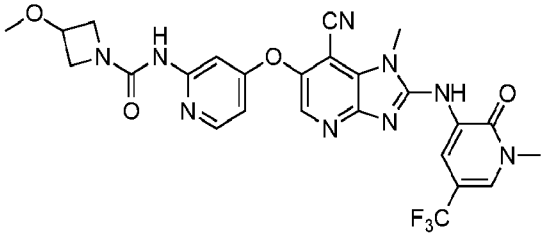
I-6



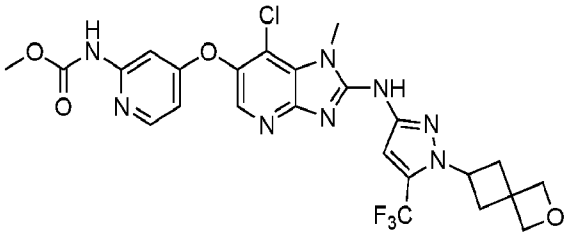
I-7



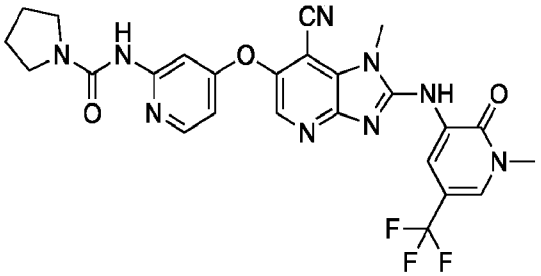
I-8



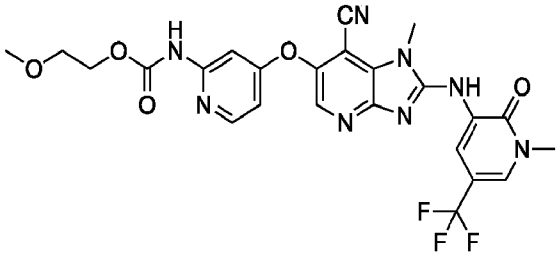
I-9



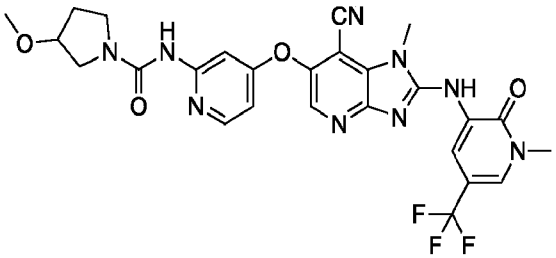
I-10



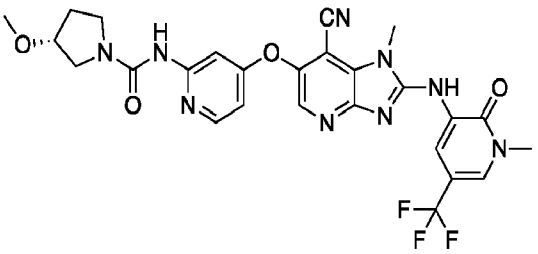
I-11



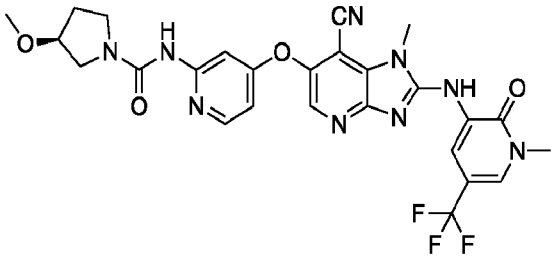
I-12



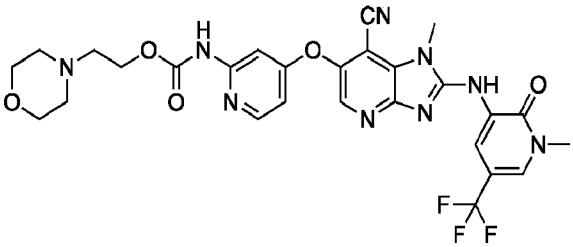
I-13'



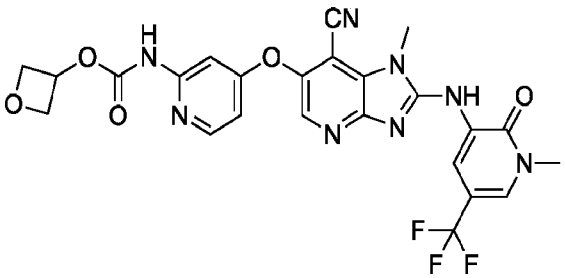
I-13



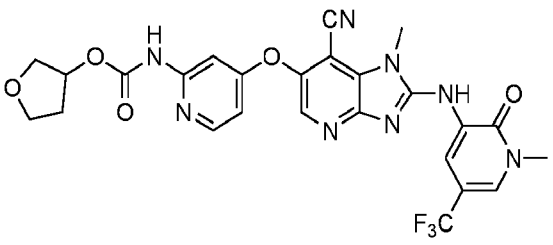
I-14



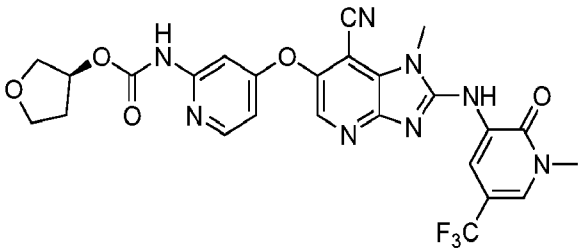
I-15



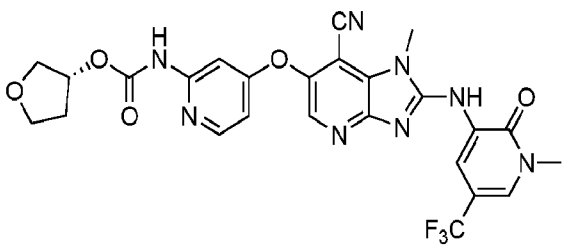
I-16



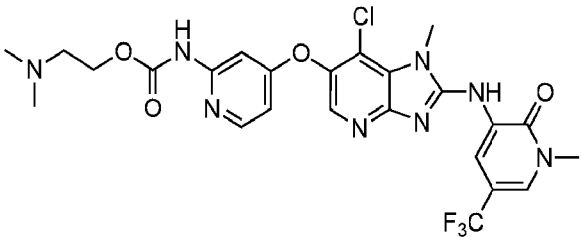
I-17'



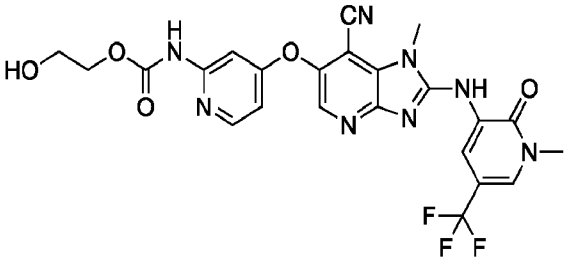
I-17



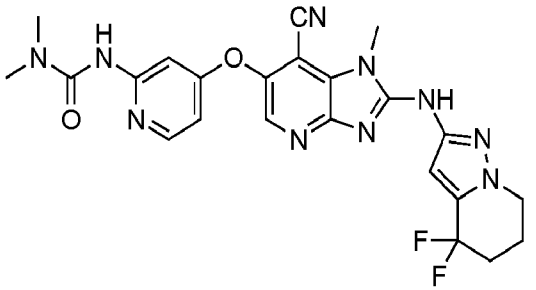
I-18



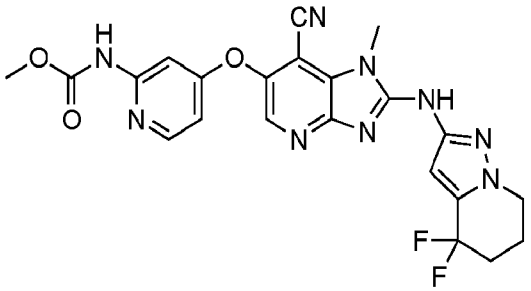
I-19



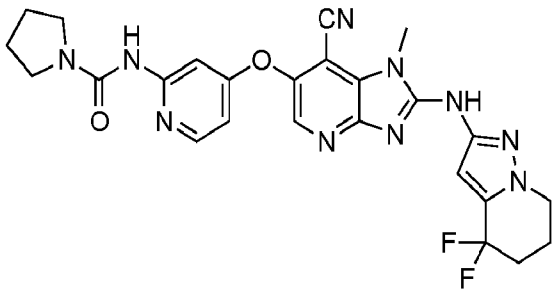
I-20



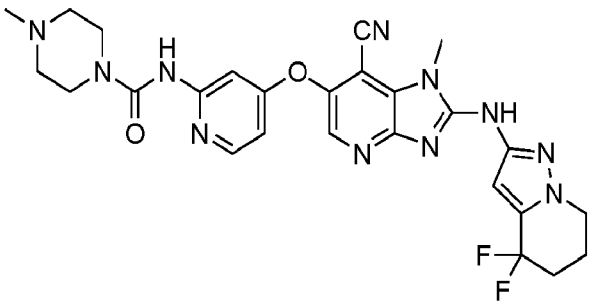
I-21



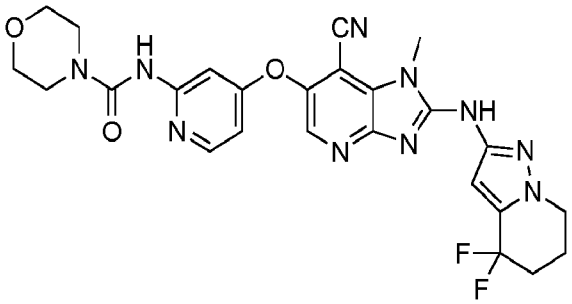
I-22



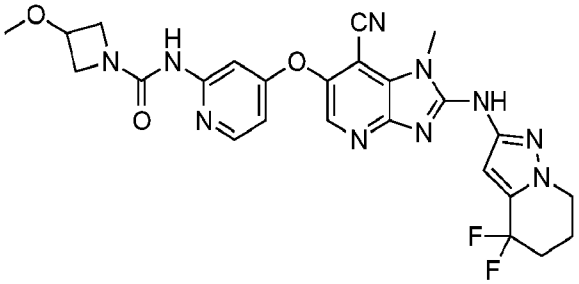
I-23



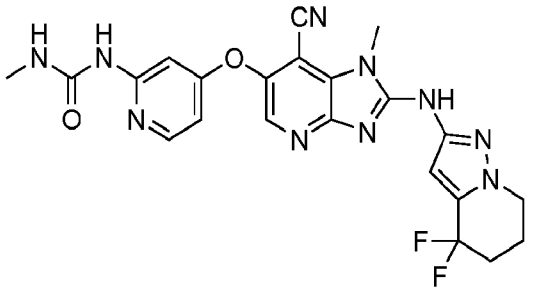
I-24



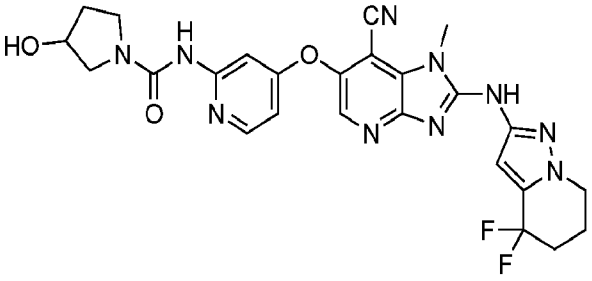
I-25



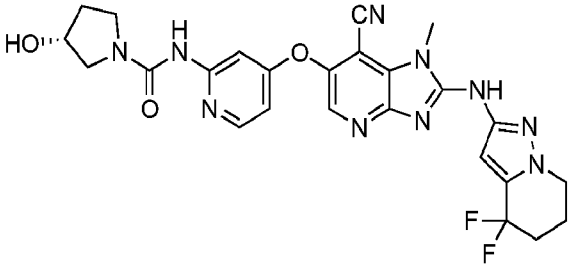
I-26



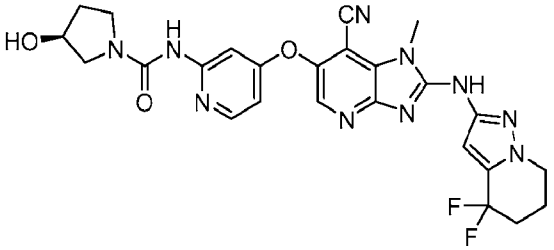
I-27



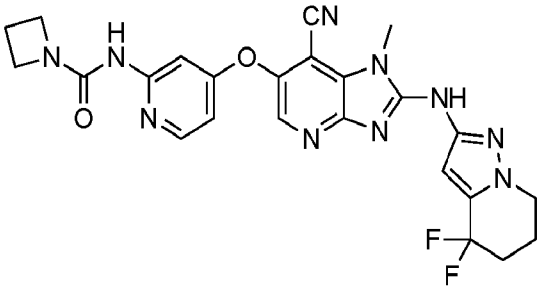
I-28'



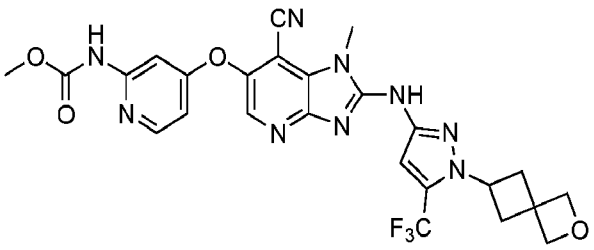
I-28



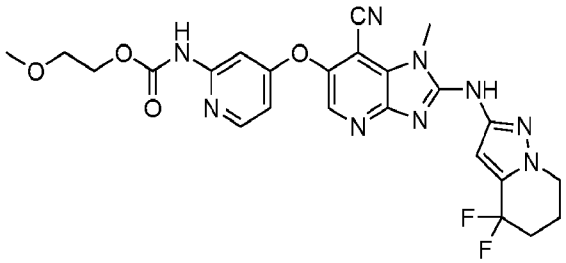
I-29



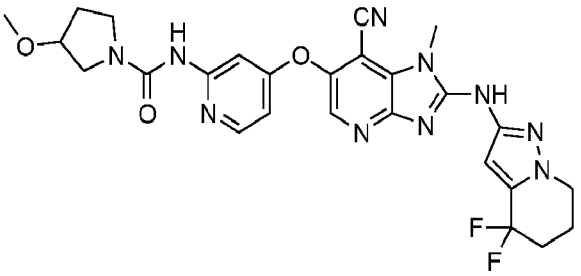
I-30



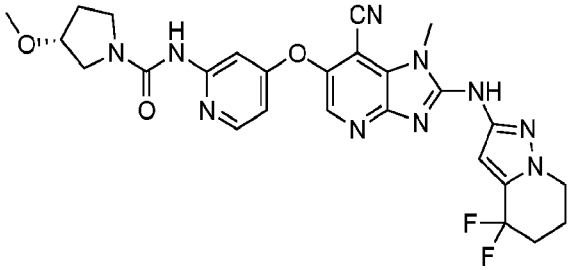
I-31



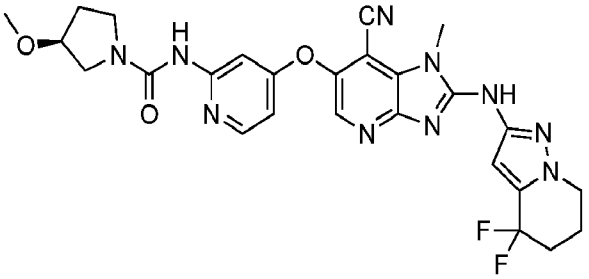
I-32



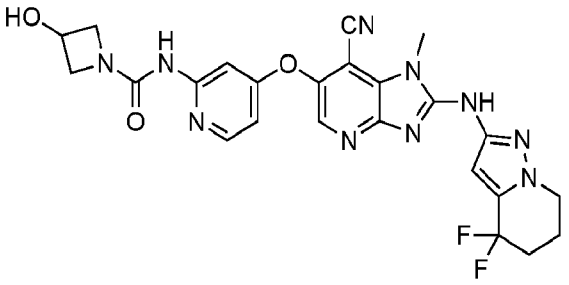
I-33'



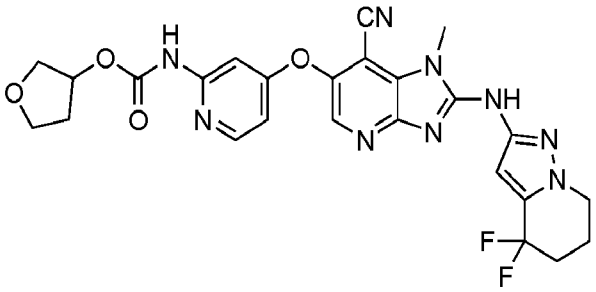
I-33



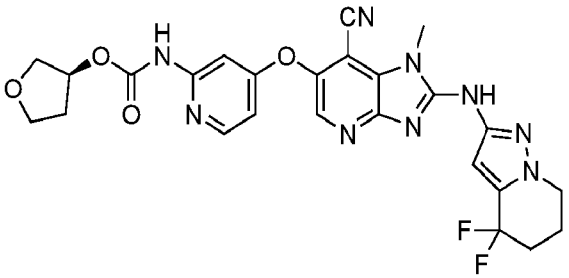
I-34



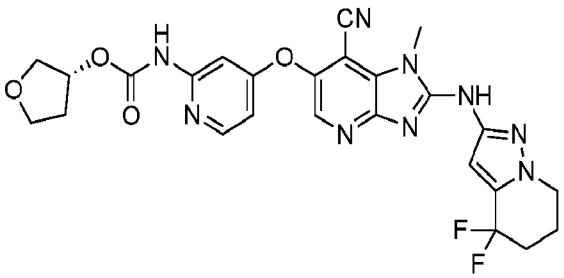
I-35



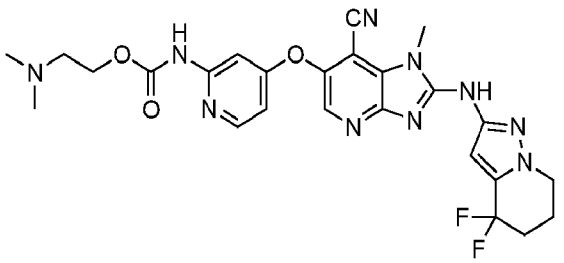
I-36'



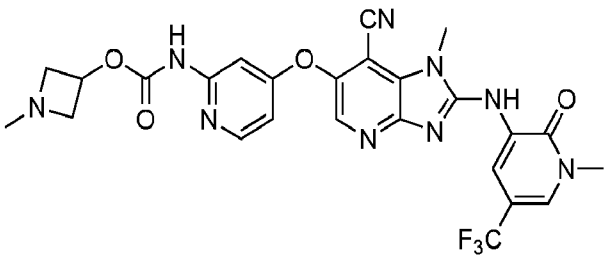
I-36



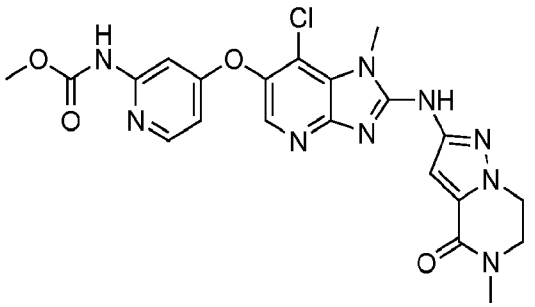
I-37



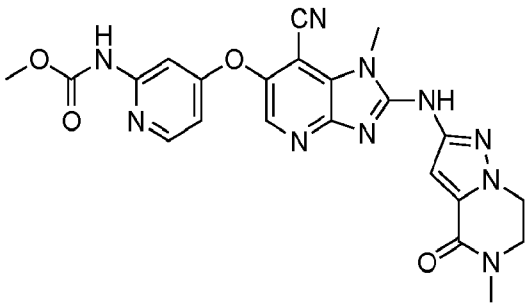
I-38



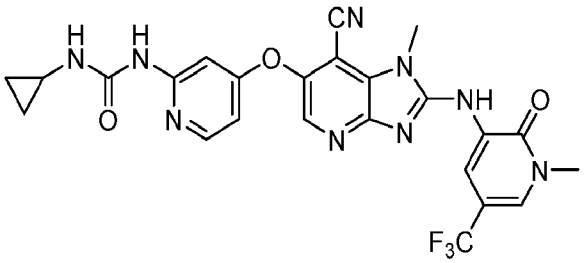
I-39



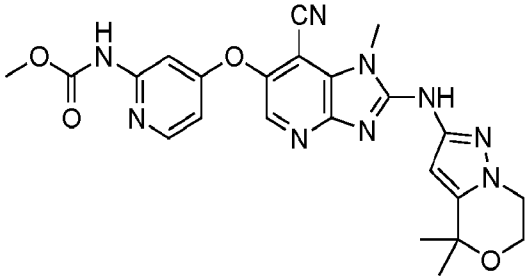
I-40



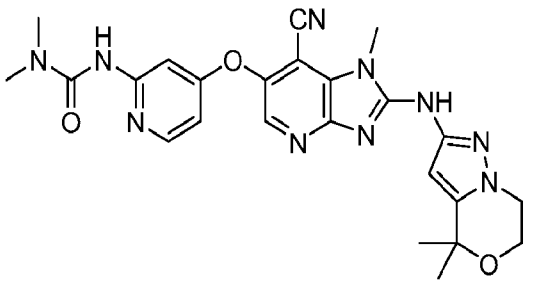
I-41



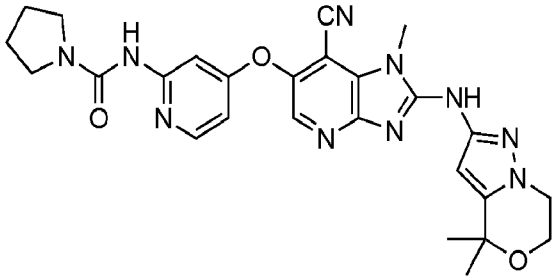
I-42



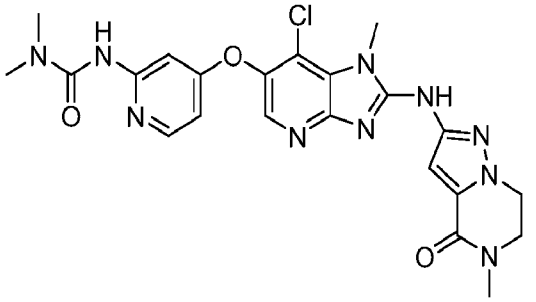
I-43



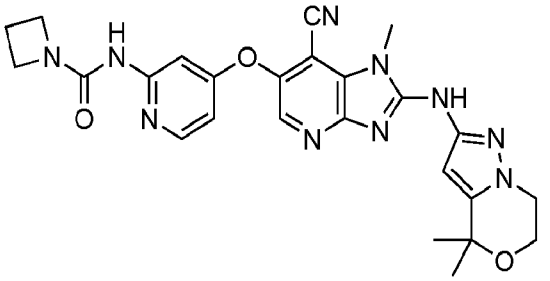
I-44



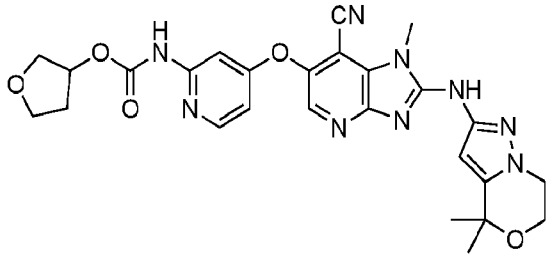
I-45



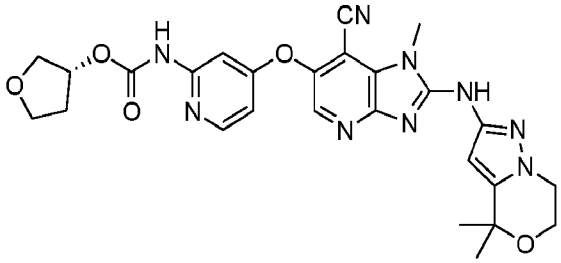
I-46



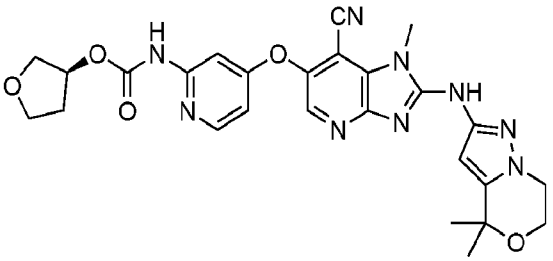
I-47



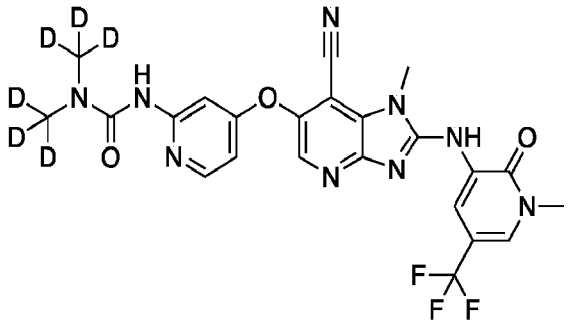
I-48'



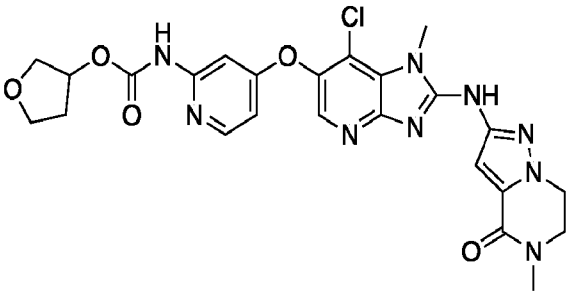
I-48



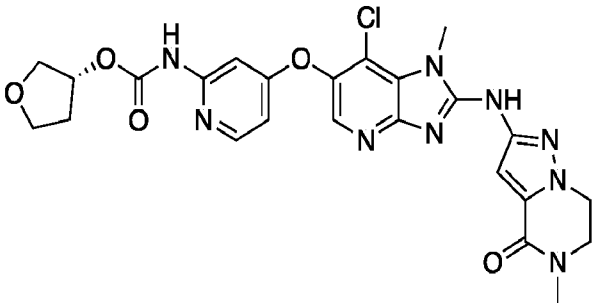
I-49



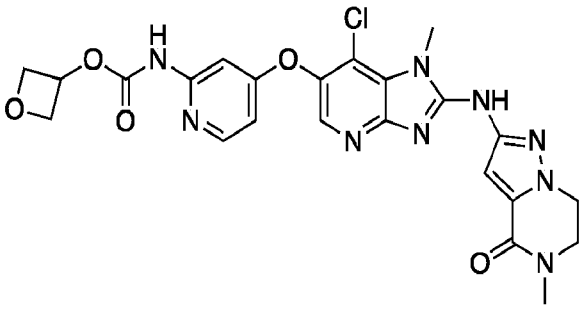
I-52



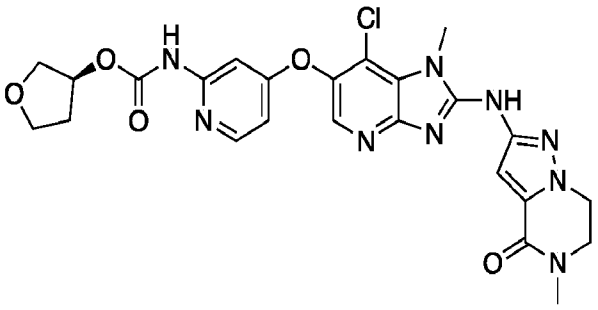
I-53'



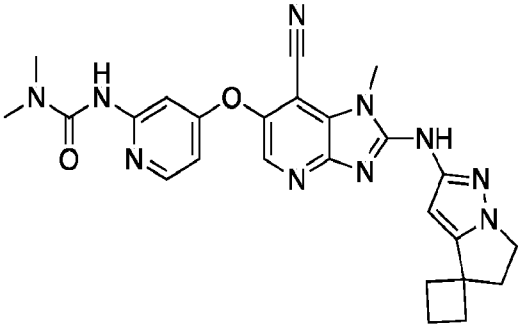
I-53



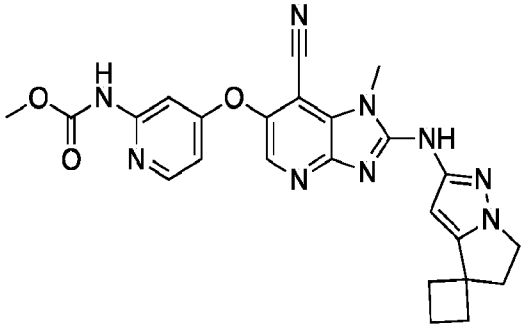
I-54



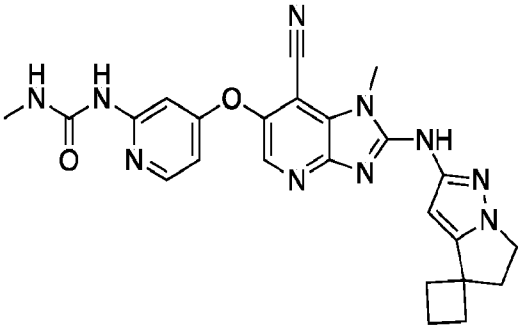
I-55



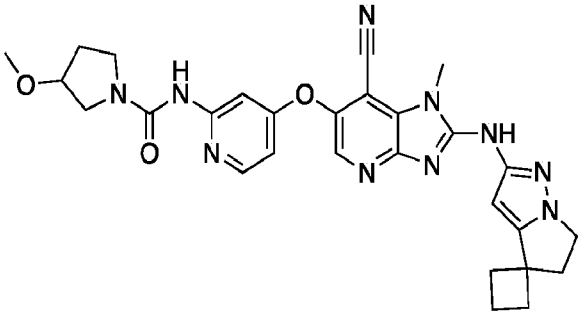
I-56



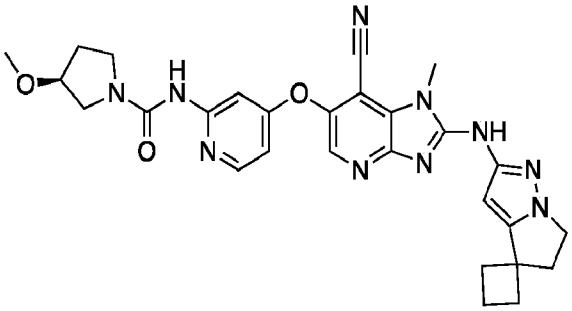
I-57



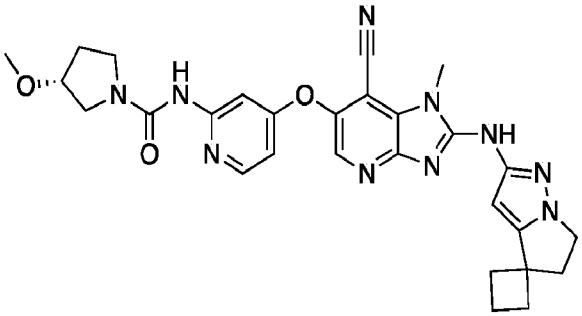
I-58



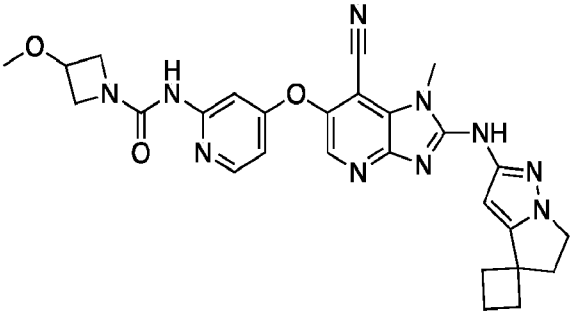
I-59'



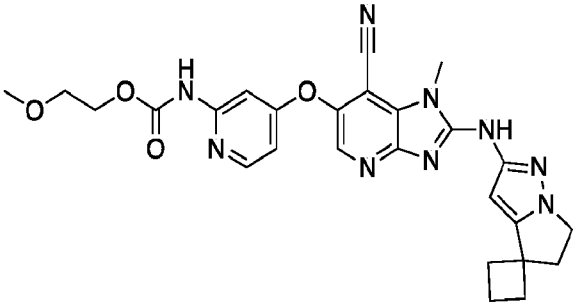
I-59



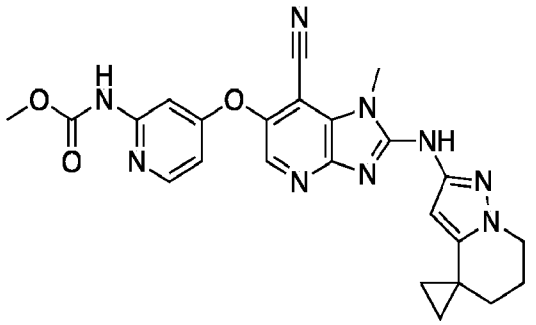
I-60



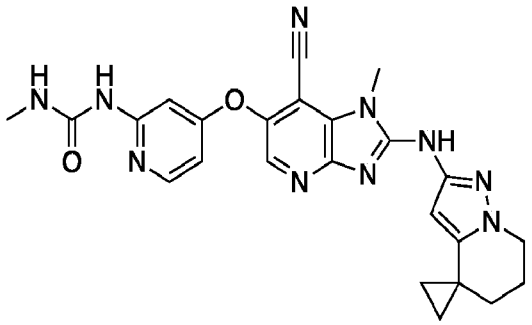
I-61



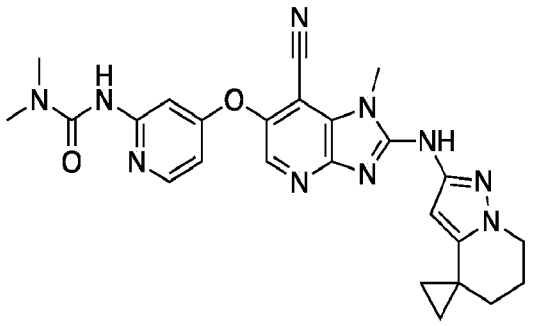
I-62



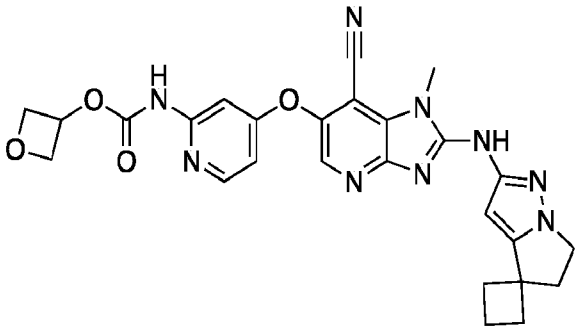
I-63



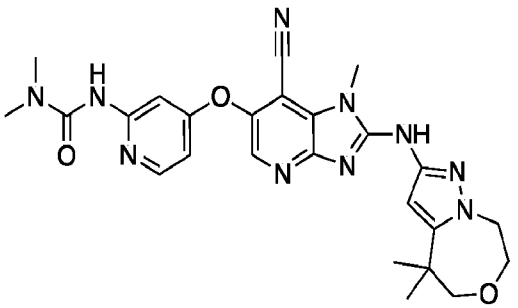
I-64



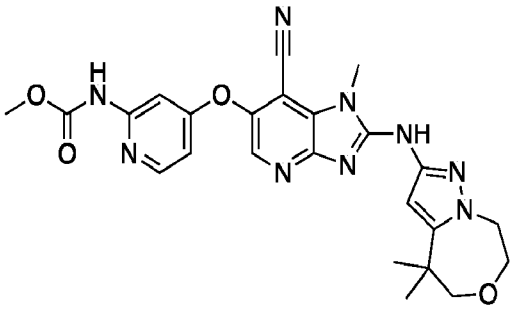
I-65



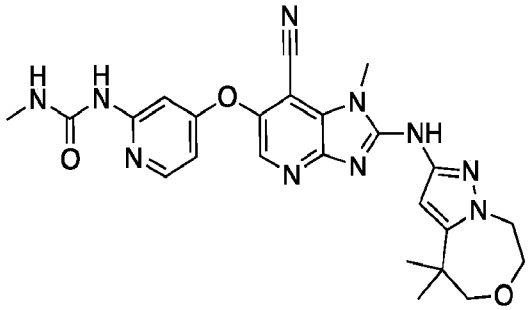
I-66



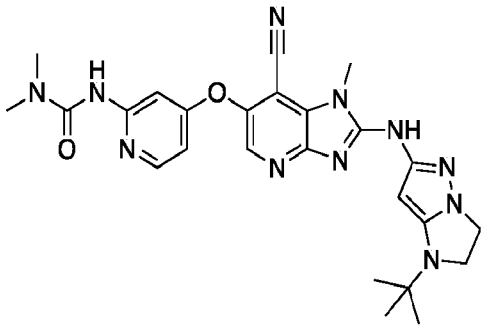
I-67



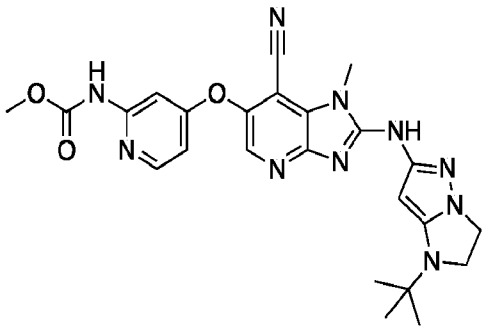
I-68



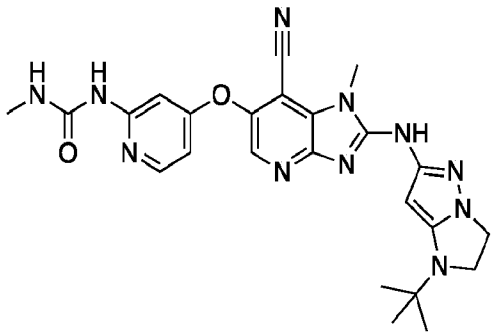
I-69



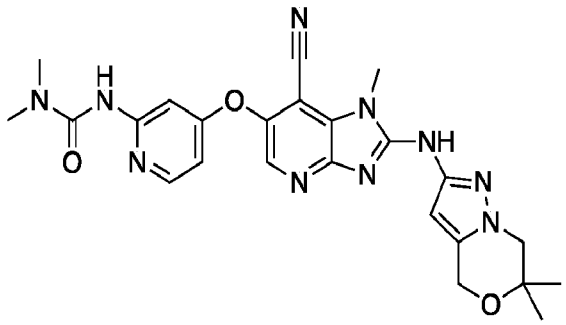
I-70



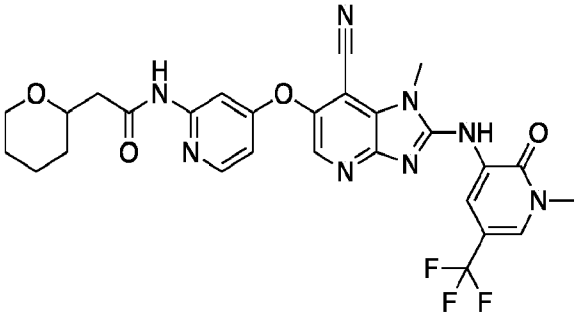
I-71



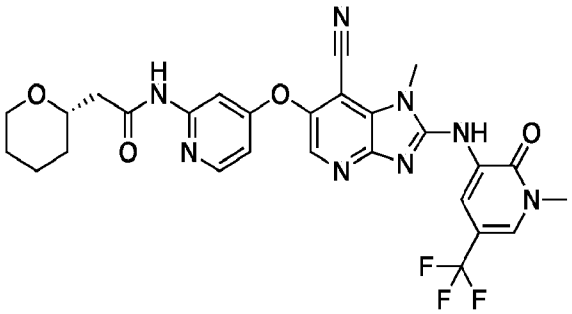
I-72



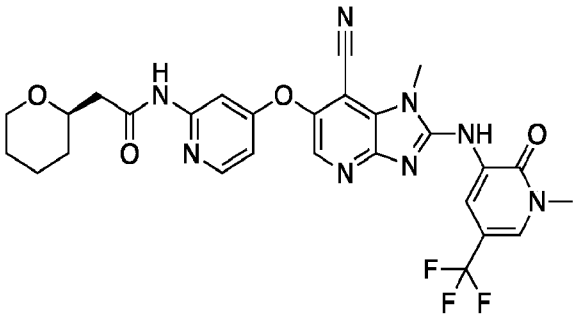
I-73



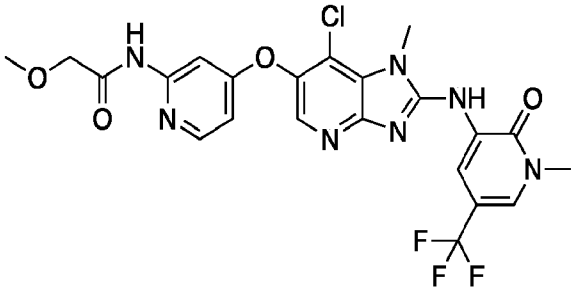
I-74



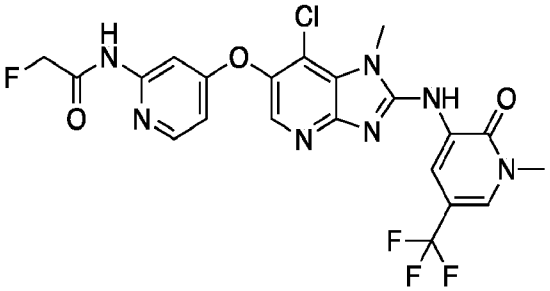
I-74-i



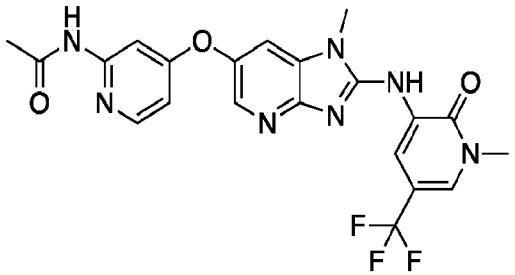
I-74-ii



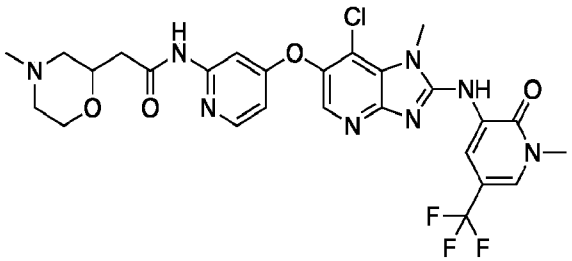
I-75



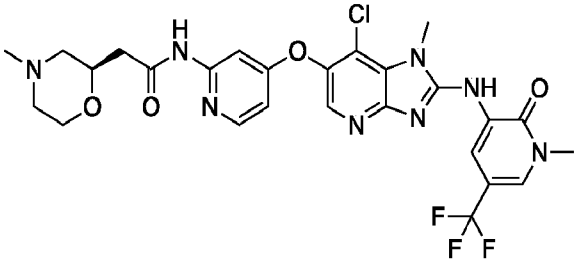
I-76



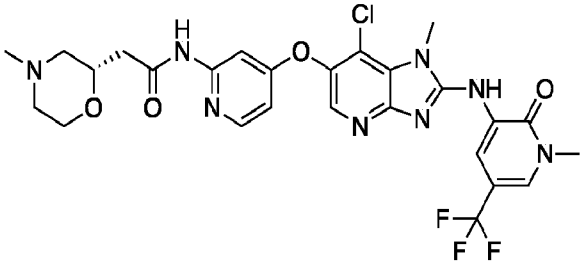
I-77



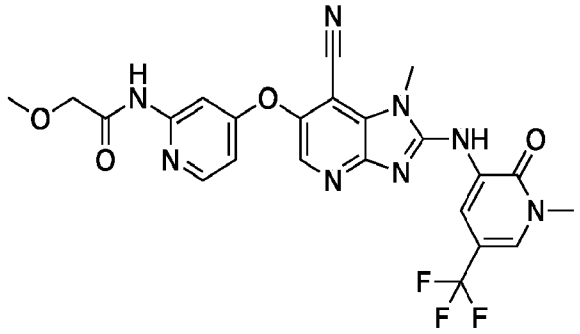
I-78



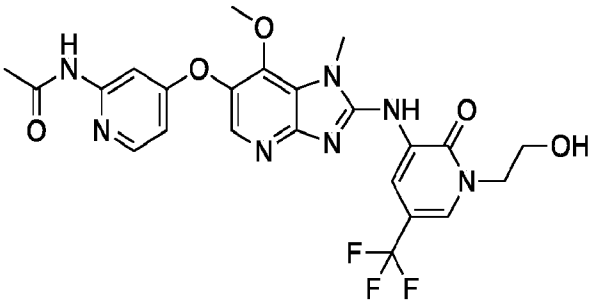
I-78-i



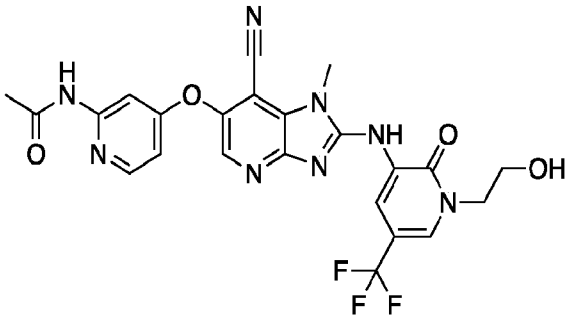
I-78-ii



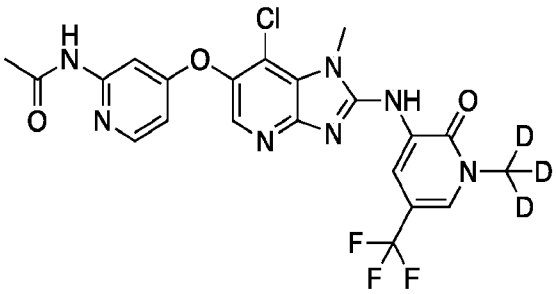
I-79



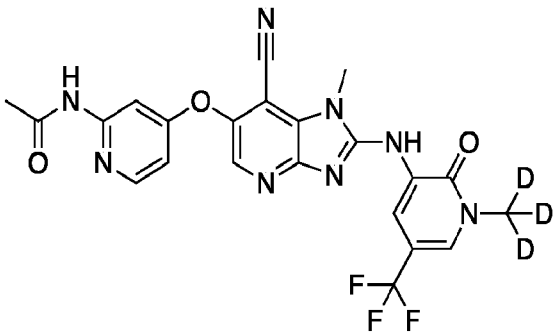
I-80



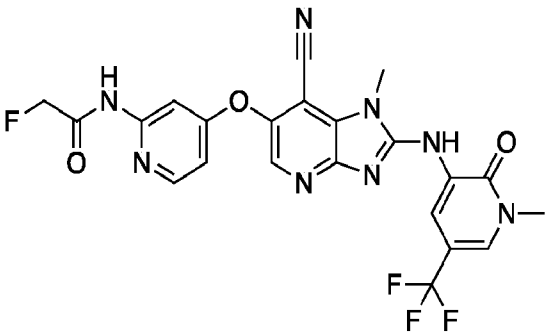
I-81



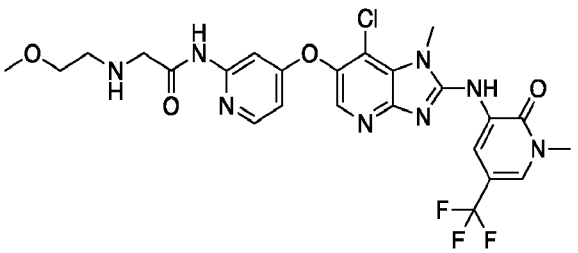
I-82



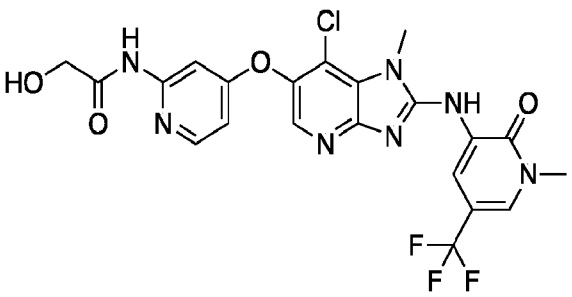
I-83



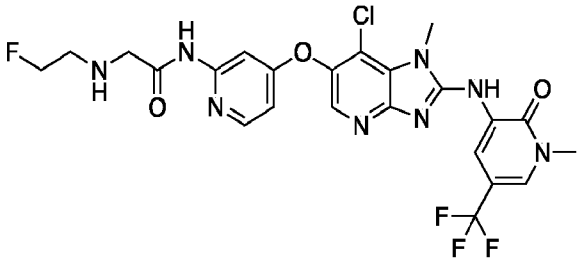
I-84



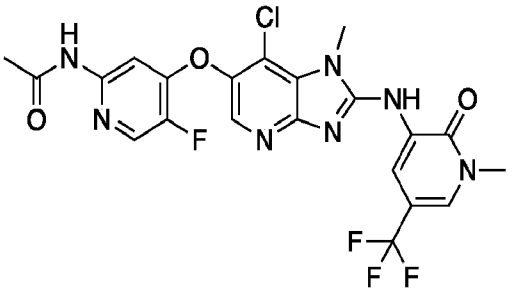
I-85



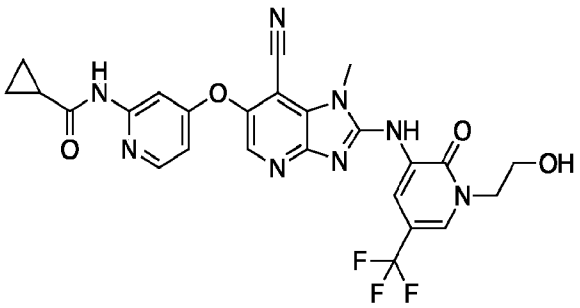
I-86



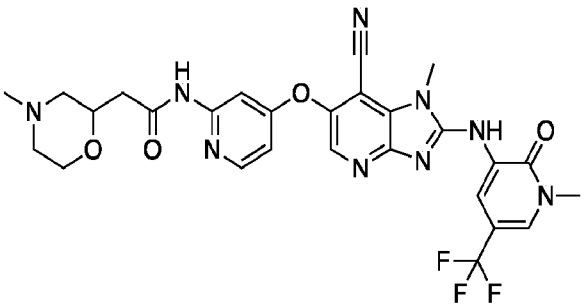
I-87



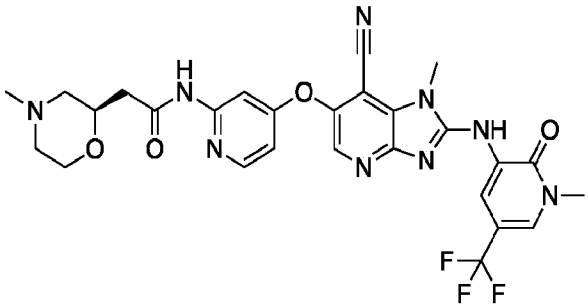
I-88



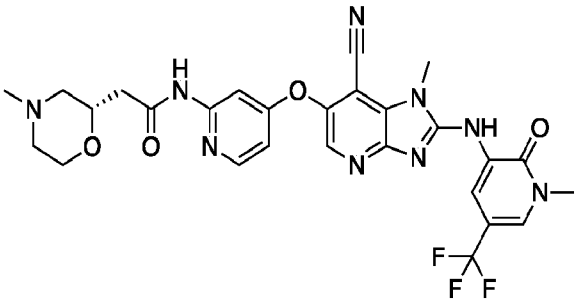
I-89



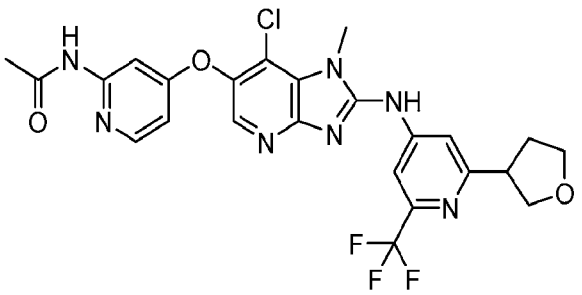
I-90'



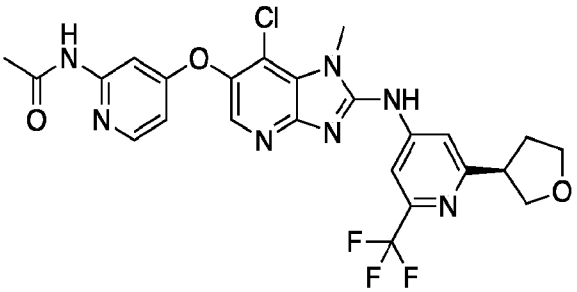
I-90-i



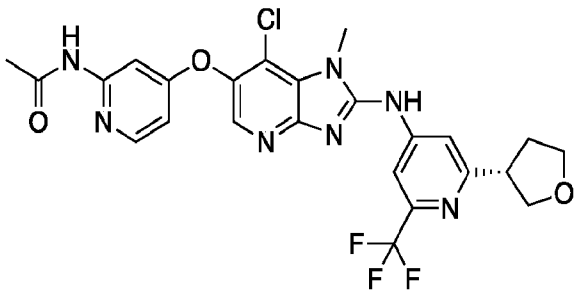
I-90-ii



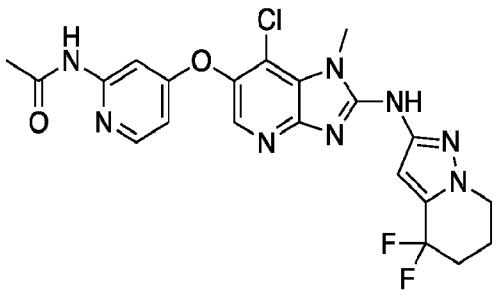
I-91'



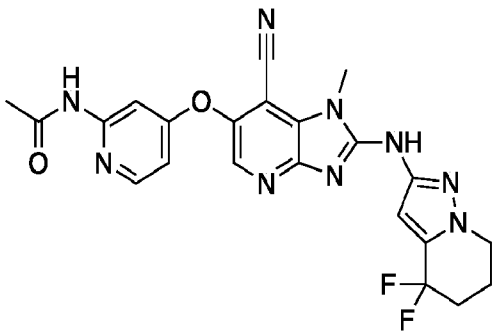
I-91-i



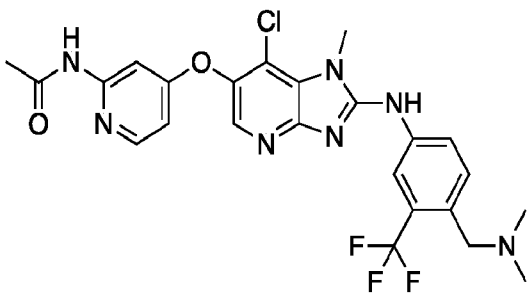
I-91-ii



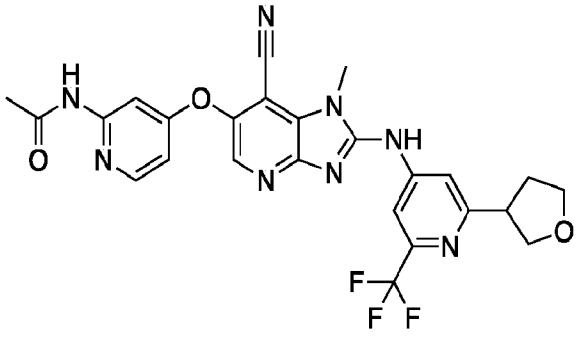
I-92



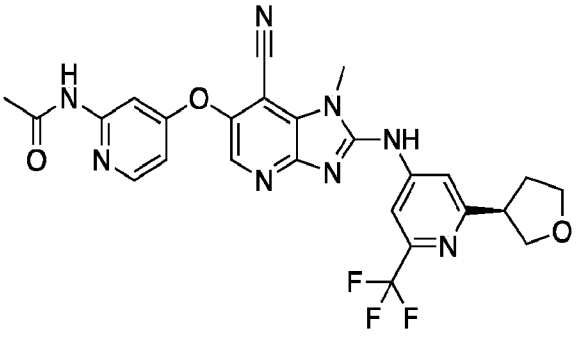
I-93



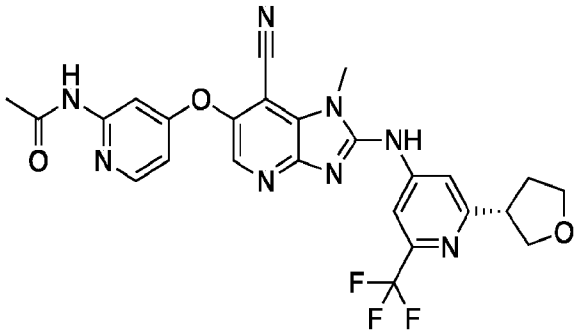
I-94



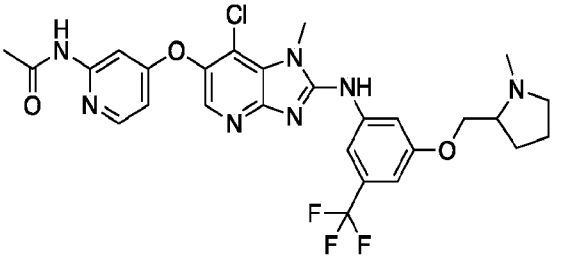
I-95'



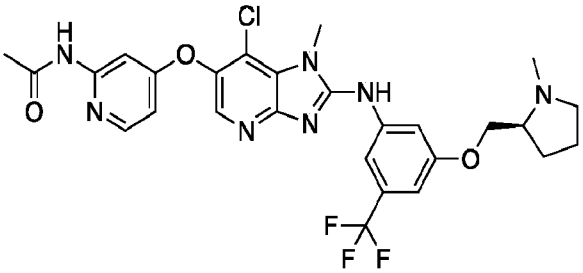
I-95-i



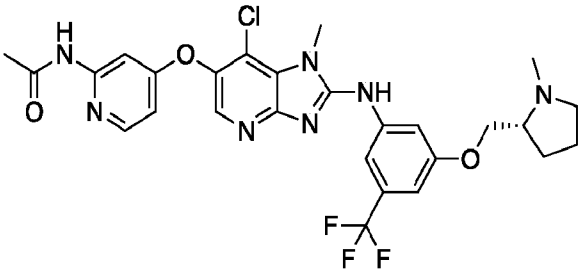
I-95-ii



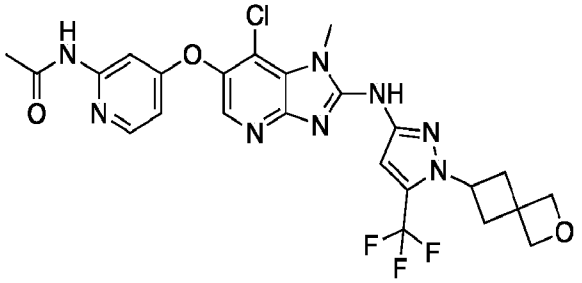
I-96'



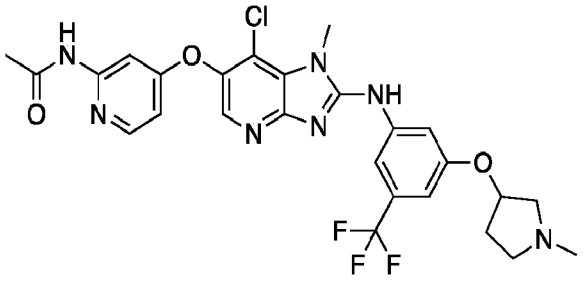
I-96



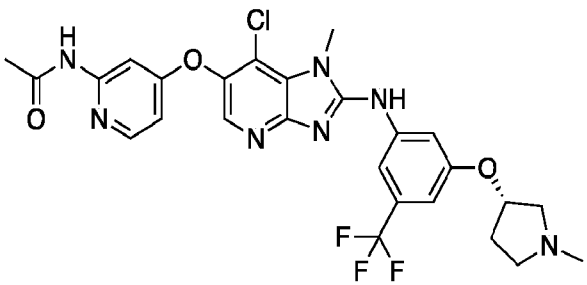
I-97



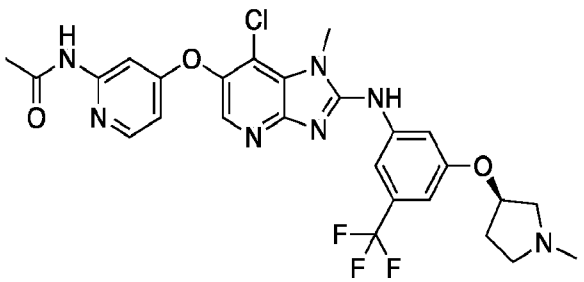
I-98



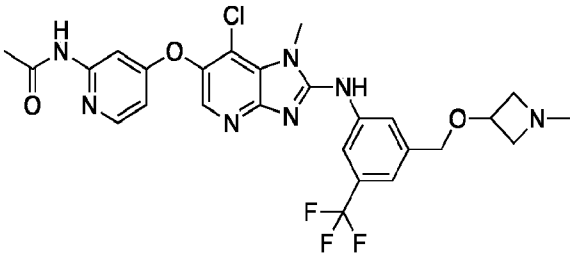
I-99'



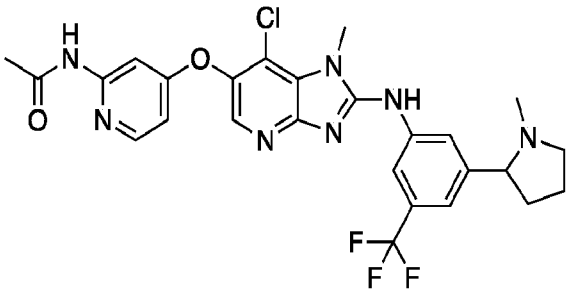
I-99



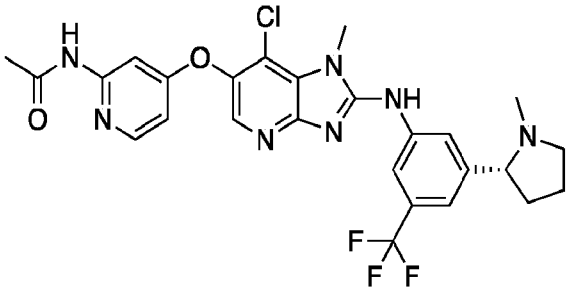
I-100



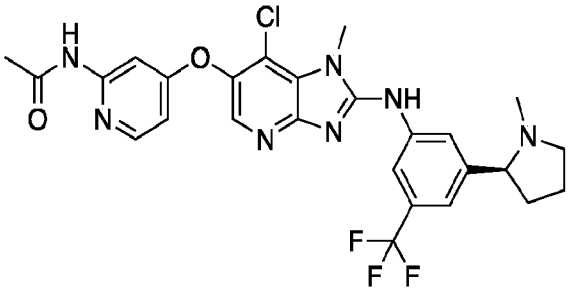
I-101



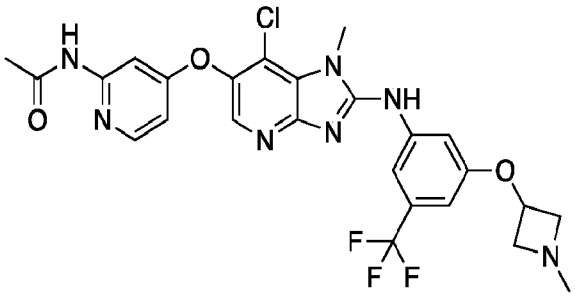
I-102



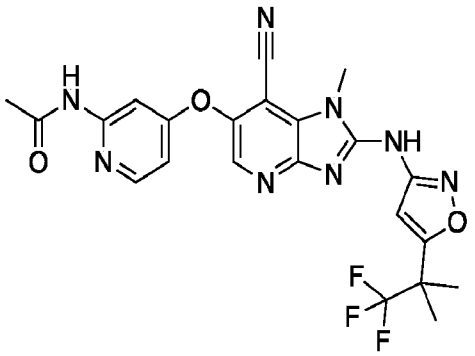
I-102-i



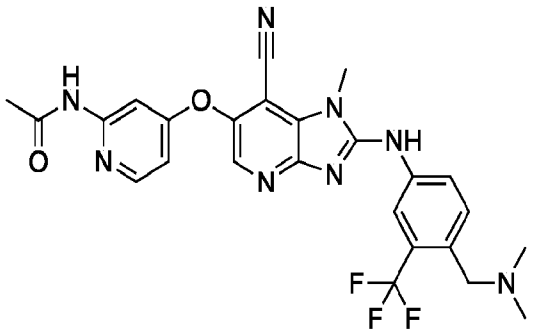
I-102-ii



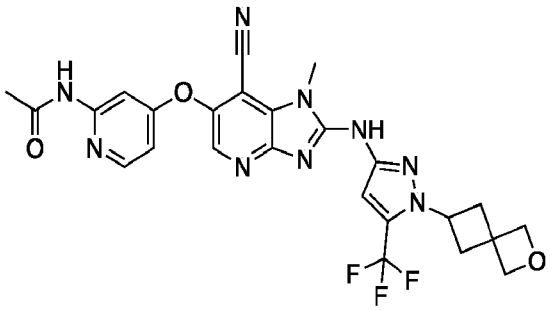
I-103



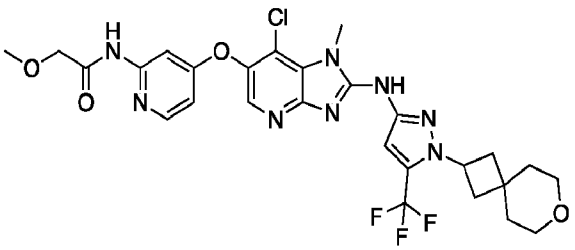
I-104



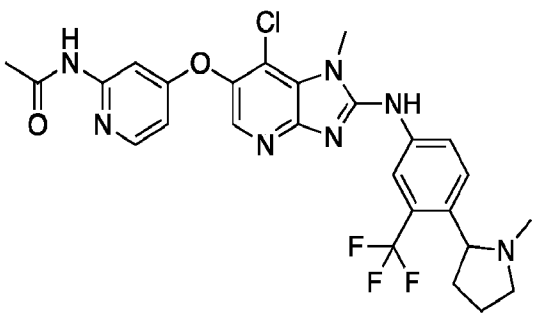
I-105



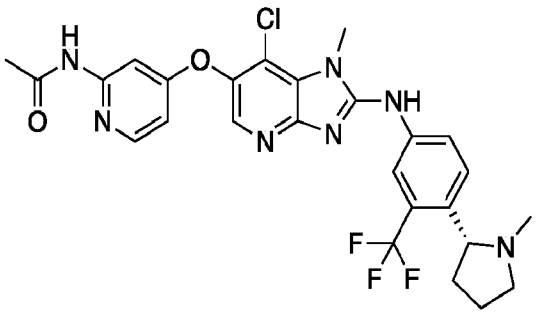
I-106



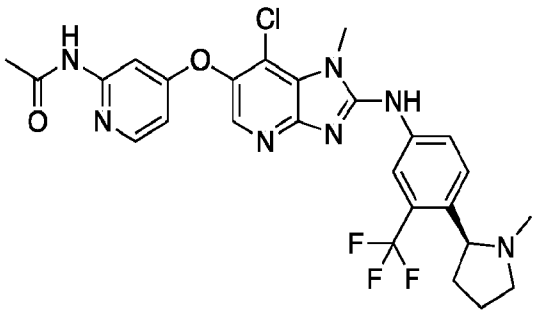
I-107



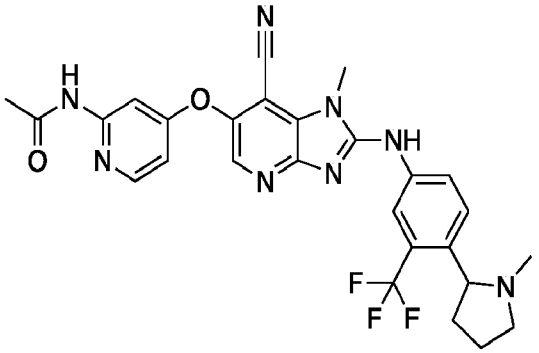
I-108



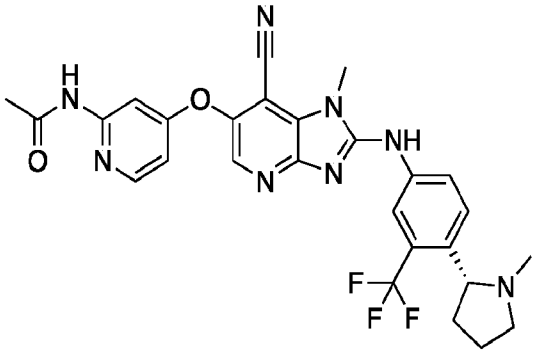
I-108-i



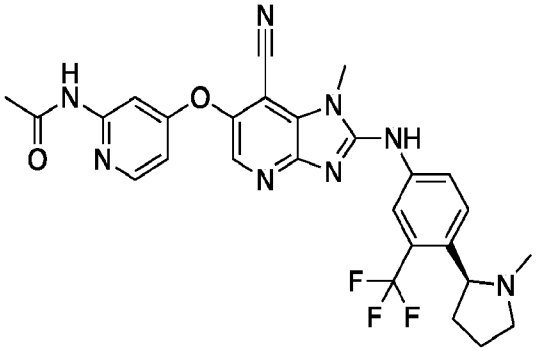
I-108-ii



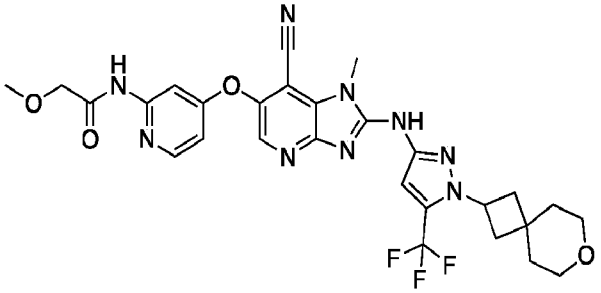
I-109



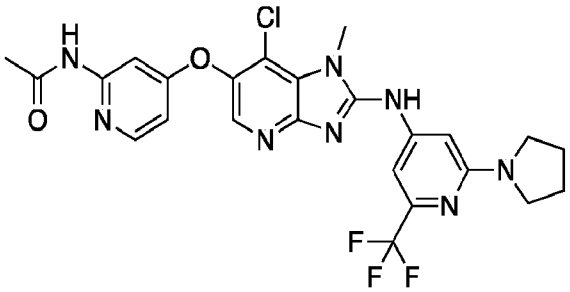
I-109-i



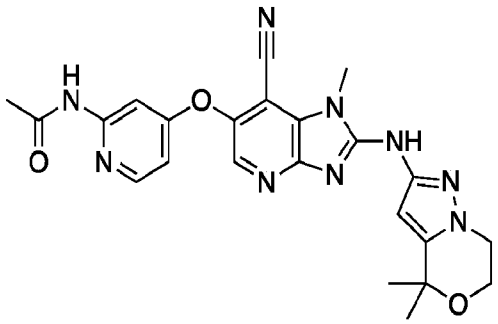
I-109-ii



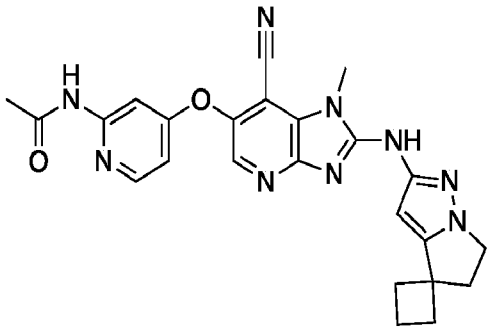
I-110



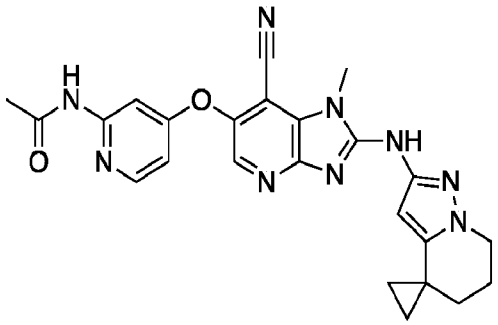
I-111



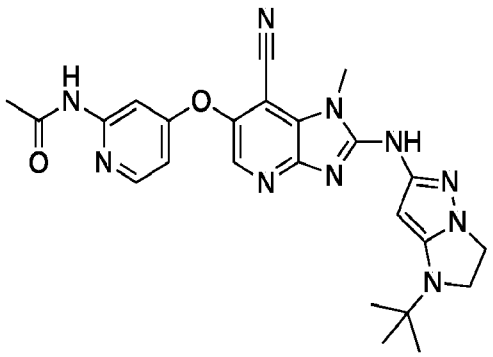
I-112



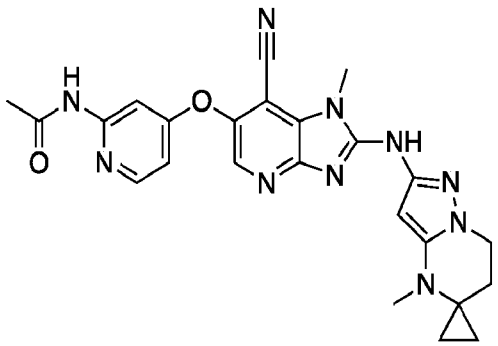
I-113



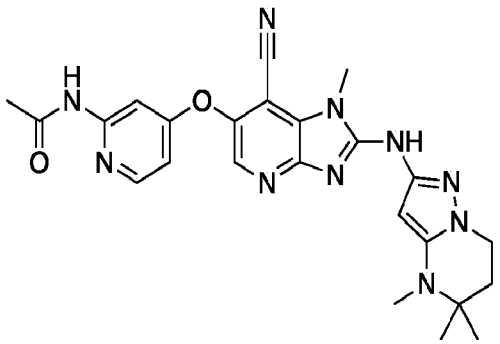
I-114



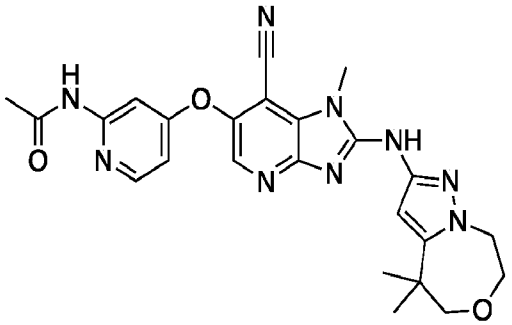
I-115



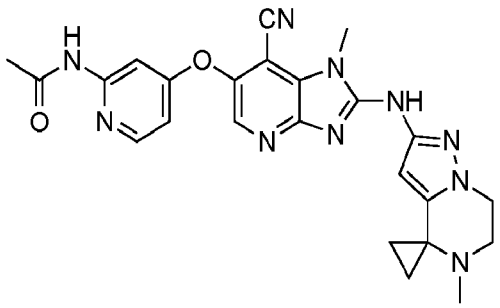
I-116



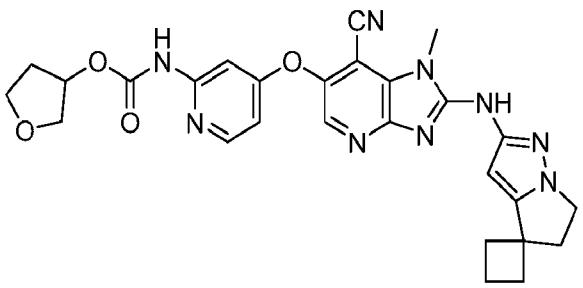
I-117



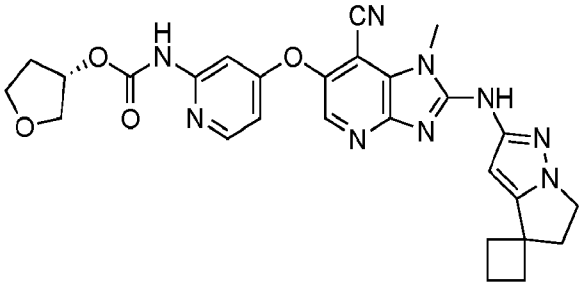
I-118



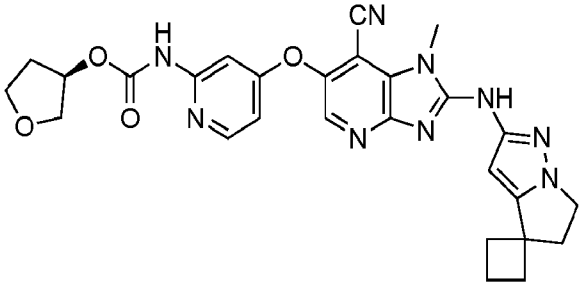
I-119



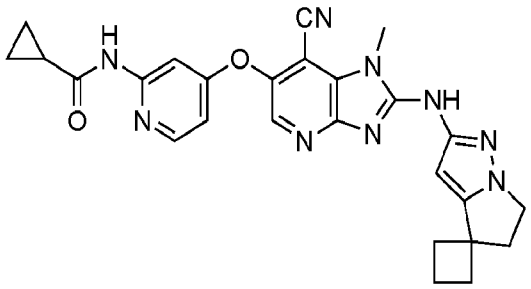
I-120'



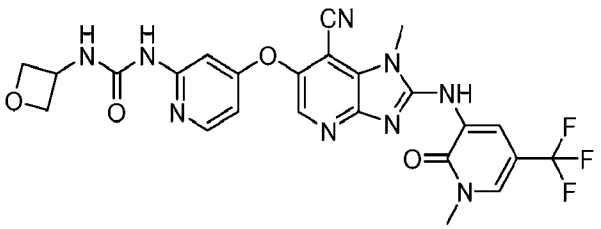
I-120



I-121



I-122



I-123

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0145] In some embodiments, the present disclosure encompasses the recognition that provided compounds display certain desirable characteristics, e.g., as compared to other known compounds. For example, in some embodiments, provided compounds are more potent in one or more biochemical or cellular assays (e.g., the JAK2 Binding Assay, SET2-pSTAT5 Cellular Assay, hPBMC-GMCSF-STAT5 Assay, hPBMC-IL12-STAT4 Assay, or hPBMC-IL2-STAT5 Assay described herein) and/or have one or more other characteristics that make them more suitable for drug development, such as better selectivity over other kinases and/or better ADME (absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion) properties including but not limited to better permeability, cytotoxicity, hepatocyte stability, solubility, and/or plasma protein binding profiles (e.g., based on assays described in the ensuing examples), than other known compounds. In some embodiments, provided compounds display certain desirable characteristics in one or more assays described herein, e.g., compared to other known compounds. Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, the present disclosure encompasses the recognition that 6-heteroaryloxy benzimidazoles and azabenzimidazoles (e.g., compounds described herein) display certain more desirable characteristics (such as better properties in one or more assays described herein) than corresponding 5-heteroaryloxy benzimidazoles and azabenzimidazoles.

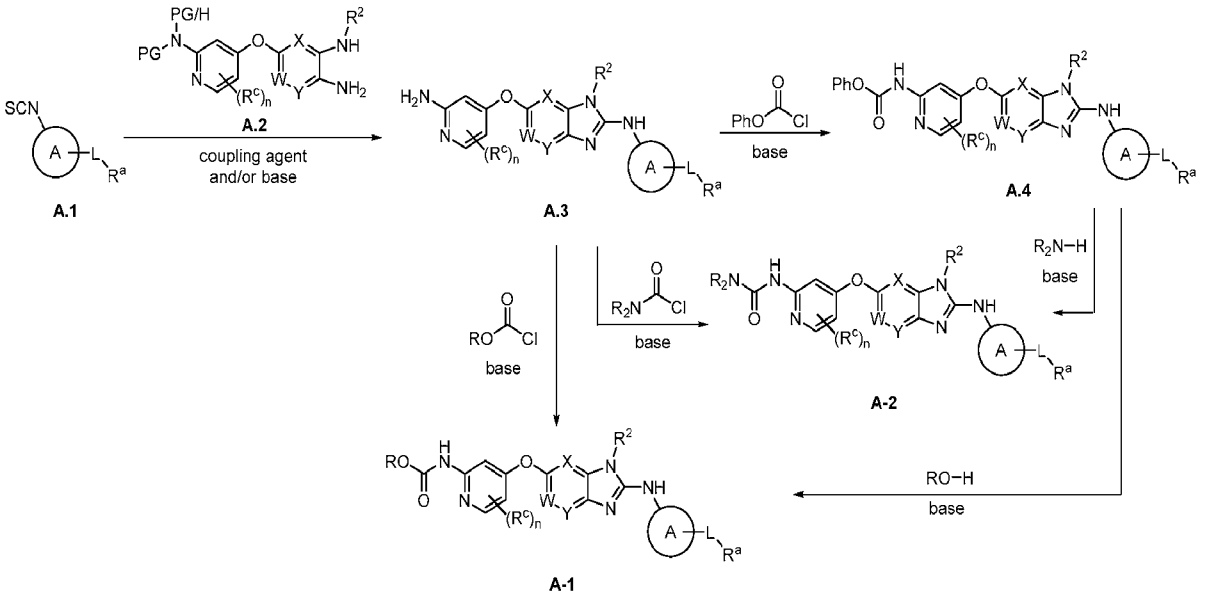
[0146] In some embodiments, provided compounds are provided and/or utilized in a salt form (e.g., a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form). Reference to a compound provided herein is understood to include reference to salts thereof, unless otherwise indicated. Pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms are known in the art. For example, S. M. Berge, et al. describes pharmaceutically acceptable salts in detail in J. Pharmaceutical Sciences, 66:1-19(1977).

[0147] It will be appreciated that throughout the present disclosure, unless otherwise indicated, reference to a compound of Formula I is intended to also include Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, and I-E and compound species of such formulas disclosed herein; reference to a compound of Formula II is intended to also include Formulae II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, and

II-F and compound species of such formulas disclosed herein; reference to a compound of Formula III is intended to also include compound species of such formulas disclosed herein; and reference to a compound of Formula IV is intended to also include compound species of such formulas disclosed herein.

Preparing Provided Compounds

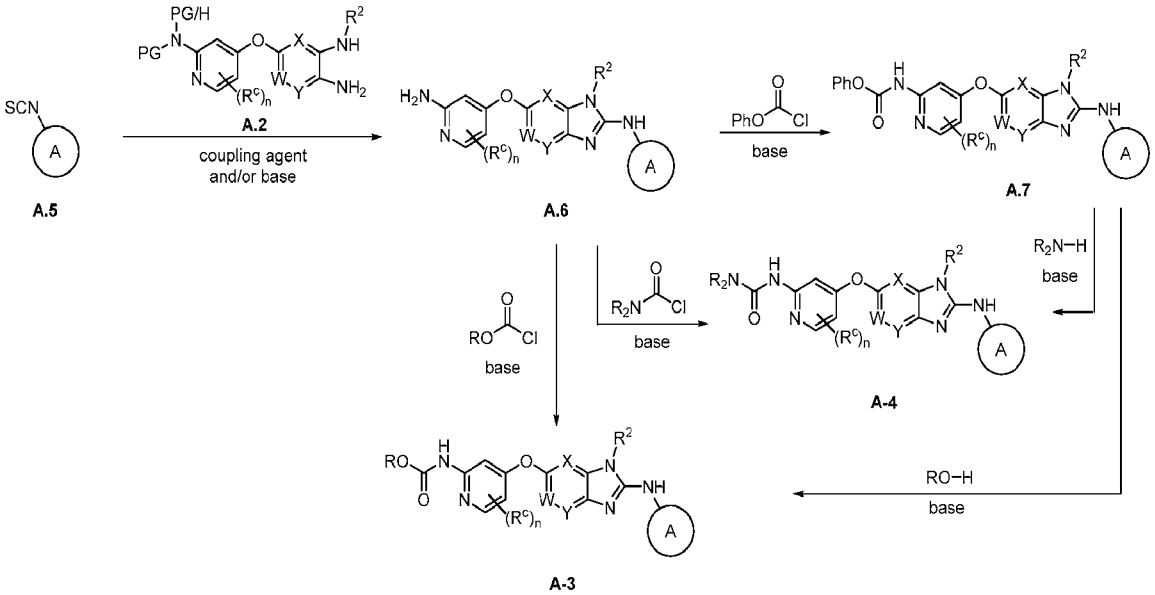
[0148] Provided compounds may generally be made by the processes described in the ensuing schemes and examples. In some embodiments, provided compounds are prepared according to the following Scheme:



wherein PG is a suitable protecting group (e.g., *p*-methoxybenzyl, acetyl, methyl carbamate, etc.), and Ring A, n, L, W, X, Y, R, R^2, R^a, and R^c are as defined above for Formula I and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination. Accordingly, in some embodiments, intermediate A.3 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.1 with intermediate A.2 in the presence of a suitable coupling agent and/or a suitable base (e.g., potassium tert-butoxide). In some embodiments, a process for preparing intermediate A.3 further comprises a deprotection step and/or a functionalization step (e.g., cyanation) under suitable conditions. In some embodiments, intermediate A.4 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.3 with phenyl chloroformate in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine). In some embodiments, compound A-1 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.4 with RO-H, optionally in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine). In some embodiments, compound A-1 is prepared by a

process comprising contacting intermediate A.3 with RO-C(O)-Cl in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine). In some embodiments, compound A-2 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.4 with R_2N-H, optionally in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine). In some embodiments, compound A-2 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.3 with R_2N-C(O)-Cl in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine).

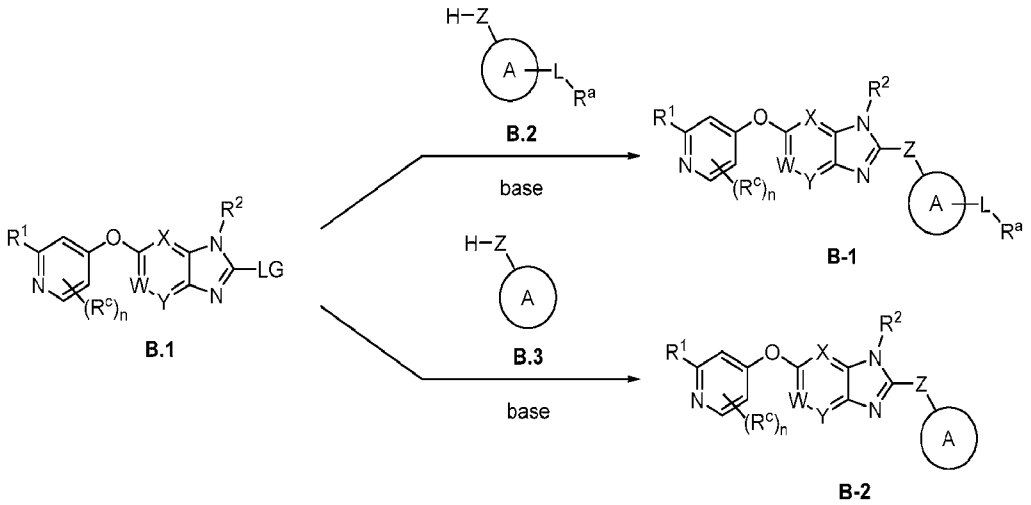
[0149] In some embodiments, provided compounds are prepared according to the following Scheme:



wherein PG is a suitable protecting group (e.g., *p*-methoxybenzyl, acetyl, methyl carbamate, etc.), and Ring A, n, W, X, Y, R, R^2, and R^c are as defined above for Formula II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination. Accordingly, in some embodiments, intermediate A.6 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.5 with intermediate A.2 in the presence of a suitable coupling agent and/or a suitable base (e.g., potassium tert-butoxide). In some embodiments, a process for preparing intermediate A.6 further comprises a deprotection step and/or a functionalization step (e.g., cyanation) under suitable conditions. In some embodiments, intermediate A.7 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.6 with phenyl chloroformate in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine). In some embodiments, compound A-3 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.7 with RO-H, optionally in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine). In some embodiments, compound A-3 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.6 with RO-C(O)-Cl in the presence of a suitable base (e.g.,

triethylamine). In some embodiments, compound A-4 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.7 with R_2N-H, optionally in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine). In some embodiments, compound A-4 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate A.6 with R_2N-C(O)-Cl in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., triethylamine).

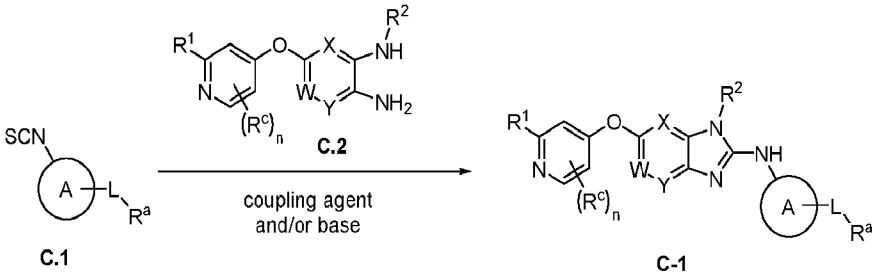
[0150] In some embodiments, provided compounds are prepared according to the following Scheme:



wherein LG is a suitable leaving group (e.g., halogen, e.g., chloro or bromo), and Ring A, n, L, W, X, Y, Z, R^1, R^2, R^a, and R^c are as defined above for Formulae I and/or II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination. Accordingly, in some embodiments, compound B-1 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate B.1 with intermediate B.2 in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., K_3PO_4, K_2CO_3, or Cs_2CO_3), and optionally in the presence of a suitable metal complex (e.g., a palladium complex such as tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0)) and/or a suitable ligand (e.g., 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene). In some embodiments, compound B-2 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate B.1 with intermediate B.3 in the presence of a suitable base (e.g., K_3PO_4, K_2CO_3, or Cs_2CO_3), and optionally in the presence of a suitable metal complex (e.g., a palladium complex such as tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0)) and/or a suitable ligand (e.g., 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene). In some embodiments, a process for preparing compound B-1 or B-2 further comprises a deprotection step under suitable conditions. In some

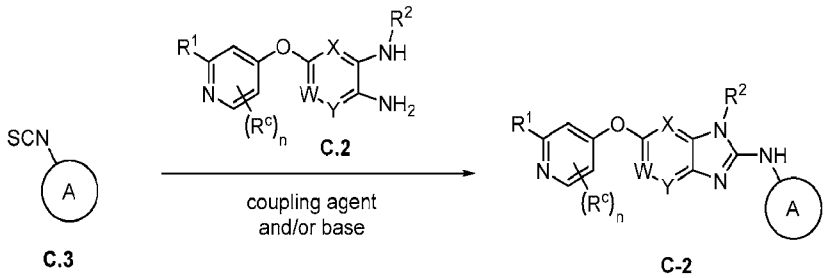
embodiments, a process for preparing compound B-1 or B-2 further comprises a funtionalization step (e.g., cyanation) under suitable conditions.

[0151] In some embodiments, provided compounds are prepared according to the following Scheme:



wherein Ring A, n, L, W, X, Y, R^1, R^2, R^a, and R^c are as defined above for Formula I and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination. Accordingly, in some embodiments, compound C-1 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate C.1 with intermediate C.2 in the presence of a suitable coupling agent and/or a suitable base (e.g., potassium tert-butoxide). In some embodiments, a process for preparing compound C-1 further comprises a deprotection and/or functionalization (e.g., cyanation) step under suitable conditions.

[0152] In some embodiments, provided compounds are prepared according to the following Scheme:



wherein Ring A, n, W, X, Y, R^1, R^2, and R^c are as defined above for Formula II and described in classes and subclasses herein, both singly and in combination. Accordingly, in some embodiments, compound C-2 is prepared by a process comprising contacting intermediate C.3 with intermediate C.2 in the presence of a suitable coupling agent and/or a suitable base (e.g., potassium tert-butoxide). In some embodiments, a process for preparing compound C-2 further comprises a deprotection and/or functionalization (e.g., cyanation) step under suitable conditions.

Compositions

[0153] The present disclosure also provides compositions comprising a compound provided herein with one or more other components. In some embodiments, provided compositions comprise and/or deliver a compound described herein (e.g., compounds of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV).

[0154] In some embodiments, a provided composition is a pharmaceutical composition that comprises and/or delivers a compound provided herein (e.g., compounds of Formulae I, I-A, I-B, I-C, I-D, I-E, II, II-A, II-B, II-C, II-D, II-E, II-F, III, and IV) and further comprises a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Pharmaceutical compositions typically contain an active agent (e.g., a compound described herein) in an amount effective to achieve a desired therapeutic effect while avoiding or minimizing adverse side effects. In some embodiments, provided pharmaceutical compositions comprise a compound described herein and one or more fillers, disintegrants, lubricants, glidants, anti-adherents, and/or anti-statics, etc. Provided pharmaceutical compositions can be in a variety of forms including oral dosage forms, topical creams, topical patches, iontophoresis forms, suppository, nasal spray and/or inhaler, eye drops, intraocular injection forms, depot forms, as well as injectable and infusible solutions. Methods of preparing pharmaceutical compositions are well known in the art.

[0155] In some embodiments, provided compounds are formulated in a unit dosage form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. The expression “unit dosage form” as used herein refers to a physically discrete unit of an active agent (e.g., a compound described herein) for administration to a subject. Typically, each such unit contains a predetermined quantity of active agent. In some embodiments, a unit dosage form contains an entire single dose of the agent. In some embodiments, more than one unit dosage form is administered to achieve a total single dose. In some embodiments, administration of multiple unit dosage forms is required, or expected to be required, in order to achieve an intended effect. A unit dosage form may be, for example, a liquid pharmaceutical composition containing a predetermined quantity of one or more active agents, a solid pharmaceutical composition (e.g., a tablet, a capsule, or the like) containing a predetermined amount of one or more active agents, a sustained release formulation containing a predetermined quantity of one or more active agents, or a drug delivery device containing a predetermined amount of one or more active agents, etc.

[0156] Provided compositions may be administered using any amount and any route of administration effective for treating or lessening the severity of any disease or disorder described herein.

Uses

[0157] The present disclosure provides uses for compounds and compositions described herein. In some embodiments, provided compounds and compositions are useful in medicine (e.g., as therapy). In some embodiments, provided compounds and compositions are useful in research as, for example, analytical tools and/or control compounds in biological assays.

[0158] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of administering provided compounds or compositions to a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of administering provided compounds or compositions to a subject suffering from or susceptible to a disease, disorder, or condition associated with JAK2.

[0159] In some embodiments, provided compounds are useful as JAK2 inhibitors. In some embodiments, provided compounds are useful as Type II JAK2 inhibitors. In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of inhibiting JAK2 in a subject comprising administering a provided compound or composition. In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of inhibiting JAK2 in a biological sample comprising contacting the sample with a provided compound or composition.

[0160] JAK (e.g., JAK2) has been implicated in various diseases, disorders, and conditions, such as myeloproliferative neoplasms (Vainchenker, W. et al., F1000Research 2018, 7(F1000 Faculty Rev):82), atopic dermatitis (Rodrigues, M. A. and Torres, T. J. Derm. Treat. 2019, 31(1), 33-40) and acute respiratory syndrome, hyperinflammation, and/or cytokine storm syndrome (*The Lancet*. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30628-0). Accordingly, in some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of treating a disease, disorder or condition associated with JAK2 in a subject in need thereof comprising administering to the subject a provided compound or composition. In some embodiments, a disease, disorder or condition is associated with overexpression of JAK2.

[0161] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of treating cancer, comprising administering a provided compound or composition to a subject in need thereof. In

some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of treating proliferative diseases, comprising administering a provided compound or composition to a subject in need thereof.

[0162] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of treating a hematological malignancy, comprising administering a provided compound or composition to a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, a hematological malignancy is leukemia (e.g., chronic lymphocytic leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, T-cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, acute myelogenous leukemia, or acute monocytic leukemia). In some embodiments, a hematological malignancy is lymphoma (e.g., Burkitt's lymphoma, Hodgkin's lymphoma, or non-Hodgkin's lymphoma). In some embodiments, a non-Hodgkin's lymphoma is a B-cell lymphoma. In some embodiments, a non-Hodgkin's lymphoma is a NK/T-cell lymphoma (e.g., cutaneous T-cell lymphoma). In some embodiments, a hematological malignancy is myeloma (e.g., multiple myeloma). In some embodiments, a hematological malignancy is myeloproliferative neoplasm (e.g., polycythemia vera, essential thrombocytopenia, or myelofibrosis). In some embodiments, a hematological malignancy is myelodysplastic syndrome.

[0163] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of treating an inflammatory disease, disorder, or condition (e.g., acute respiratory syndrome, hyperinflammation, and/or cytokine storm syndrome (including those associated with COVID-19) or atopic dermatitis), comprising administering a provided compound or composition to a subject in need thereof.

[0164] In some embodiments, a provided compound or composition is administered as part of a combination therapy. As used herein, the term "combination therapy" refers to those situations in which a subject is simultaneously exposed to two or more therapeutic or prophylactic regimens (e.g., two or more therapeutic or prophylactic agents). In some embodiments, the two or more regimens may be administered simultaneously; in some embodiments, such regimens may be administered sequentially (e.g., all "doses" of a first regimen are administered prior to administration of any doses of a second regimen); in some embodiments, such agents are administered in overlapping dosing regimens. In some embodiments, "administration" of combination therapy may involve administration of one or more agent(s) or modality(ies) to a subject receiving the other agent(s) or modality(ies) in the combination. For clarity, combination therapy does not require that individual agents be

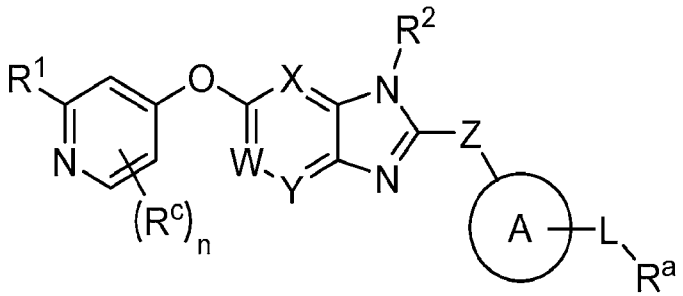
administered together in a single composition (or even necessarily at the same time), although in some embodiments, two or more agents, or active moieties thereof, may be administered together in a combination composition.

[0165] For example, in some embodiments, a provided compound or composition is administered to a subject who is receiving or has received one or more additional therapies (e.g., an anti-cancer therapy and/or therapy to address one or more side effects of such anti-cancer therapy, or otherwise to provide palliative care). Exemplary additional therapies include BCL2 inhibitors (e.g., venetoclax), HDAC inhibitors (e.g., vorinostat), BET inhibitors (e.g., mivebresib), proteasome inhibitors (e.g., bortezomib), LSD1 inhibitors (e.g., IMG-7289), and CXCR2 inhibitors. Useful combinations of a JAK2 inhibitor with BCL2, HDAC, BET, and proteasome inhibitors have been demonstrated in cells derived from cutaneous T-cell lymphoma patients (Yumeen, S., et al., Blood Adv. 2020, 4(10), 2213-2226). A combination of a JAK2 inhibitor with a LSD1 inhibitor demonstrated good efficacy in a mouse model of myeloproliferative neoplasms (Jutzi, J.S., et al., HemaSphere 2018, 2(3), http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/HS9.0000000000000054). CXCR2 activity has been shown to modulate signaling pathways involved in tumor growth, angiogenesis, and/or metastasis, including the JAK-STAT3 pathway (Jaffer, T., Ma, D. Transl. Cancer Res. 2016, 5(Suppl. 4), S616-S628).

Exemplary Embodiments

[0166] The following numbered embodiments, while non-limiting, are exemplary of certain aspects of the present disclosure:

1. A compound of Formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

W is CR^W or N;

X is CR^x or N;

Y is CR^y or N;

Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

R^w, R^x, and R^y are each independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, $-N(R^3)_2$, $-SR^3$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^1 is $–N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R', $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $–N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$, or –N(R)C(O)OR;

each R^c is independently selected from halogen, -CN, $-CO_2R$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, $-N(R)_2$, -OR, -SR, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3, provided that when R^1 is $–N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R' or $-C(O)N(R)_2$, then n is 1, 2, or 3;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

Ring A is optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

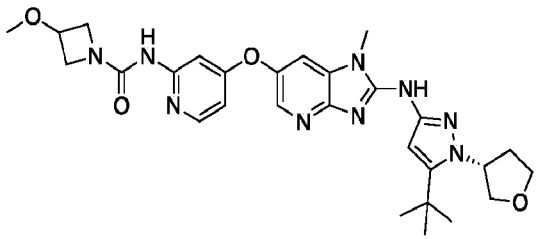
L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

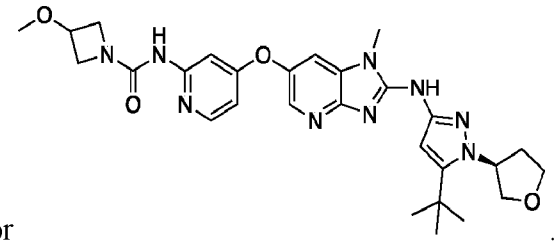
each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl.

2. The compound of embodiment 1, wherein the compound is not:



or



.

3. The compound of embodiment 1 or embodiment 2, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

4. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur or optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

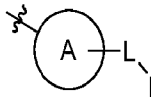
5. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

6. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein R^a is halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

7. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

8. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

9. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein:



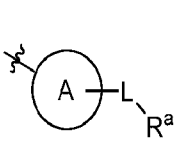
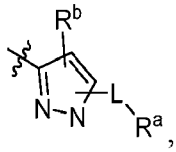
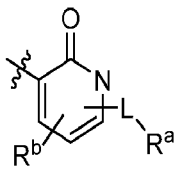
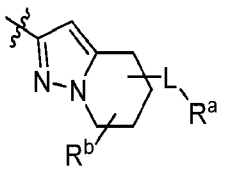
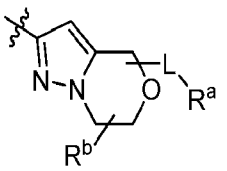
is substituted with 1-5 R^b, as valency allows; and

each R^b is independently hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OR, $-O(CH_2)_mR$, -SR, $-N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', $-OC(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, $-OSO_2R$, $-OSO_2N(R)_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R'$, $-N(R)SO_2R'$, $-SO_2R'$, $-SO_2N(R)_2$, $-SO_3R'$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

m is 1, 2, or 3.

10. The compound of embodiment 9, wherein each R^b is independently halogen, -CN, -OR, -$O(CH_2)_mR$, -SR, -$N(R)_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, -$C(O)N(R)_2$, -$OC(O)R'$, -$OC(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, -OSO_2R, -$OSO_2N(R)_2$, -$N(R)C(O)R'$, -$N(R)SO_2R'$, -SO_2R', -$SO_2N(R)_2$, -SO_3R', optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

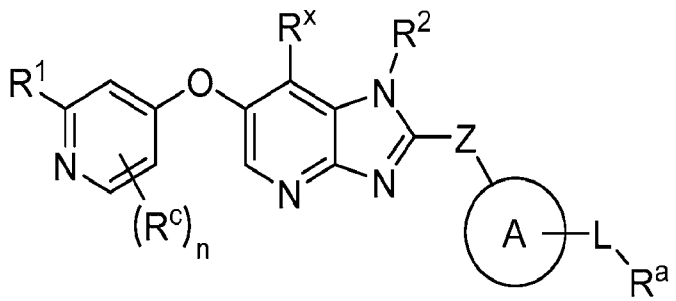
11. The compound of embodiment 9 or 10, wherein each R^b is independently halogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

12. The compound of any one of embodiments 9-11, wherein  is  ,  ,  , or  .

13. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein L is a covalent bond.

14. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-12, wherein L is $–CH_2-$.

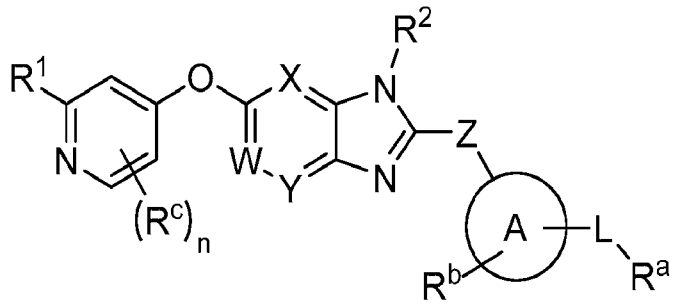
15. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the compound is of Formula I-C:



I-C

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

16. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the compound is of Formula I-D:



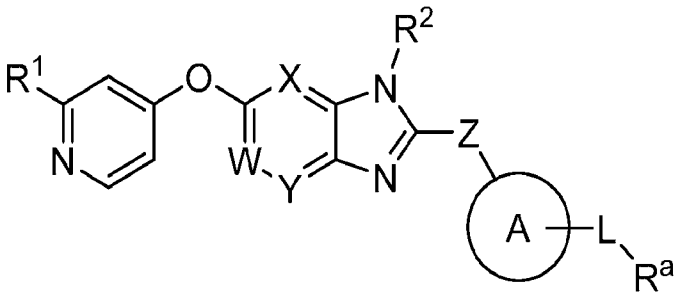
I-D

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R^b is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OR, -O(CH_2)$_m$R, -SR, -N(R)$_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, -C(O)N(R)$_2$, -OC(O)R', -OC(O)N(R)$_2$, -OC(O)OR, -OSO_2R, -OSO_2N(R)$_2$, -N(R)C(O)R', -N(R)SO_2R', -SO_2R', -SO_2N(R)$_2$, -SO_3R', optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

m is 1, 2, or 3.

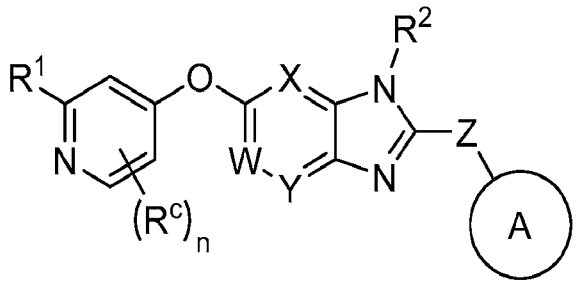
17. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein the compound is of Formula I-E:



I-E

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

18. A compound of Formula II:



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

W is CR^w or N;

X is CR^x or N;

Y is CR^y or N;

Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

R^w, R^x, and R^y are each independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, $-N(R^3)_2$, $-SR^3$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^1 is $–N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R', $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $–N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$, or –N(R)C(O)OR;

each R^c is independently selected from halogen, -CN, $-CO_2R$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, $-N(R)_2$, -OR, -SR, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

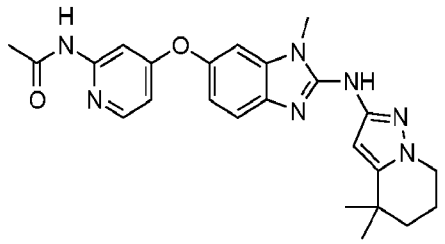
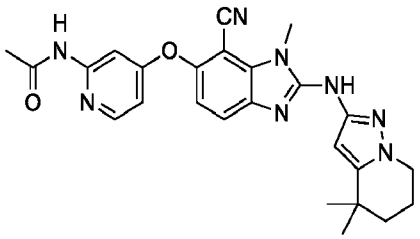
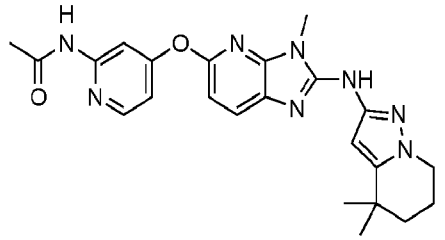
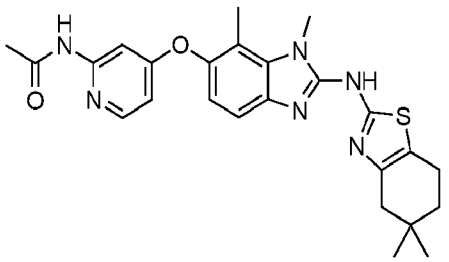
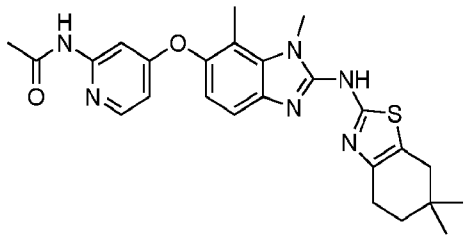
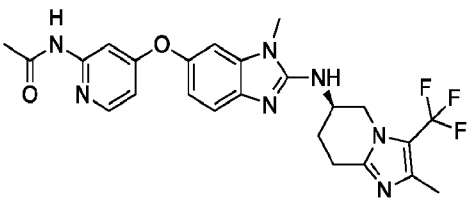
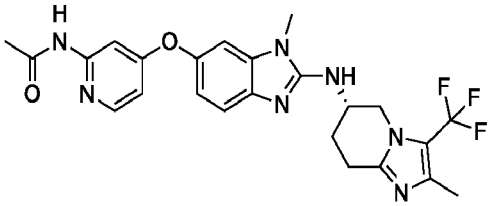
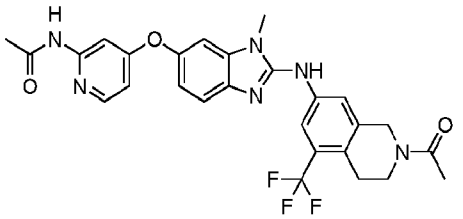
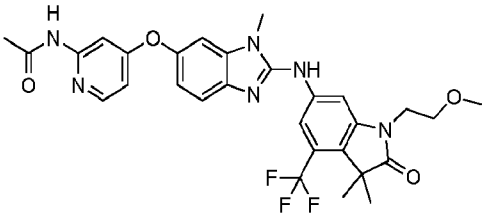
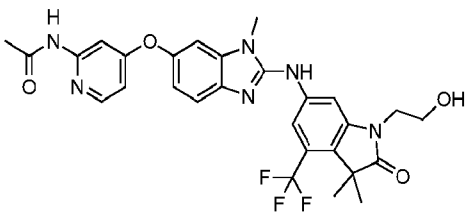
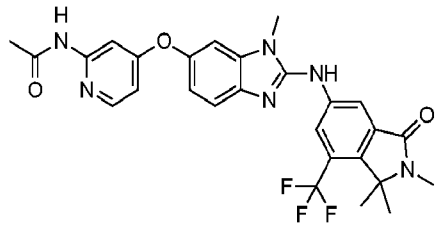
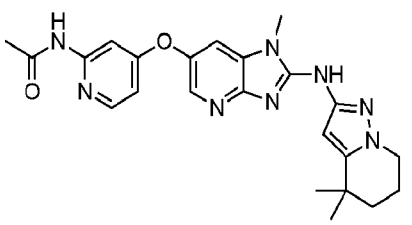
Ring A is optionally substituted 9- to 16-membered bicyclic or tricyclic aryl, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heterocyclyl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

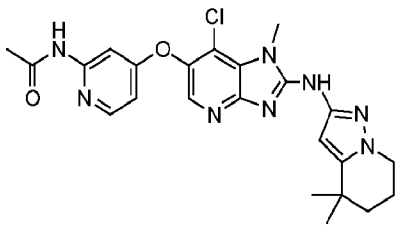
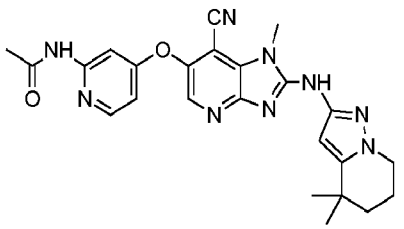
each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3

heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl.

19. The compound of embodiment 18, wherein the compound is not:

.

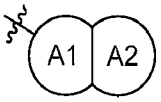
20. The compound of embodiment 18 or 19, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heterocyclyl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

21. The compound of any one of embodiments 18-20, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur or optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

22. The compound of any one of embodiments 18-21, wherein Ring A is 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur optionally substituted with one or more oxo, halogen, or C_{1-6} alkyl.

23. The compound of any one of embodiments 18-22, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

24. The compound of any one of embodiments 18-23, wherein:

Ring A is 

;

Ring A1 is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

wherein Ring A1 is fused to Ring A2;

Ring A2 is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

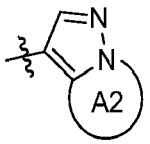
wherein Ring A2 is optionally (i) further fused to Ring A3,

or (ii) Ring A2 and Ring A3 combine to form a spirocycle; and

Ring A3, when present, is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

25. The compound of embodiment 24, wherein Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

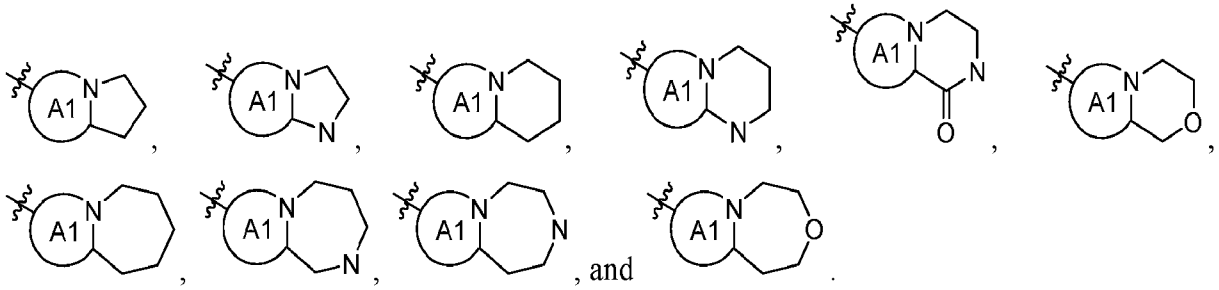
26. The compound of embodiment 24 or 25, wherein optionally substituted Ring A is



.

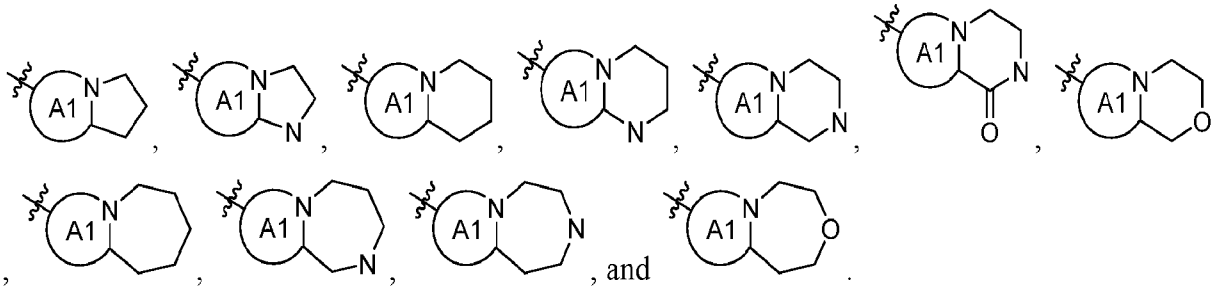
27. The compound of any one of embodiments 24-26, wherein Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered partially saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

28. The compound of any one of embodiments 24-27, wherein optionally substituted Ring A is selected from the group consisting of:



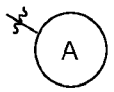
, and .

29. The compound of any one of embodiments 24-27, wherein optionally substituted Ring A is selected from the group consisting of:



, and .

30. The compound of any one of embodiments 18-29, wherein:



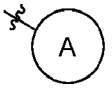
is substituted with 1-5 R^b, as valency allows; and

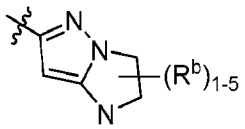
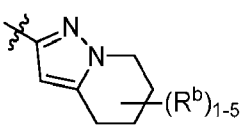
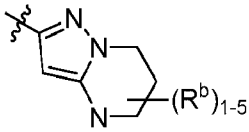
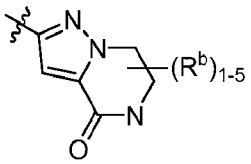
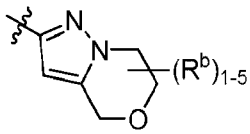
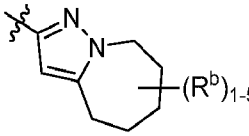
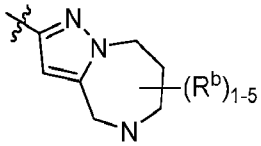
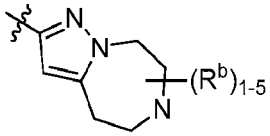
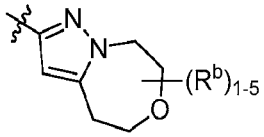
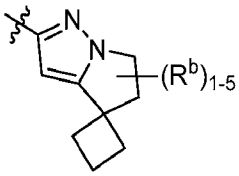
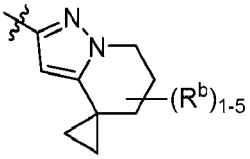
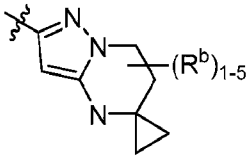
each R^b is independently hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OR, $-O(CH_2)_mR$, -SR, $-N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', $-OC(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, $-OSO_2R$, $-OSO_2N(R)_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R'$, $-N(R)SO_2R'$, $-SO_2R'$, $-SO_2N(R)_2$, $-SO_3R'$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

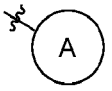
m is 1, 2, or 3.

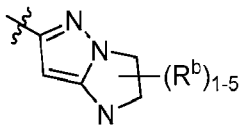
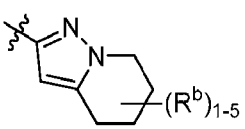
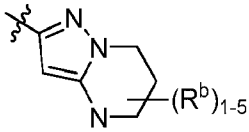
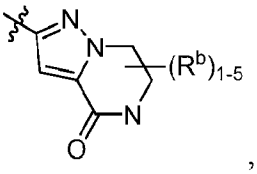
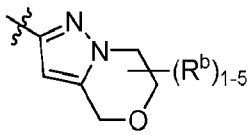
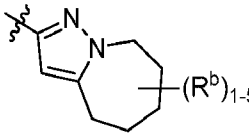
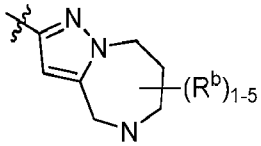
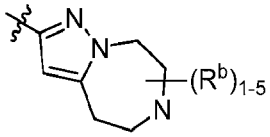
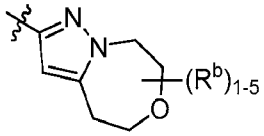
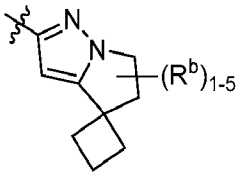
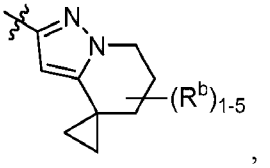
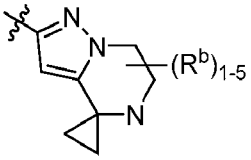
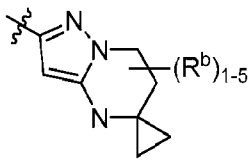
31. The compound of embodiment 30, wherein each R^b is independently halogen, -CN, -OR, $-O(CH_2)_mR$, -SR, $-N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', $-OC(O)N(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, $-OSO_2R$, $-OSO_2N(R)_2$, $-N(R)C(O)R'$, $-N(R)SO_2R'$, $-SO_2R'$, $-SO_2N(R)_2$, $-SO_3R'$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

32. The compound of embodiment 30 or embodiment 31, wherein each R^b is independently halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, -OR, or $-O(CH_2)_mR$.

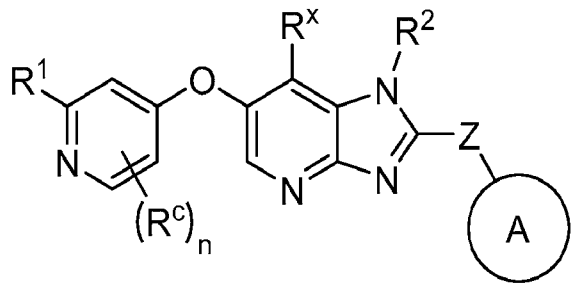
33. The compound of any one of embodiments 30-32, wherein  is selected from the group consisting of:

 ,  ,  ,  ,
 ,  ,  ,  ,
 ,  ,  , and  .

34. The compound of any one of embodiments 30-32, wherein  is selected from the group consisting of:

 ,  ,  ,  ,
 ,  ,  ,  ,
 ,  ,  ,  , and
 .

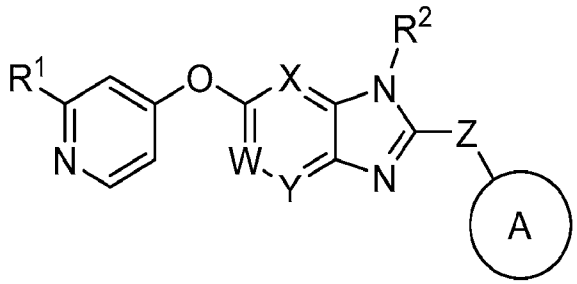
35. The compound of any one of embodiments 18-34, wherein the compound is of Formula II-C:



II-C

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

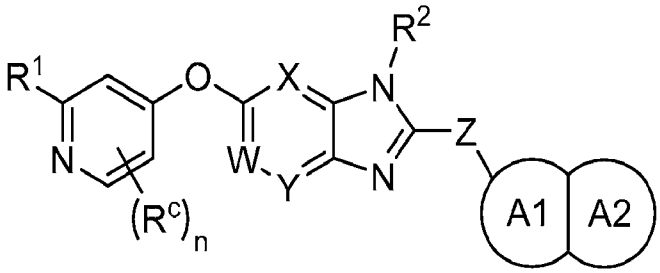
36. The compound of any one of embodiments 18-35, wherein the compound is of Formula II-D:



II-D

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

37. The compound of any one of embodiments 18-36, wherein the compound is of Formula II-E:



II-E

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Ring A1 is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

wherein Ring A1 is fused to Ring A2;

Ring A2 is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

wherein Ring A2 is optionally (i) further fused to Ring A3,

or (ii) Ring A2 and Ring A3 combine to form a spirocycle; and

Ring A3, when present, is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

38. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein W is CR^w.

39. The compound of embodiment 38, wherein R^w is hydrogen.

40. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-37, wherein W is N.

41. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein X is CR^x.

42. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein R^x is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, $-OR^3$, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

43. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-40, wherein X is N.

44. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein Y is CR^y.

45. The compound of embodiment 44, wherein R^y is hydrogen.

46. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-43, wherein Y is N.

47. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein R^1 is $-N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$, or $-N(R)C(O)OR$.

48. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein R^1 is $-N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$.

49. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein R^1 is $-N(H)C(O)N(R)_2$, and each R of R^1 is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated

carbocyclyl, or the two R groups attached to the same nitrogen are taken together to form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

50. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-47, wherein R^1 is –N(R)C(O)OR.

51. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-47, wherein R^1 is –N(H)C(O)OR, and R of R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

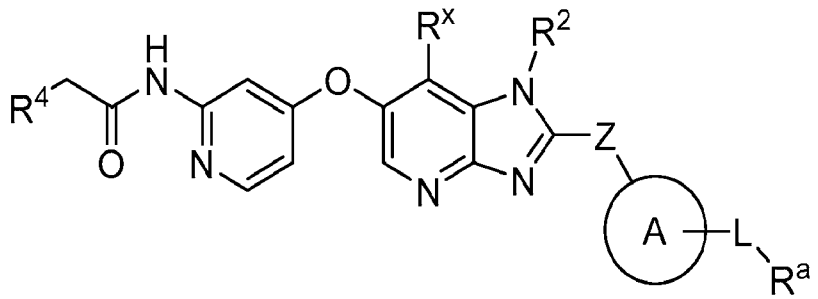
52. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-46, wherein R^1 is –N(R)C(O)R'.

53. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-46, wherein R^1 is –N(H)C(O)(optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic).

54. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein each R^c is independently halogen.

55. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein n is 0.

56. A compound of Formula III:



III

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z is –O- or –NR^z-;

R^x is hydrogen, halogen, -OR^3, -$N(R^3)_2$, -SR^3, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^4 is halogen, –OR, -$N(R)_2$, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

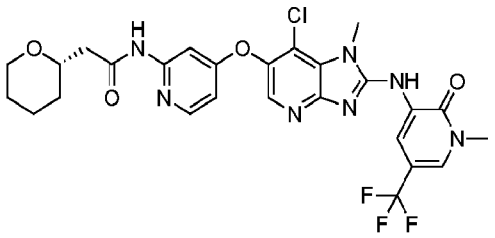
Ring A is optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

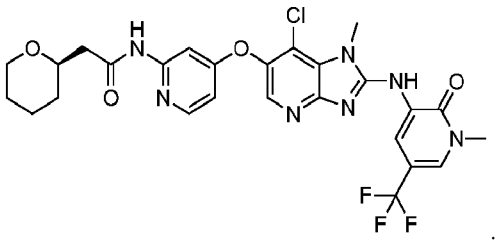
R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

57. The compound of embodiment 56, wherein the compound is not:



or



.

58. The compound of embodiment 56 or embodiment 57, wherein R^4 is halogen, –OR, -$N(R)_2$, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, and each R of R^4 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

59. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-58, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

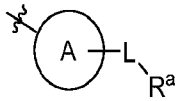
60. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-59, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur or optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

61. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-60, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

62. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-61, wherein R^a is halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

63. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-62, wherein R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

64. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-63, wherein:



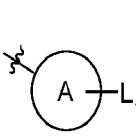
is substituted with 1-5 R^b, as valency allows; and

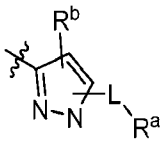
each R^b is independently hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OR, -O$(CH_2)_m$R, -SR, -N$(R)_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, -C(O)N$(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', -OC(O)N$(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, -OSO_2R, -OSO_2N$(R)_2$, -N(R)C(O)R', -N(R)SO_2R', -SO_2R', -SO_2N$(R)_2$, -SO_3R', optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

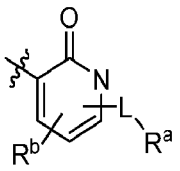
m is 1, 2, or 3.

65. The compound of embodiment 64, wherein each R^b is independently halogen, -CN, -OR, -O$(CH_2)_m$R, -SR, -N$(R)_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, -C(O)N$(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', -OC(O)N$(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, -OSO_2R, -OSO_2N$(R)_2$, -N(R)C(O)R', -N(R)SO_2R', -SO_2R', -SO_2N$(R)_2$, -SO_3R', optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

66. The compound of embodiment 64 or 65, wherein each R^b is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

67. The compound of any one of embodiments 64-66, wherein 

is 

or 

.

68. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-67, wherein L is a covalent bond.

69. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-67, wherein L is –CH_2-.

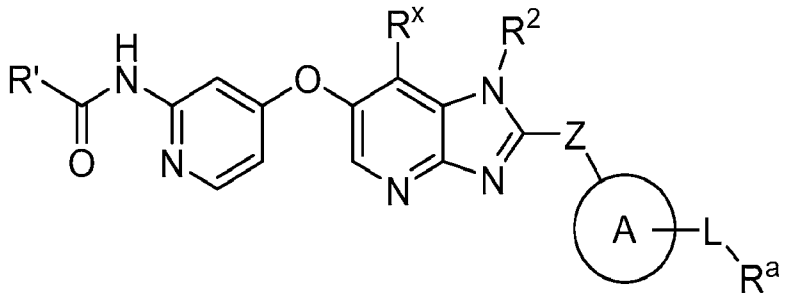
70. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-2 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

71. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein each R is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

72. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl or optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloalkyl.

73. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

74. A compound of Formula IV:



IV

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

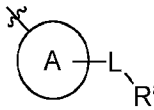
Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

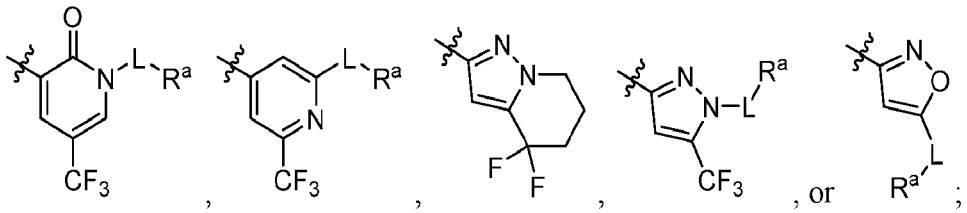
R^x is hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, or –CN;

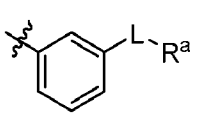
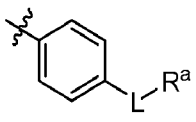
R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

 is selected from (i) or (ii):

(i)  , or ; or

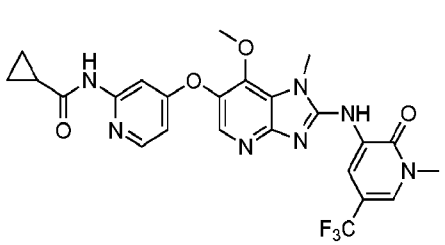
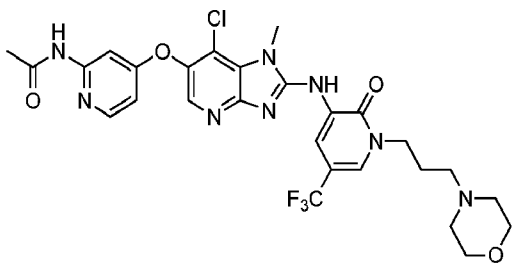
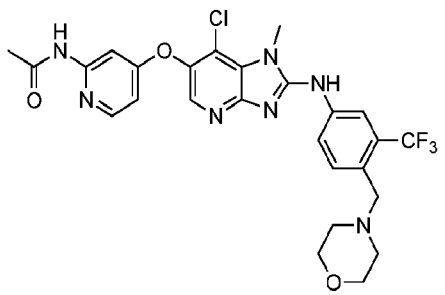
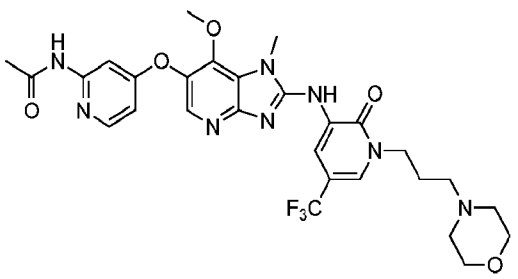
(ii)  or  , wherein Ring A is further substituted at least once, and at least one substituent on Ring A is C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

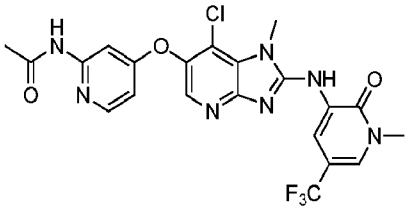
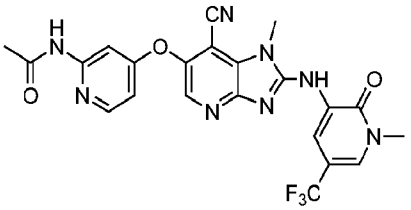
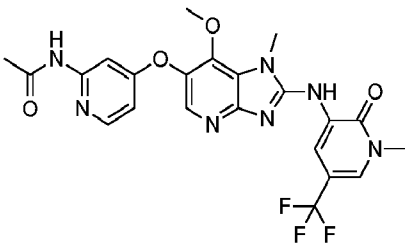
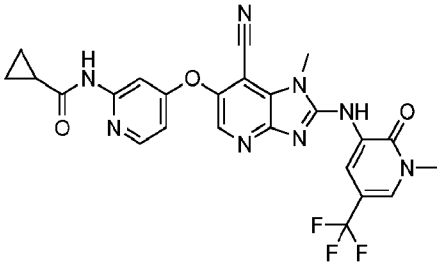
L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

R' is C_{1-6} aliphatic or 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl.

75. The compound of embodiment 74, wherein the compound is not:

.

76. The compound of embodiment 74 or 75, wherein R^a is halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

77. The compound of any one of embodiments 74-76, wherein R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

78. The compound of any one of embodiments 74-77, wherein L is a covalent bond.

79. The compound of any one of embodiments 74-77, wherein L is $–CH_2-$.

80. The compound of any one of embodiments 74-79, wherein R' is methyl or cyclopropyl.

81. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-80, wherein R^x is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, $-OR^3$, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

82. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-81, wherein R^x is hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, or –CN.

83. The compound of any one of embodiments 56-82, wherein R^x is halogen or –CN.

84. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein R^2 is C_{1-4} alkyl.

85. The compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, wherein Z is –O-.

86. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, wherein Z is $-NR^z-$.

87. The compound of embodiment 86, wherein R^z is hydrogen.

88. A compound selected from Table 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

89. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of the preceding embodiments, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

90. A method of inhibiting JAK2 in a subject comprising administering the compound of any one of embodiments 1-88 or the composition of embodiment 89.

91. A method of treating a disease, disorder, or condition associated with JAK2, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the compound of any one of embodiments 1-88 or the composition of embodiment 89.

92. A method of treating cancer, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the compound of any one of embodiments 1-88 or the composition of embodiment 89.

93. A method of treating a hematological malignancy, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the compound of any one of embodiments 1-88 or the composition of embodiment 89.

94. The method of embodiment 93, wherein the hematological malignancy is leukemia or lymphoma.

95. A method of treating a myeloproliferative neoplasm, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the compound of any one of embodiments 1-88 or the composition of embodiment 89.

96. The method of embodiment 95, wherein the myeloproliferative neoplasm is polycythemia vera, essential thrombocytopenia or myelofibrosis.

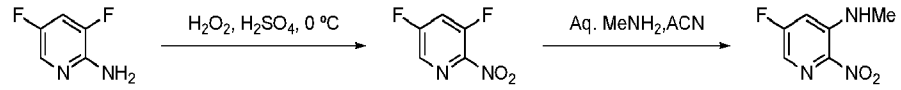
EXAMPLES

[0167] As described in the Examples below, in certain exemplary embodiments, compounds are prepared according to the following general procedures. It will be appreciated that, although the general methods depict the synthesis of certain compounds of the present disclosure, the

following general methods and other methods known to one of ordinary skill in the art can be applied to all compounds and subclasses and species of each of these compounds, as described herein.

Preparation of Intermediates

Preparation of Intermediate Int-1: 5-fluoro-*N*-methyl-2-nitropyridin-3-amine

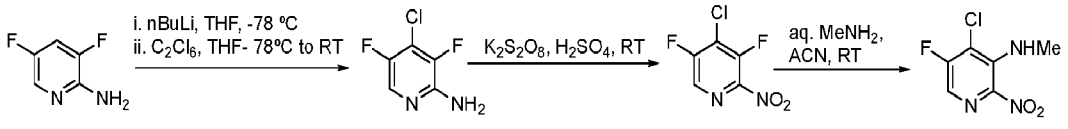


Int-1.1 Int-1

[0168] Synthesis of compound Int-1.1 Hydrogen peroxide (30 wt%, 31 mL) was added dropwise to concentrated sulfuric acid (60 mL) at 0 °C. To the solution was added a solution of 3,5-difluoropyridin-2-amine (5.0 g, 38.43 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in concentrated sulfuric acid (60 mL) dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 h. It was carefully poured over crushed ice and stirred. The aqueous mixture was basified with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. Precipitates were removed by filtration and the filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-1.1.** ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 8.35 (bs, 1H), 7.62-7.58 (m, 1H).

[0169] Synthesis of compound Int-1. To a solution of **Int-1.1** (2.3 g, 14.37 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (20 mL) was added aqueous methylamine solution (40%, 1.1 mL, 14.37 mmol, 1.0 equiv) dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was poured over ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-1.** ^{1}H NMR ($CDCl_3$, 400 MHz): δ 7.93 (bs, 1H), 7.78-7.75 (d, 1H), 7.02-6.99 (m, 1H), 3.06 (s, 3H).

Preparation of Intermediate Int-2: 4-chloro-5-fluoro-*N*-methyl-2-nitropyridin-3-amine



Int-2.1 Int-2.2 Int-2

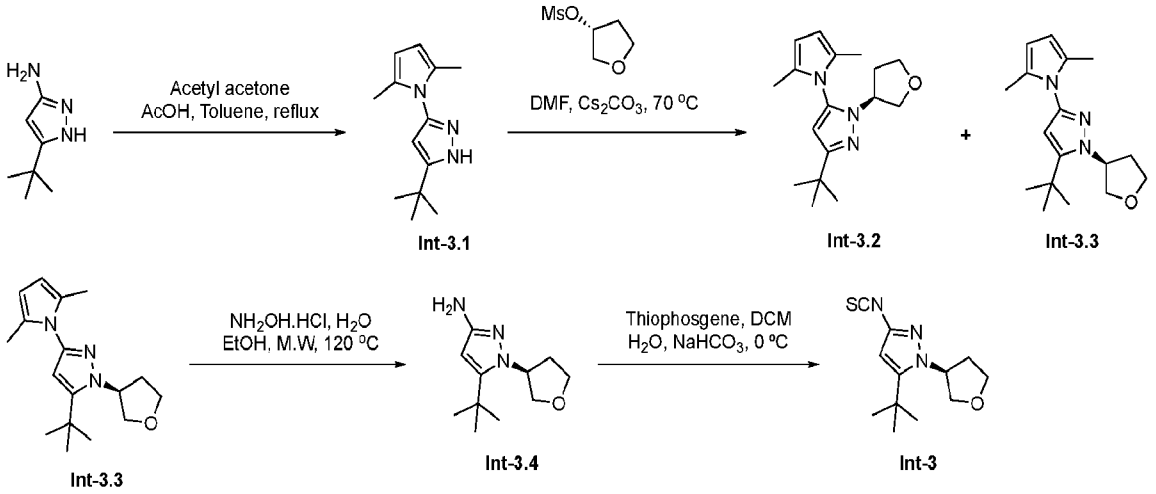
[0170] Synthesis of compound Int-2.1. To a solution of 3,5-difluoropyridin-2-amine (10 g, 76.87 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (200 mL), was added n-butyllithium (2.5 M in hexane, 61.4 mL,

153.7 mmol, 2.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 40 min. Hexachloroethane (36.3 g, 153.7 mmol, 2.0 equiv) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30-40 min. A saturated ammonium chloride solution was added carefully to quenched the reaction. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 12% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-2.1**. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 7.98-7.94 (m, 1H), 6.48 (bs, 2H).

[0171] **Synthesis of compound Int-2.2.** Concentrated sulfuric acid (3 mL, 6 vol) was added dropwise to potassium persulfate (2.05 g, 7.6 mmol, 2.5 equiv) at room temperature and stirred for 15 min. To the mixture was added **Int-2.1** (0.5 g, 3.04 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in small portions maintaining temperature at 30-40 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3-4 h. It was poured over crushed ice, stirred, basified with saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2-3% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-2.2**. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 8.78 (s, 1H).

[0172] **Synthesis of compound Int-2.** To a solution of **Int-2.2** (0.970 g, 4.99 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (10 mL) was added aqueous methylamine solution (40%, 0.8 mL, 9.98 mmol, 2.0 equiv) dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10-20 min. It was poured over ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 10% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-2**. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.05 (bs, 1H), 2.79 (d, 3H).

Preparation of Intermediate Int-3: (*S*)-5-(*tert*-butyl)-3-isothiocyanato-1-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole



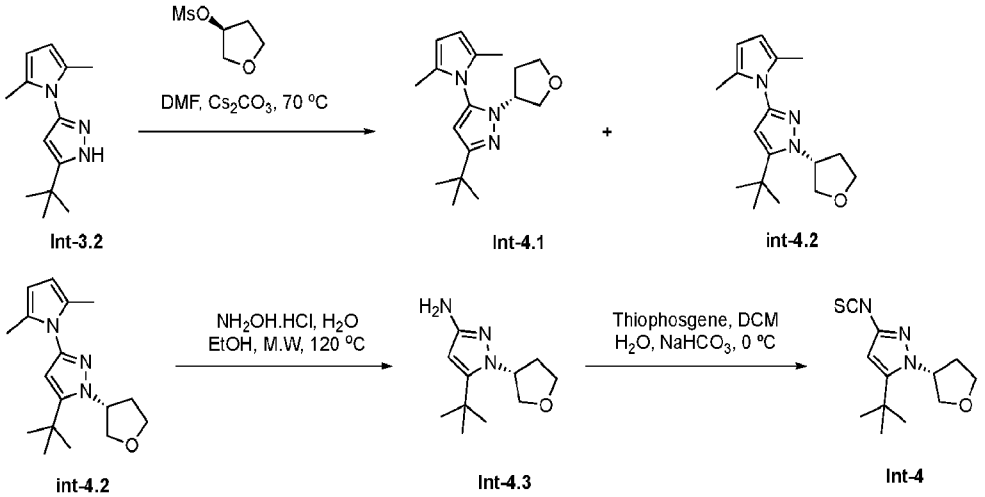
[0173] **Synthesis of compound Int-3.1**. A round-bottom flask equipped with a Dean-Stark apparatus and a condenser was charged with 5-(*tert*-butyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-amine (5.0 g, 35.92 mmol, 1.0 equiv), 2,5-hexanedione (4.09 g, 35.92 mmol, 1.0 equiv), toluene (100 mL) and a few drops of acetic acid. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 3 hours. It was cooled rt and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 12% ethyl acetate in hexane as eluant) to afford **Int-3.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 218.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0174] **Synthesis of compound Int-3.2 and Int-3.3**. A mixture of **Int-3.1** (2.5 g, 11.50 mmol, 1.0 equiv), (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl methanesulfonate (1.91 g, 11.50 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and cesium carbonate (7.49 g, 23 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (15 mL) was stirred at 70 °C for 12 h under nitrogen. It was poured into ice-water, stirred and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% ethyl acetate in hexane as eluant) to afford **Int-3.2**. MS (ES): *m/z* 287.4 $[M+H]^+$ and **Int-3.3**. MS (ES): *m/z* 248.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0175] **Synthesis of compound Int-3.4.** To a solution of **Int-3.3** (0.120 g, 0.417 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in ethanol-water (2:1, 2 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (0.287 g, 4.17 mmol, 10 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C in a microwave reactor for 1 h. It was poured over ice-water, basified by 2 N sodium hydroxide and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-3.4**. MS (ES): *m/z* 210.3 $[M+H]^+$.

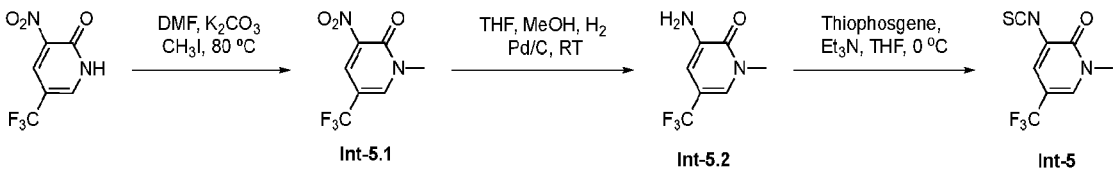
[0176] **Synthesis of compound Int-3.** To a solution of **Int-3.4** (0.070 g, 0.334 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in dichloromethane (2 mL) was added a solution of sodium bicarbonate (0.140 g, 1.67 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in water (1 mL) followed by thiophosgene (0.096 g, 0.835 mmol, 2.5 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. It was poured over ice-water and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-3**. MS (ES): *m/z* 252.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-4: (*R*)-5-(*tert*-butyl)-3-isothiocyanato-1-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-1*H*-pyrazole



[0177] **Synthesis of compound Int-4**. Compound **Int-4** was prepared from **Int-3.2**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. MS (ES): *m/z* 252.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-5: 3-isothiocyanato-1-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2(1*H*)-one



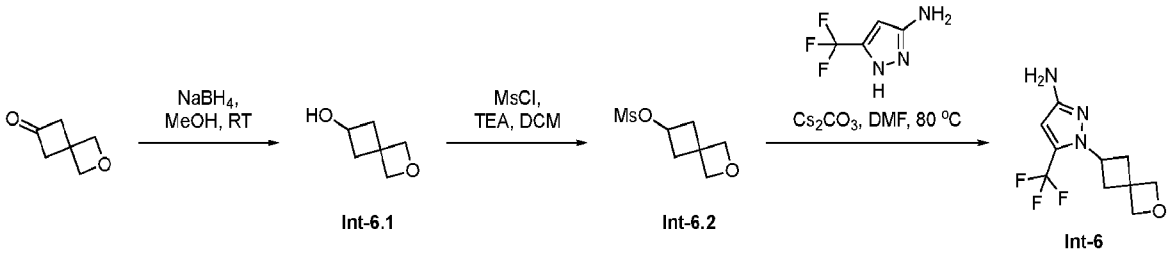
[0178] **Synthesis of compound Int-5.1.** A mixture of 3-nitro-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2(1*H*)-one (1.0 g, 4.81 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and potassium carbonate (1.3 g, 9.62 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (15 mL) was stirred for 15 min before the addition of methyl iodide (1.0 g, 7.21 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water and product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The

residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 40% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-5.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 223.12 $[M+H]^+$.

[0179] **Synthesis of compound Int-5.2.** A mixture of compound **Int-5.1** (0.57 g, 2.57 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.3 g) in methanol (18 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 1 h. It was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain **Int-5.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 193.14 $[M+H]^+$.

[0180] **Synthesis of compound Int-5.** To a solution of **Int-5.2** (0.200 g, 1.04 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.4 mL, 2.49 mmol, 2.4 equiv) in THF (6mL) was added thiophosgene (0.143 g, 1.25 mmol, 1.2 eq) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-5**. MS(ES): *m/z* 192.15 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-6: 1-(2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-amine



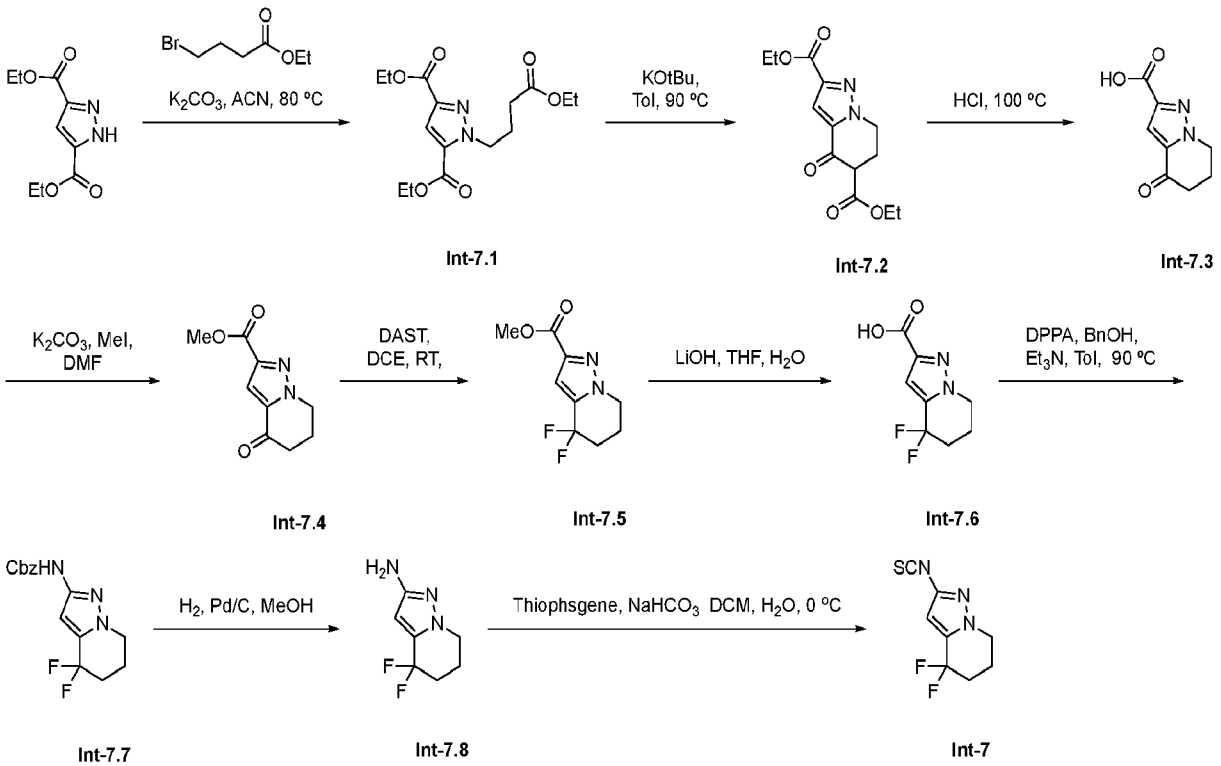
[0181] **Synthesis of compound Int-6.1.** To a solution of 2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-one (0.600 g, 5.35 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (10 mL), was added sodium borohydride (0.203 g, 5.35 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in portions at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain **Int-6.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 115.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0182] **Synthesis of compound Int-6.2.** To a solution of **Int-6.1** (0.540 g, 4.73 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in dichloromethane (10 mL) was added triethylamine (1.64 mL, 11.82 mmol, 2.5 equiv) at 0 °C followed by addition of methanesulfonyl chloride (0.71 mL, 9.46 mmol, 2.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure.

The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 40% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-6.2**. MS (ES): *m/z* 193.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0183] **Synthesis of compound Int-6.** To a solution of **Int-6.2** (0.4 g, 2.08 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-amine (0.314 g, 2.08 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (7 mL) was added cesium carbonate (1.352 g, 4.16 mmol, 2.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was heated at 80 °C for 5 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC to obtain **Int-6**. MS (ES): *m/z* 248.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-7: 4,4-difluoro-2-isothiocyanato-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine



[0184] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.1.** To a solution of diethyl 1*H*-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylate (100 g, 471 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and ethyl 4-bromobutanoate (91.92 g, 471 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (1000 mL) was added potassium carbonate (64.99 g, 471 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and the reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 4 h. It was poured into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by trituration with diethyl ether to afford **Int-7.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 327.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0185] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.2.** To a solution of **Int-7.1** (120 g, 367 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in toluene (1000 mL) was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (1M in THF) (403 mL, 403.7 mmol, 1.1 equiv) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by trituration with diethyl ether to afford **Int-7.2**. *m/z*: 281.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0186] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.3.** To **Int-7.2** (65 g, 231 mmol 1.0 equiv) was added hydrochloric acid:water (2:1, 600 mL) and the reaction mixture heated 100 °C for 6 h. It was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in acetonitrile-THF (1:4, 250 mL) and the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-7.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 181.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0187] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.4.** To a solution of **Int-7.3** (38 g, 210 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (4000 mL) was added potassium carbonate (57.96 g, 420 mmol, 2.0 equiv) followed by methyl iodide (15.7 mL, 252 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. It was poured into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 25% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-7.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 195.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[0188] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.5.** To a solution of **Int-7.4** (22 g, 113.29 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in 1,2-dichloroethane (130 mL) was added diethylaminosulfur trifluoride (150 mL, 1132.9 mmol, 10.0 equiv) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 days. It was transferred into ice-cold saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 20% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-7.5**. MS(ES): *m/z* 217.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0189] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.6.** To a solution of **Int-7.5** (11.2 g, 51.81 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (110 mL) was added lithium hydroxide (4.35 g, 103.62 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and water (11 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was poured into

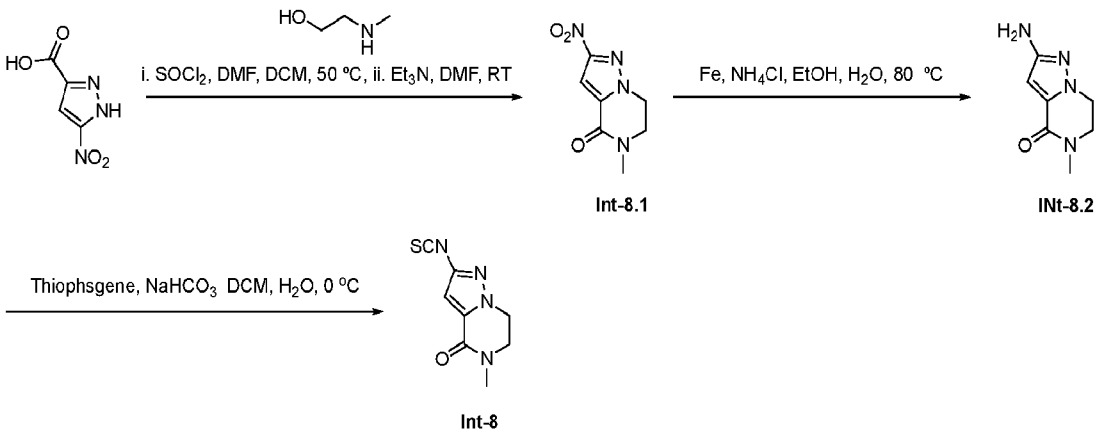
ice-water, and adjusted pH to 5 by adding 2 M hydrochloric acid. Product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-7.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 203.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[0190] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.7.** To a suspension of **Int-7.6** (8.0 g, 39.57 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in toluene (100 mL) was added triethylamine (11 mL, 79.14 mmol, 2.0 equiv), followed by benzyl alcohol (21.4 g, 197.85 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and diphenylphosphoryl azide (21.77 g, 79.14 mmol, 2.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 16 h. It was poured into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford to afford crude material. This was further purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 15% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-7.7**. MS(ES): *m/z* 308.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0191] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.8.** A mixture of **Int-7.7** (5.4 g, 17.57 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on charcoal (2.0 g) in methanol (100 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h. It was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-7.8**. MS(ES): m/z 174.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0192] **Synthesis of compound Int-7.** Compound **Int-7** was prepared from **Int-7.8** following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. It was used without purification. MS(ES): *m/z* 216.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-8: 2-isothiocyanato-5-methyl-6,7-dihydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-4(5*H*)-one



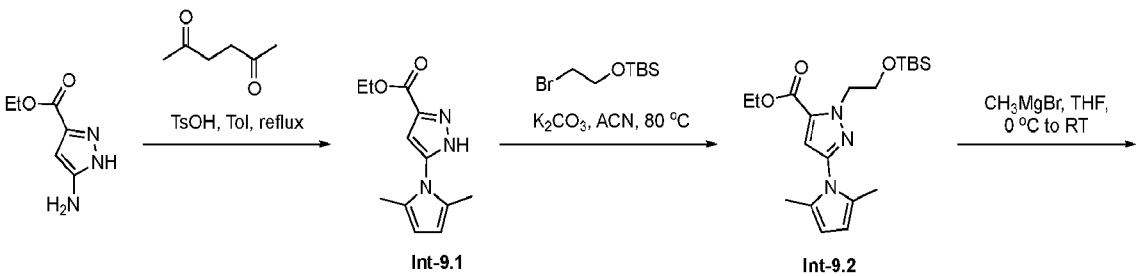
[0193] **Synthesis of compound Int-8.1.** To a solution of 5-nitro-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (2.0 g, 12.73 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 2-(methylamino)ethan-1-ol (1.43 g, 19.10 mmol, 1.5

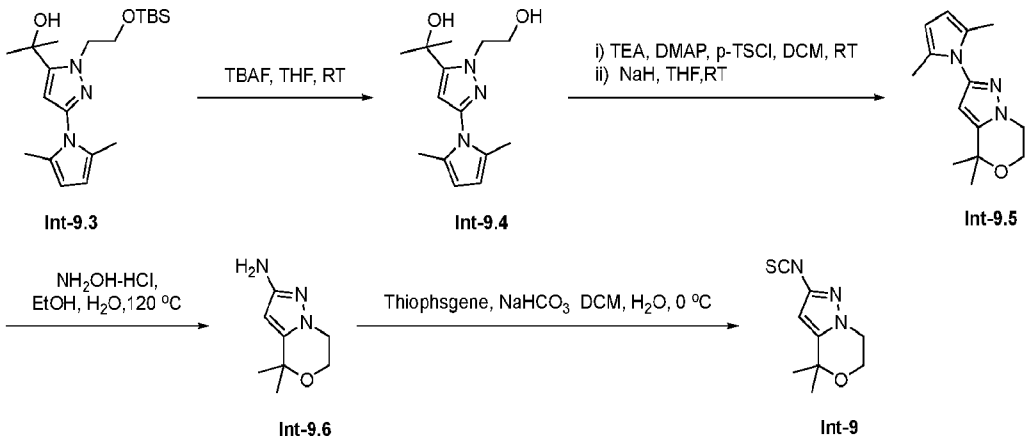
equiv) in DCM (20 mL) were added dropwise thionyl chloride (4.6 mL, 63.65 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and a drop of DMF at -5 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 and it was heated at 50 °C for 16 h. It was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in DMF (20 mL) and was added triethylamine (5.3 mL, 38.19 mmol, 3.0 equiv) stirred for 16 h. It was poured into ice-water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-8.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 197.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0194] **Synthesis of compound Int-8.2.** A mixture of **Int-8.1** (1.3 g, 6.63 mmol, 1.0 equiv), ammonium chloride (1.79 g, 33.15 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and iron powder (1.85 g, 33.15 mmol 5.0 equiv) in ethanol (20 mL) and water (7 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 4 h. It was cooled to room temperature and filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was poured into ice-water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-8.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 167.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[0195] **Synthesis of compound Int-8.** Compound **Int-8** was prepared from **Int-8.2** following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 0.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 209.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-9: 2-isothiocyanato-4,4-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazine





[0196] **Synthesis of compound Int-9.1.** To a solution of ethyl 5-amino-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxylate (15.0 g, 96.68 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and hexane-2,5-dione (16.55 g, 145.01 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in toluene (150 mL) was added p-toluenesulfonic acid (0.919 g, 4.83 mmol, 0.05 equiv). The reaction mixture was heated to reflux with a Dean-Stark trap to remove water for 2 h. It was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 10% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-9.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 234.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0197] **Synthesis of compound Int-9.2.** To a mixture of **Int-9.1** (10 g, 42.87 mmol, 1.0 equiv), (2-bromoethoxy)(*tert*-butyl)dimethylsilane (15.38 g, 64.30 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and potassium carbonate (17.74 g, 128.61 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (100 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. It was poured into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 15% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-9.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 392.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0198] **Synthesis of compound Int-9.3.** To a solution of **Int-9.2** (7.2 g, 18.39 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (70 mL) was added methyl magnesium bromide (3 M in diethyl ether, 18.4 mL, 55.17 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 18% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-9.3**. *m/z*: 378.5 $[M+H]^+$.

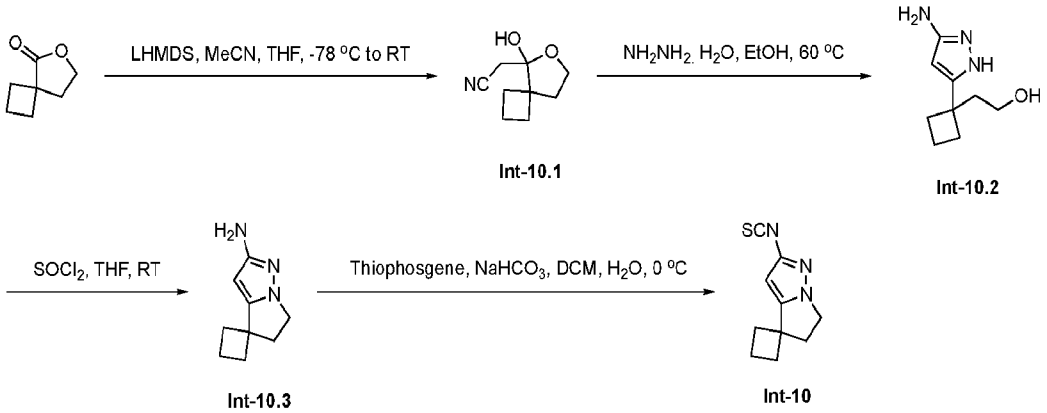
[0199] **Synthesis of compound Int-9.4.** To a solution of **Int-9.3** (5.3 g, 14.04 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (50 mL) was added tetrabutylammonium fluoride solution (1 M in THF, 35 mL, 35.1 mmol, 2.5 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 25% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-9.4**. *m/z*: 264.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0200] **Synthesis of compound Int-9.5.** To a solution of **Int-9.4** (2.3 g, 8.73 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.010 g, 0.087 mmol, 0.01 equiv) in DCM (25 mL) was added a solution of 4-toluenesulfonyl chloride (2.16 g, 11.34 mmol, 1.3 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) and triethylamine (3.7 mL, 26.19 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford material. To the solution of this crude material in THF (50 mL) was added sodium hydride (1.05 g, 26.19 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. It was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 30% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-9.5**. *m/z*: 246.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0201] **Synthesis of compound Int-9.6.** To a solution of **Int-9.5** (0.900 g, 3.67 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in ethanol-water (2:1, 20 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (12.75 g, 183.5 mmol, 50 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1 h. It was poured into ice-water and neutralized by 2 N sodium hydroxide. The mixture was extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-9.6**. MS(ES): m/z 168.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0202] **Synthesis of compound Int-9.** Compound **Int-9** was prepared from **Int-9.6** following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 210.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-10: 2'-isothiocyanato-5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazole]



[0203] Synthesis of compound Int-10.1. To a solution of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1 M in THF, 17.4 mL, 17.44 mmol, 2.2 equiv) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (25 mL) at -78 °C was added a solution of 6-oxaspiro[3.4]octan-5-one (1.0 g, 7.93 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and acetonitrile (0.83 mL, 15.86 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in tetrahydrofuran (8 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min and it was allowed to warm to room temperature stirring for 2 h. It was transferred into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain residue which was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 20% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-10.1**. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d$_6$, 400MHz): δ 4.01 (s, 1H), 3.76 (m, 1H), 3.66-3.62 (m, 1H), 2.84 (bs, 2H), 2.10 (bs, 2H), 1.99 (bs, 2H), 1.87-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.67 (bs, 2H).

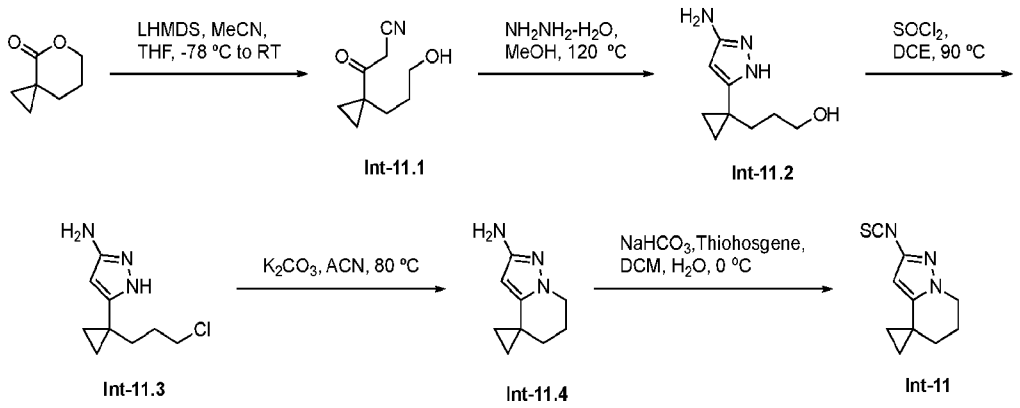
[0204] Synthesis of compound Int-10.2. To a solution of **Int-10.1** (0.800 g, 4.78 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in ethanol (10 mL) was added hydrazine monohydrate (0.358 g, 7.17 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was heated at 60 °C for 72 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and carbon dioxide was bubbled through it for 1 h. It was concentrated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added methanol (15 mL) and stirred for a while. The precipitated solids were removed by filtration. The filtration was concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain **Int-10.2**. MS(ES): m/z 182.1 [M+H]$^+$.

[0205] Synthesis of compound Int-10.3. To a solution of **Int-10.2** (0.610 g, 3.37 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (10 mL) was added thionyl chloride (1.22 mL, 16.85 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. It was slowly transferred into (1:1) mixture of aqueous ammonium hydroxide and ice, stirred and extracted with dichloromethane.

The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to obtain residue which was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% methanol in dichloromethane) to afford **Int-10.3**. MS(ES): m/z 164.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0206] **Synthesis of compound Int-10.** Compound **Int-10** was prepared from **Int-10.3** following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, dichloromethane). MS(ES): *m/z* 205.9 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-11: 2'-isothiocyanato-6',7'-dihydro-5'*H*-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridine]



[0207] **Synthesis of compound Int-11.1.** To a solution of LiHMDS (35 mL, 35 mmol, 2.2 equiv) in THF (40 mL) at -78 °C was added acetonitrile (1.3 g, 32 mmol, 2 equiv) dropwise. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h, and a solution of 5-oxaspiro[2.5]octan-4-one (2 g, 15.85 mmol, 1 equiv) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for another 2 h. It was allowed to warm to room temperature and quenched by a saturated ammonium chloride solution and extracted by DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-11.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 167.21 $[M+H]^+$.

[0208] **Synthesis of compound Int-11.2.** To a solution of **Int-11.1** (1.7 g, 10.17 mmol, 1 equiv) in methanol (50 mL) was added hydrazine hydrate (1.52 g, 30.51 mmol, 3 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at in an autoclave at 120 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and dry ice was added slowly over a period of 15 min. The solution was decanted, and solvent removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash

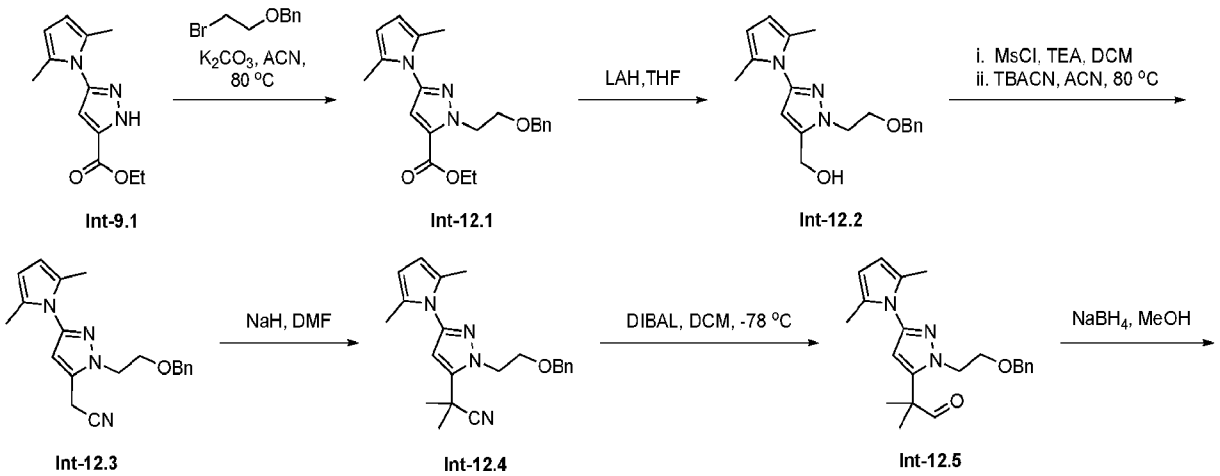
column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 6.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-11.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 181.24 $[M+H]^+$.

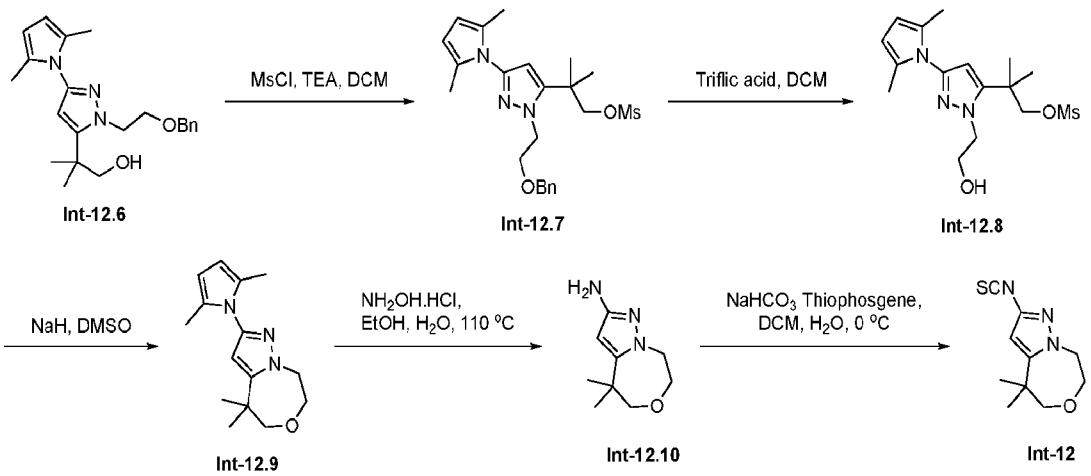
[0209] **Synthesis of compound Int-11.3.** To a stirred solution of **Int-11.2** (1.2 g, 6.62 mmol, 1 equiv) in dichloroethane (24 mL) was added thionyl chloride (0.937 g, 7.94 mmol, 1.2 equiv) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, quenched by a saturated aqueous potassium carbonate solution and extracted by DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-11.3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 199.68 $[M+H]^+$.

[0210] **Synthesis of compound Int-11.4.** A mixture of **Int-11.3** (1 g, 5.01 mmol, 1 equiv) and K_2CO_3 (1.38 g, 10.02 mmol, 2 equiv) in acetonitrile (20 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. It was cooled to room temperature, poured into water and extracted by DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-11.4**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 163.22 $[M+H]^+$.

[0211] **Synthesis of compound Int-11.** Compound **Int-11** was prepared from **Int-11.4**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 40% ethyl acetate in hexane). MS(ES): *m/z* 205.28 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-12: 2-isothiocyanato-4,4-dimethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*d*][1,4]oxazepane





[0212] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.1.** A mixture of **Int-9.1** (40 g, 171.67 mmol, 1.0 equiv), ((2-bromoethoxy)methyl)benzene (46.13 g, 214.59 mmol, 1.25 equiv) and potassium carbonate (71.07 g, 515.02 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (100 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 15% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-12.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 369.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0213] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.2.** To a solution of **Int-12.1** (34.8 g, 94.56 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (350 mL) was added lithium aluminum hydride (1 M in THF, 60.0 mL, 94.56 mmol, 1.0 equiv) at 0 °C and was stirred for 30 min. It was poured into ethyl acetate and the precipitates were removed by filtering through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-12.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 326.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0214] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.3.** To a solution of **Int-12.2** (30.6 g, 94.15 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (23.77 g, 235.38 mmol, 2.5 equiv) in DCM (300 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (16.1 g, 141.23 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0 °C and was stirred for 20 min. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added acetonitrile, followed by tetrabutylammoniumcyanide (55.59 g, 207.38 mmol, 2.0 equiv). The mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 28% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-12.3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 335.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0215] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.4.** To a solution of **Int-12.3** (20.8 g, 62.27 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (220 mL) was added sodium hydride (60%, 7.47 g, 186.82 mmol, 3.0 equiv) followed by methyl iodide (44.21 g, 311.37 mmol, 5.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 17% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-12.4**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 363.61 $[M+H]^+$.

[0216] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.5.** To a solution of **Int-12.4** (2.0 g, 5.52 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (25 mL) was added diisobutylaluminum hydride (1.0 M in hexane, 10.0 mL) at -78 °C and was stirred for 30 min. The reaction mixture was poured into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium potassium tartrate and was stirred for 1 h. It was filtered through a pad of Celite® and the filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 20% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-12.5**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 366.61 $[M+H]^+$.

[0217] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.6.** To a solution of **Int-12.5** (11.4 g, 31.23 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (125 mL) was added sodium borohydride (11.4 g, 62.46 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at 0 °C and was stirred for 1 h. It was poured into dilute hydrochloric acid (30 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 40% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-12.6**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 368.41 $[M+H]^+$.

[0218] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.7.** To a solution of **Int-12.6** (9.75 g, 26.56 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (10.7 g, 106.26 mmol, 4.0 equiv) in DCM (130 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (6.05 g, 53.13 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min, transferred into water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 28% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-12.7**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 446.81 $[M+H]^+$.

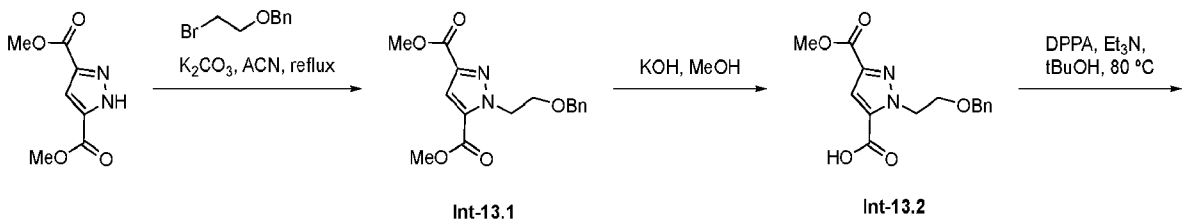
[0219] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.8.** To a solution of **Int-12.7** (7.8 g, 17.52 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (150 mL) was added trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (20.0 mL) at 0 °C and was stirred for 15 min. It was poured into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-12.8**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 356.36 $[M+H]^+$.

[0220] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.9.** To a solution of **Int-12.8** (4.1 g, 11.54 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in dimethyl sulfoxide (60 mL) was added sodium hydride (60%, 2.30 g, 57.74 mmol, 5.0 equiv) at room temperature and was stirred for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 25% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-12.9**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 260.26 $[M+H]^+$.

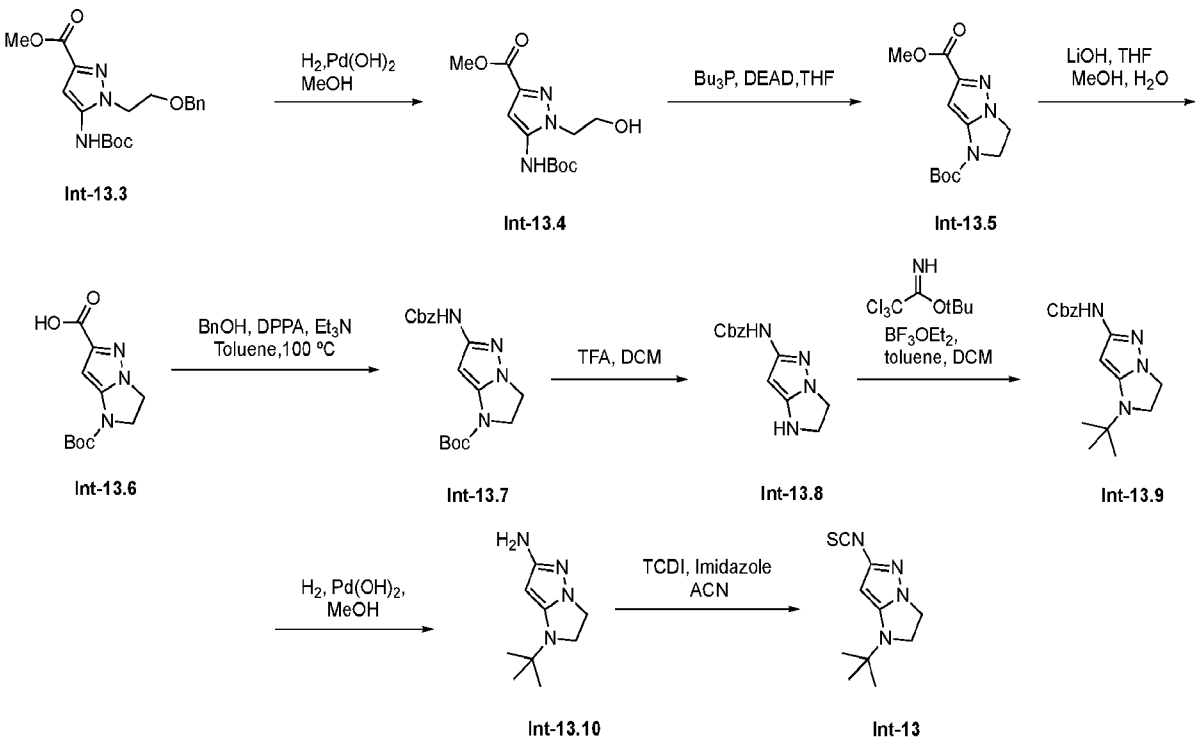
[0221] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.10.** To a solution of **Int-12.9** (1.9 g, 7.33 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in ethanol and water (1:1, 25 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (20.24 g, 293.43 mmol, 40.0 equiv) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 4 h. It was poured into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-12.10**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 182.27 $[M+H]^+$.

[0222] **Synthesis of compound Int-12.** Compound **Int-12** was prepared from **Int-12.10**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 224.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-13: 1-(*tert*-butyl)-6-isothiocyanato-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyrazole



Int-13.1 Int-13.2



[0223] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.1.** A mixture of dimethyl 1*H*-pyrazole-3,5-dicarboxylate (25 g, 135.76 mmol, 1.0 equiv), potassium carbonate (28.10 g, 203.64 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and ((2-bromoethoxy)methyl)benzene (37.96 g, 176.49 mmol, 1.3 equiv) in acetonitrile (250 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 4 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice-water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-13.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 319.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0224] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.2.** To a solution of **Int-13.1** (32.5 g, 102.10 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and potassium hydroxide (5.61 g, 102.10 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (200 mL) was stirred at room temperature under nitrogen atmosphere for 16 h. It was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was added to water, acidified with dilute hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-13.2** MS(ES): *m/z* 305.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0225] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.3.** To a solution of compound **Int-13.2** (28.50 g, 93.66 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (16.2 mL, 112.39 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in *tert*-butanol (40 mL) was added diphenyl phosphoryl azide (30.9 g, 112.39 mmol, 1.2 equiv) under nitrogen at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 3 h. It was transferred into ice-

water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 25-30% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-13.3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 376.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0226] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.4.** A mixture of compound **Int-13.3** (21.0 g, 55.94 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 20% palladium on hydroxide (5.25 g) in methanol (210 mL) was stirred under hydrogen for 8 h. It was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-13.4**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 286 $[M+H]^+$.

[0227] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.5.** To a solution of compound **Int-13.4** (15 g, 52.58 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (300 mL) was added tri-*tert*-butyl phosphine (15.93, 78.87 mmol, 1.5 equiv) followed by diethyl azodicarboxylate (19.87 g, 78.87 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 50-55% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-13.5**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 268.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0228] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.6.** To a solution of **Int-13.5** (13.0 g, 48.64 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in a mixture of THF and methanol (100 mL, 5:1) was added lithium hydroxide (6.1 g, 145.92 mmol, 3.0 equiv) solution in water, and stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added water and pH adjusted to 3-4 with 1N hydrochloric acid. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-13.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 254.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0229] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.7.** To a suspension of compound **Int-13.6** (9.5 g, 37.51 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in toluene (20 mL) was added benzyl alcohol (4.8 g, 45.01 mmol, 1.2 equiv), diphenyl phosphoryl azide (12.33 g, 45.01 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and triethylamine (6.8 mL, 48.76 mmol, 1.3 equiv) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 6 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by trituration in a mixture of ethyl acetate:methanol (1:1) to afford **Int-13.7**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 359.7 $[M+H]^+$.

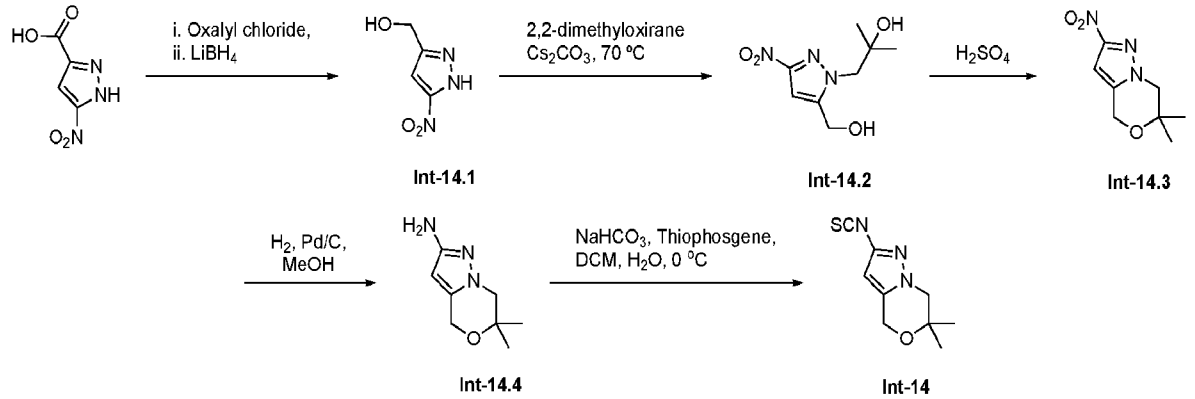
[0230] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.8.** To a solution of **Int-13.7** (8.2 g, 22.88 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (82 mL) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 h. It was transferred into a mixture of ice and saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with 10% methanol in DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-13.8**. MS(ES): *m/z* 259 $[M+H]^+$.

[0231] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.9.** To a solution of **Int-13.8** (7.0 g, 27.10 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in a mixture of DCM:toluene (1:1, 350 mL) was added boron trifluoride etherate (7 mL) followed by *tert*-butyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (11.84 g, 54.20 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h. It was transferred into an aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.3-2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-13.9**. MS(ES): *m/z* 315.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0232] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.10.** A mixture of compound **Int-13.9** (2.8 g, 8.91 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 20% palladium on hydroxide (0.700 g) in methanol (42 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 3 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3-3.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-13.10**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 181.6 $[M+H]^+$.

[0233] **Synthesis of compound Int-13.** To a solution of **Int-13.10** (1.0 g, 5.55 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (15 mL) was added imidazole (0.096 g, 1.66 mmol, 0.3 equiv) followed by thiocarbonyldiimidazole (1.9 g, 11.1 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 100% DCM) to afford **Int-13**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 223 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-14: 2-isothiocyanato-6,6-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazine



[0234] **Synthesis of compound Int-14.1.** To a solution of 5-nitro-1*H*-pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid (5.0 g, 8.51 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (100 mL) was added DMF (0.1 mL) and oxalyl chloride (3.58 mL, 9.50 mmol, 1.3 equiv) dropwise at 0 °C and stirred at room temperature for 2 h. Most solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was dissolved in THF and added lithium borohydride (24 mL, 4.70 mmol, 1.3 equiv). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-14.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 143.10 $[M+H]^+$.

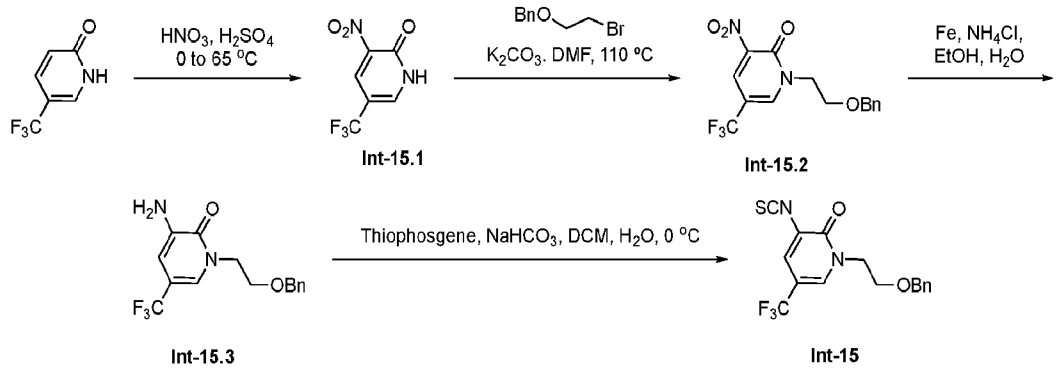
[0235] **Synthesis of compound Int-14.2.** A mixture of **Int-14.1** (1.7 g, 11.77 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and cesium carbonate (0.772 g, 2.377 mmol, 0.2 equiv) in 2,2-dimethyloxirane (30 mL) was stir at 70 °C for 3 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-14.2**. MS (ES): *m/z* 216.81 $[M+H]^+$.

[0236] **Synthesis of compound Int-14.3.** A solution of **Int-14.2** (0.5 g, 2.32 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in sulfuric acid (10 mL) was stirred at 45 °C for 16 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 0.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-14.3**. MS (ES): *m/z* 198.19 $[M+H]^+$.

[0237] **Synthesis of compound Int-14.4.** A mixture of palladium on carbon (10%; 0.200 g) and compound **Int-14.3** (350 g, 5.72 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred under hydrogen for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-14.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 168.21 $[M+H]^+$.

[0238] **Synthesis of compound Int-14.** Compound **Int-14** was prepared from **Int-14.4**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.5% methanol in DCM). MS (ES): *m/z* 210.27 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-15: 1-(2-(benzyloxy)ethyl)-3-isothiocyanato-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2(1*H*)-one



[0239] **Synthesis of compound Int-15.1.** To a solution of 5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2(1*H*)-one (5.0 g, 30.66 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in concentrated sulfuric acid (25 mL) was added fuming nitric acid (8 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 65 °C for 6 h. It was transferred into crushed ice, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-15.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 209.10 $[M+H]^+$.

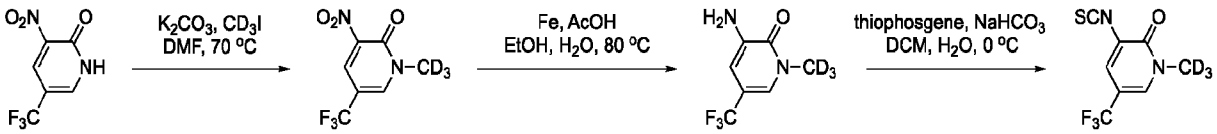
[0240] **Synthesis of compound Int-15.2.** A mixture of **Int-15.1** (0.5 g, 2.4 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.662 g, 4.8 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (7 mL) was stirred for 15 min. To the mixture was added ((2-bromoethoxy)methyl)benzene (0.775 g, 3.6 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and stirred at 110 °C for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column

chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 30% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-15.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 343.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0241] **Synthesis of compound Int-15.3.** A mixture of **Int-15.2** (0.322 g, 0.940 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.263 g, 4.7 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.253 g, 4.7 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (2:1, 10 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water, filtered, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-15.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 313.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0242] **Synthesis of compound Int-15.** Compound **Int-15** was prepared from **Int-15.3**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 355.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-16: 3-isothiocyanato-1-(methyl-d_3)-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2(1*H*)-one



Int-15.1 Int-16.1 Int-16.2 Int-16

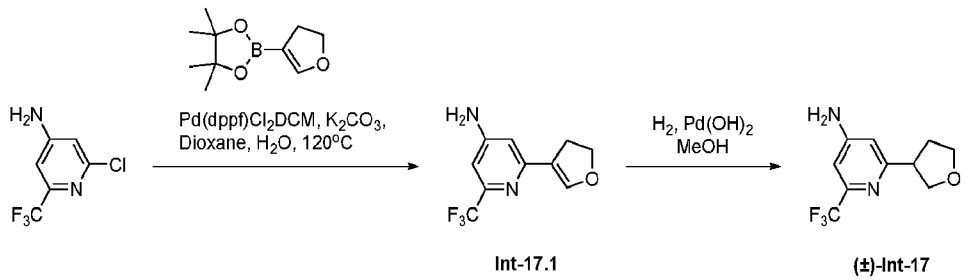
[0243] **Synthesis of compound Int-16.1.** A mixture of **Int-15.1** (12 g, 57.67 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and potassium carbonate (23.87 g, 173.01 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in DMF (140 mL) was stirred for 15 min before the addition of iodomethane-d_3 (10.03 g, 69.20 mmol, 1.2 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-16.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 226.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0244] **Synthesis of compound Int-16.2.** A mixture of **Int-16.1** (10 g, 44.42 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (12.43 g, 222.1 mmol, 5.0 equiv), acetic acid (17.76 g, 222.1 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol (100 mL) and water (20 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was transferred into saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure.

The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-16.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 196.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0245] **Synthesis of compound Int-16.** Compound **Int-16** was prepared from **Int-16.2**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 30% ethyl acetate in hexane). MS(ES): *m/z* 238.1 $[M+H]^+$.

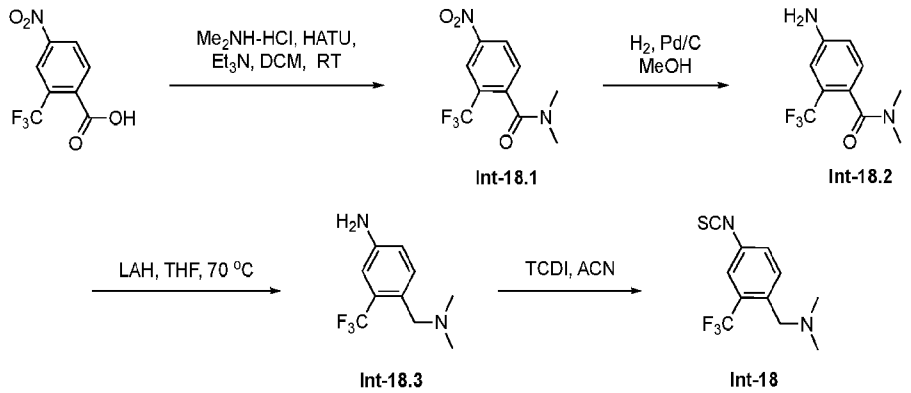
Preparation of Intermediate (±)-Int-17: 2-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-amine



[0246] **Synthesis of compound Int-17.1.** A mixture of 2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-amine (0.600 g, 3.05 mmol, 1.0 equiv), 2-(4,5-dihydrofuran-3-yl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (0.898 g, 4.58 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and potassium carbonate (1.26 g, 9.15 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) and water (1 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. [1,1′-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II)-DCM complex (0.125 g, 0.152 mmol, 0.05 equiv) was added and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 3 h. It was cooled to room temperature, filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was transferred into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-17.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 231.19 $[M+H]^+$.

[0247] **Synthesis of compound (±)-Int-17.** A mixture of palladium on carbon (10%, 0.2 g) and compound **Int-17.1** (0.308 g, 1.34 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 12 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **(±)-Int-17**. MS(ES): *m/z* 233.21 $[M+H]^-$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-18: 1-(4-isothiocyanato-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-*N*,*N*-dimethylmethanamine



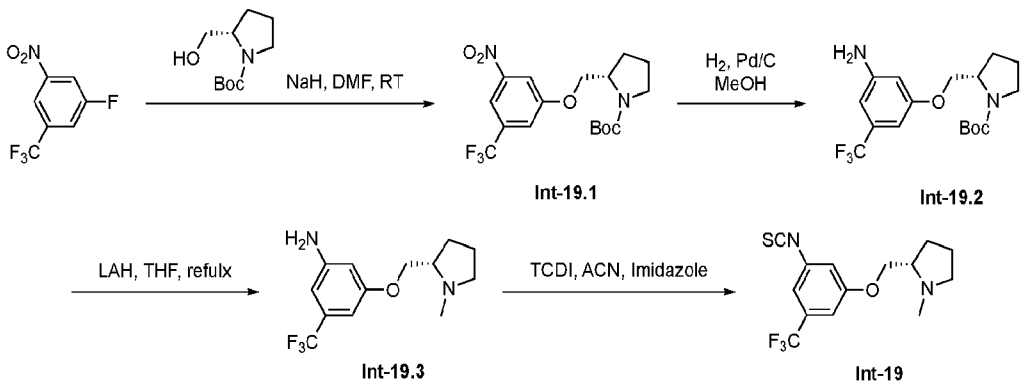
[0248] **Synthesis of compound Int-18.1.** A solution of 4-nitro-2-(trifluoromethyl)benzoic acid (2.0 g, 8.51 mmol, 1.0 equiv), HATU (1.2 g, 2.92 mmol, 1.1 equiv) and triethylamine (3.5 g, 2.92 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in DCM (30 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. Dimethyl amine (4.1 mL, 2.9 mmol, 2.5 equiv) and was added and stirred for 16 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4 methanol in DCM to afford **Int-18.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 262.19 $[M+H]^+$.

[0249] **Synthesis of compound Int-18.2.** A mixture of palladium on carbon (10%, 0.800 g) and compound **Int-18.1** (1.5 g, 5.72 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-18.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 233.21 $[M+H]^+$.

[0250] **Synthesis of compound Int-18.3.** To a solution of **Int-18.2** (0.900 g, 4.58 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (15 mL) was added lithium aluminum hydride (1.088 g, 13.76 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The mixture was heated to reflux for 1 h. It was cooled to rt and quenched by stirring with sodium sulfate hydrate powder. It was filtered and washed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-18.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 219.22 M+H] $^+$.

[0251] **Synthesis of compound Int-18.** Compound **Int-18** was prepared from **Int-18.3**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-13**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 261.28 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-19: (*S*)-2-((3-isothiocyanato-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)methyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine



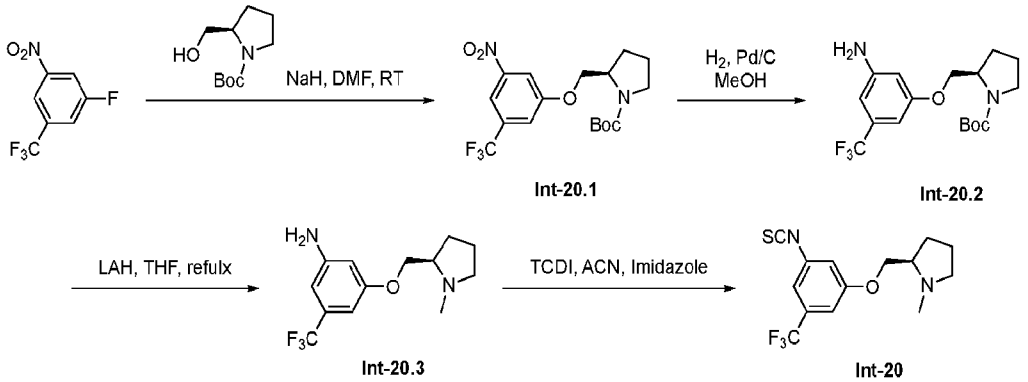
[0252] Synthesis of compound Int-19.1. To solution of 1-fluoro-3-nitro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (0.7 g, 3.35 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and *tert*-butyl (*S*)-2-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (0.808 g, 4.02 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in DMF (12 mL) was added sodium hydride (0.201 g, 5.025 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0 °C and reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 15-17% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-19.1** MS(ES): m/z 391.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[0253] Synthesis of compound Int-19.2. A mixture of compound **Int-19.1** (0.420 g, 1.08 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.200 g) in methanol (10 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 20-23% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-19.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 361.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0254] Synthesis of compound Int-19.3. To a solution of **Int-19.2** (0.270 g, 0.749 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (5 mL) was added lithium aluminum hydride (1 M in THF, 5.2 mL, 5.243 mmol, 7.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 30 min. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 60-65% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-19.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 275.1 $[M+H]^+$.

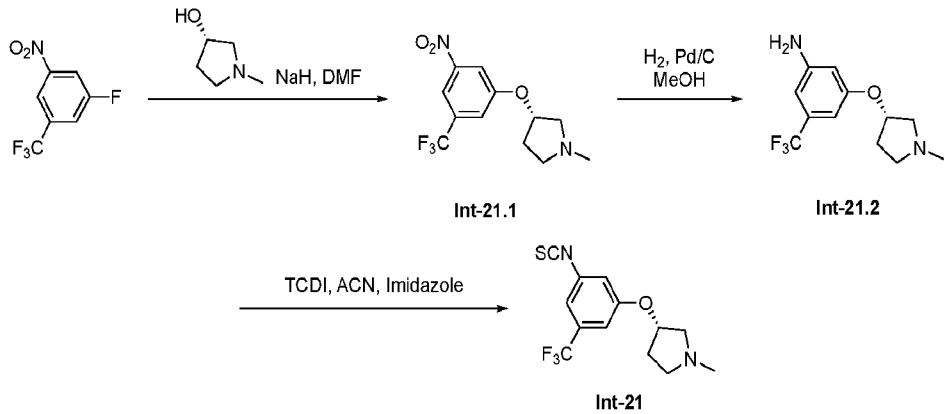
[0255] **Synthesis of compound Int-19.** Compound **Int-19** was prepared from **Int-19.3**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-13**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 317.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-20: (*R*)-2-((3-isothiocyanato-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)methyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine



[0256] **Synthesis of compound Int-20.** Compound **Int-20** was prepared by following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 317.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-21: (*S*)-3-(3-isothiocyanato-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)-1-methylpyrrolidine



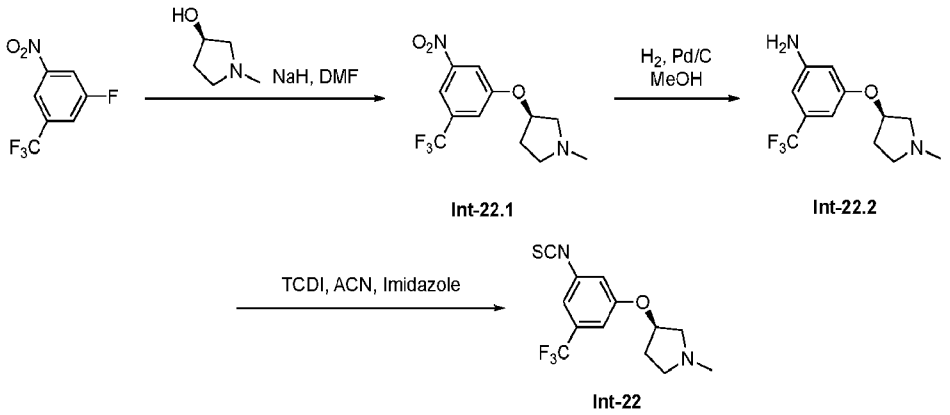
[0257] **Synthesis of compound Int-21.1.** To solution of 1-fluoro-3-nitro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (1.0 g, 4.78 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and (*S*)-1-methylpyrrolidin-3-ol (0.580 g, 5.74 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in DMF (10 mL) was added sodium hydride (0.382 g, 9.56 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred at room temperature for 30 min. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over

anhydrous sodium sulfate The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-21.1**. MS(ES): m/z 291.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0258] **Synthesis of compound Int-21.2.** A mixture of compound **Int-21.1** (0.670 g, 2.31 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.350 g) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-21.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 261.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0259] **Synthesis of compound Int-21.** Compound **Int-21** was prepared from **Int-21.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-13**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 303.2 $[M+H]^+$.

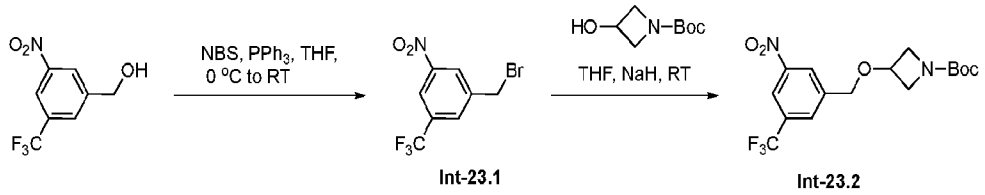
Preparation of compound Int-22: (*S*)-3-(3-isothiocyanato-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)-1-methylpyrrolidine



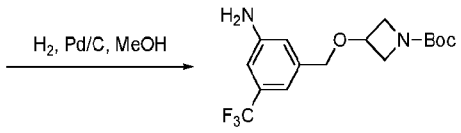
Int-22.1 Int-22.2 Int-22

[0260] **Synthesis of compound Int-22.** Compound **Int-22** was prepared by following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-21**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 303.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-23: *tert*-butyl 3-((3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)oxy)azetidine-1-carboxylate



Int-23.1 Int-23.2



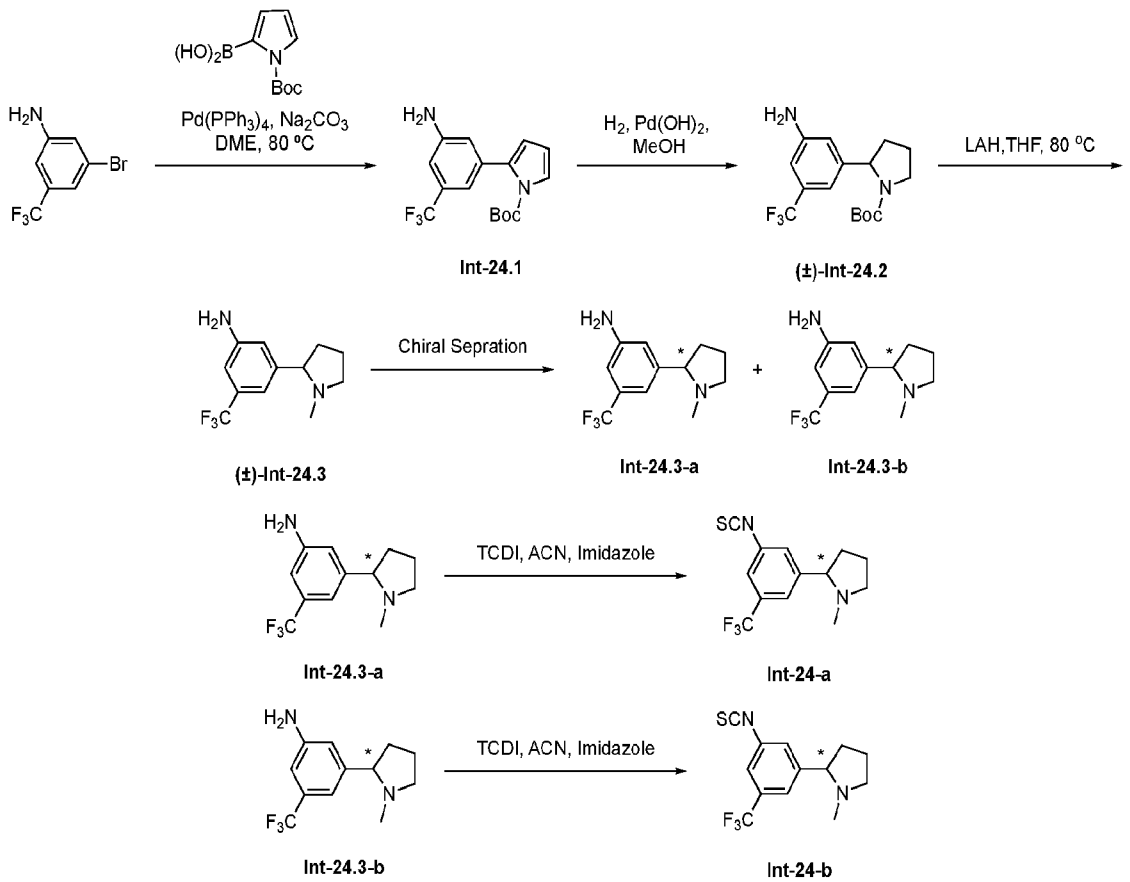
Int-23

[0261] Synthesis of compound Int-23.1. To a solution of (3-nitro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methanol (2.0 g, 9.04 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (30 mL) was added triphenylphosphine (4.74 g, 18.09 mmol, 2.0 equiv) followed by N-bromosuccinimide (3.22 g, 18.09 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was transferred into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 15% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-23.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 285.32 $[M+H]^+$.

[0262] Synthesis of compound Int-23.2. To a solution of **Int-23.1** (0.800 g, 4.62 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (10 mL) was added NaH (60%, 0.277 g, 6.93 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in portions at 0 °C stirred for 20 min. A solution of *tert*-butyl 3-hydroxyazetidine-1-carboxylate (1.6 g, 5.54 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in THF (5 mL) was added dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 20% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-23.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 377.62 $[M+H]^-$.

[0263] Synthesis of compound Int-23. A mixture of **Int-23.2** (0.850 g, 2.26 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.450 g) in methanol (15 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-23**. MS(ES): *m/z* 347.51 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-24-a and I-24-b: (*R*)- 2-(3-isothiocyanato-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine and (*S*)- 2-(3-isothiocyanato-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine



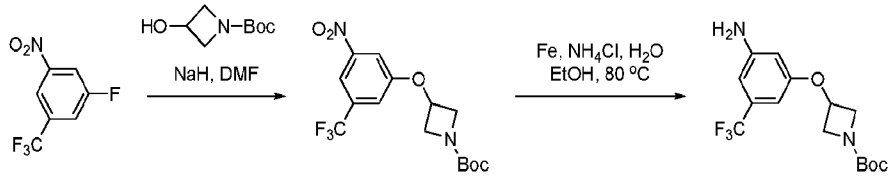
[0264] **Synthesis of compound Int-24.1.** A mixture of 3-bromo-5-(trifluoromethyl)aniline (2.5 g, 10.42 mmol, 1.0 equiv), (1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)boronic acid (4.4 g, 20.83 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and sodium carbonate (3.31 g, 31.26 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in dimethoxyethane (25 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (1.2 g, 1.042 mmol, 0.1 equiv) was added and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 5 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-24.1**. MS(ES): m/z 327.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0265] **Synthesis of compound (±)-Int-24.2.** A mixture of compound **Int-24.1** (2.1 g, 6.44 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 20% palladium hydroxide (1.0 g) in methanol (20 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **(±)-Int-24.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 331.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0266] **Synthesis of compound (±)-Int-24.3.** To a solution of **(±)-Int-24.2** (1.37 g, 4.15 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (10 mL) was added lithium aluminum hydride (1 M in THF, 29 mL, 29.05 mmol, 7.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 30 min. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **(±)-Int-24.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 245.1 $[M+H]^+$. The racemate was subjected to chiral HPLC separation (column CHIRALPAK AD-H (250 mm * 21 mm, 5 μm); mobile phases: (A) 0.1% DEA in n-hexane (B) 0.1% DEA in isopropanol; flow rate = 30 mL/min) to afford first eluting fraction (**Int-24.3-a)** and second eluting fraction (**Int-24.3-b**). MS(ES): *m/z:* 245.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0267] **Synthesis of compound Int-24-a and Int-24-b.** Compound **Int-24-a** and **Int-24-b** were prepared from **Int-24.3-a** and **Int-24.4-b** respectively, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-13**. The products were purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 12% ethyl acetate in hexane). MS(ES): *m/z* 287.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-25: *tert*-butyl 3-(3-amino-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy)azetidine-1-carboxylate



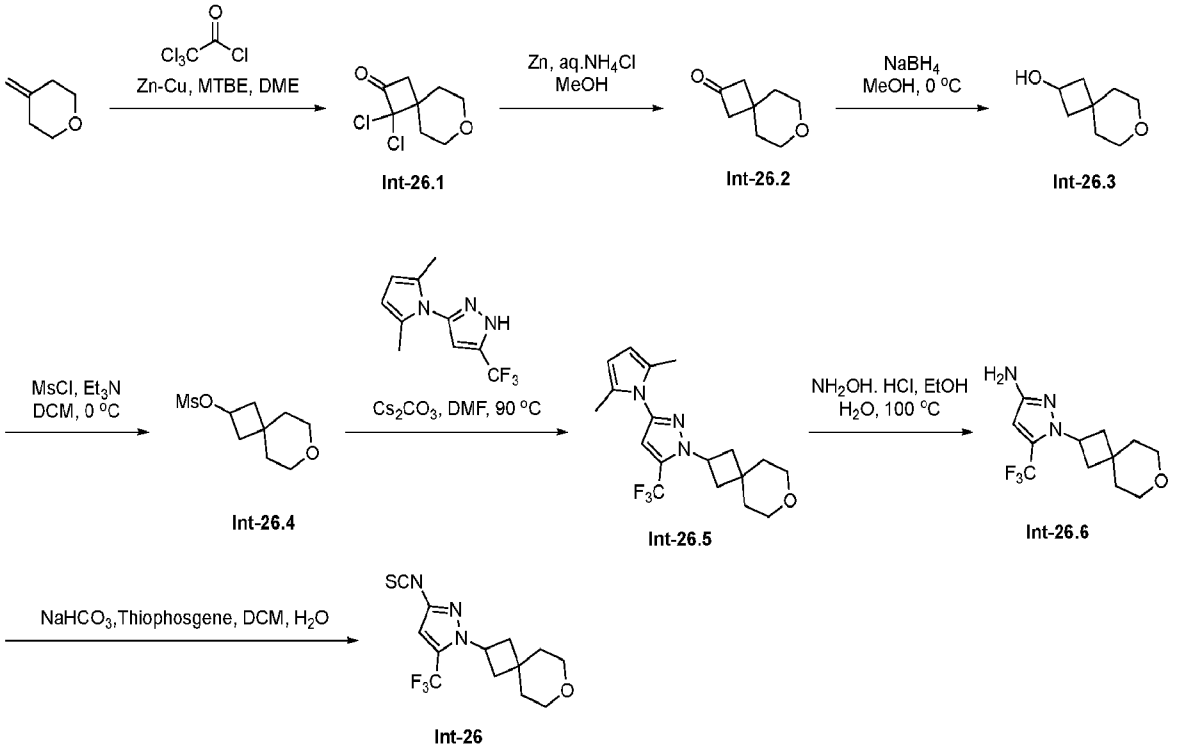
Int-25.1 Int-25

[0268] **Synthesis of compound Int-25.1.** To a solution of 1-fluoro-3-nitro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzene (1.0 g, 4.78 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (10 mL) was added sodium hydride (0.313 g, 7.17 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred for 1 h. To the mixture was added *tert*-butyl 3-hydroxyazetidine-1-carboxylate (1.24 g, 7.17 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. It was transferred into ice water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 38% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-25.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 363.31 $[M+H]^+$.

[0269] **Synthesis of compound Int-25.** A mixture of **Int-25.1** (0.700 g, 1.93 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.541 g, 9.66 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.512 g, 9.66

mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (8:2, 6 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 63% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-25**. MS(ES): *m/z* 333.32 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-26: 3-isothiocyanato-1-(7-oxaspiro[3.5]nonan-2-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazole



[0270] **Synthesis of compound Int-26.1.** To a solution of 4-methylenetetrahydro-2*H*-pyran (5.0 g, 50.95 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in *tert*-butyl methyl ether (100 mL) was added zinc-copper couple (71.73 g, 560.45 mmol, 11.0 equiv) followed by a solution of diphosgene (37.10 g, 204.08 mmol, 4.0 equiv) in dimethoxyethane (40 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. It was filtered through a pad of Celite®, and the filtrate was washed with solution of sodium bicarbonate and brine. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-26.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 210.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[0271] **Synthesis of compound Int-26.2.** A mixture of **Int-26.1** (8.9 g, 42.58 mmol, 1.0 equiv), saturated aqueous ammonium chloride and zinc (27.67 g, 425.8 mmol, 10.0 equiv) in methanol (200 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®, rinsed with diethyl ether and concentrated under reduced pressure. The

residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 30% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-26.2**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 141.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0272] **Synthesis of compound Int-26.3.** To a solution of **Int-26.2** (3.9 g, 27.82 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (40 mL) was added sodium borohydride (0.308 g, 8.34 mmol, 0.3 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-26.3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 143.1 $[M+H]^+$.

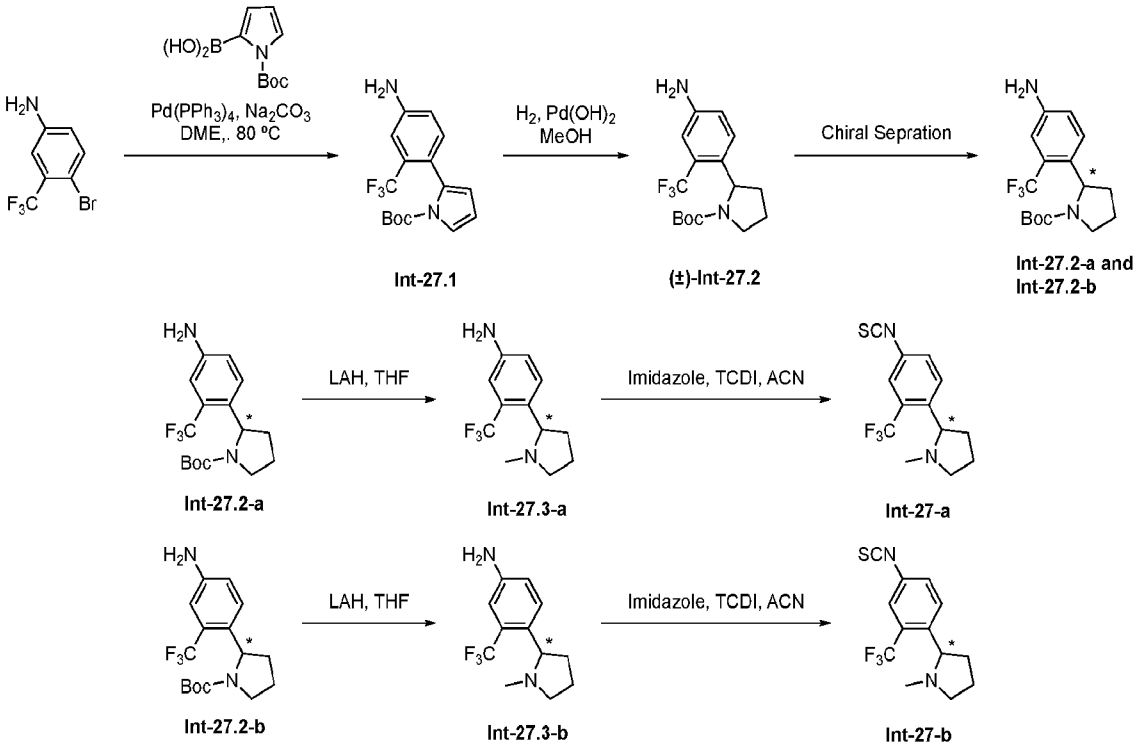
[0273] **Synthesis of compound Int-26.4.** To a solution of **Int-26.3** (3.0 g, 21.1 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (8.8 mL, 63.3 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in DCM (30 mL) at 0 °C was added methanesulfonyl chloride (2.4 mL, 31.65 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate followed by brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-26.4**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 221.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[0274] **Synthesis of compound Int-26.5.** A mixture of **Int-26.4** (2.8 g, 12.22 mmol, 1.0 equiv), 3-(2,5-dimethyl-1*H*-pyrrol-1-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazole (4.04 g, 18.32 mmol, 1.3 equiv) and cesium carbonate (7.94 g, 24.44 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (15 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 4 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-26.5**. MS (ES): *m/z* 354.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0275] **Synthesis of compound Int-26.6.** A solution of **Int-26.5** (1.5 g, 4.24 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (11.4 g, 169.6 mmol, 40 equiv) in ethanol:water (2:1, 50 mL) was heated to reflux for 3 h. It was transferred into ice-water and 2 N sodium hydroxide was added to adjust pH to 10. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-26.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 276.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[0276] **Synthesis of compound Int-26.** Compound **Int-26** was prepared from **Int-26.6**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 318.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-27-a and Int-27-b: (*R*)-2-(4-isothiocyanato-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine and (*S*)-2-(4-isothiocyanato-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine



[0277] **Synthesis of compound Int-27.1.** To mixture of 4-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline (3.0 g, 12.5 mmol, 1.0 equiv), (1-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-1*H*-pyrrol-2-yl)boronic acid (3.9 g, 18.7 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and sodium carbonate (5.2 g, 50.02 mmol, 4.0 equiv) in dimethoxyethane (40 mL) was degassed by bubbling argon through for 10 min. Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (1.2 g, 1.3 mmol, 0.9 equiv) was added, and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 5 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 8.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-27.1**. MS(ES): m/z 327.32 $[M+H]^+$.

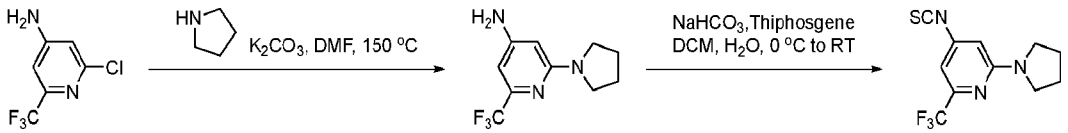
[0278] **Synthesis of compound (±)-Int-27.2.** A mixture of compound **Int-27.1** (1.4 g, 4.29 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 20% palladium hydroxide (1.0 g) in methanol (38 mL) was stirred under

hydrogen (1 atm) for 7 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **(±)-Int-27.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 331.35 $[M+H]^+$. The racemate was subjected to chiral SFC separation: (column CHIRALPAK AD-H (250 mm * 4.6 mm, 5 μm); mobile phases: (A) CO_2 (B) 0.1% diethylamine in isopropanol:acetonitrile (50:50); flow rate = 75 mL/min) to afford first eluting faction (**Int-27.2-a**) and second eluting fraction (**Int-27.2-b**).

[0279] Synthesis of compound Int-27.3-a and Int-27.3-b. To a solution of **Int-27.2-a** (0.410 g, 1.24 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (10 mL) was added lithium aluminum hydride (1 M in THF, 8.6 mL, 8.69 mmol, 7.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 30 min. It was cooled to room temperature and stirred with sodium sulfate decahydrate. The solids were removed by filtration and rinsed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-27.2-a**. MS(ES): *m/z* 245.26$[M+H]^+$. **Int-27.3-b** was prepared from **Int-27.2-b**, following the same procedure.

[0280] Synthesis of compound Int-27-a and Int-27-b. Compound **Int-27-a** was prepared from **Int-27.3-a**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **Int-13**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.1% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 287.32$[M+H]^+$. **Int-27-b** was prepared from **Int-27.3-b** in the same manner.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-28: 4-isothiocyanato-2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine

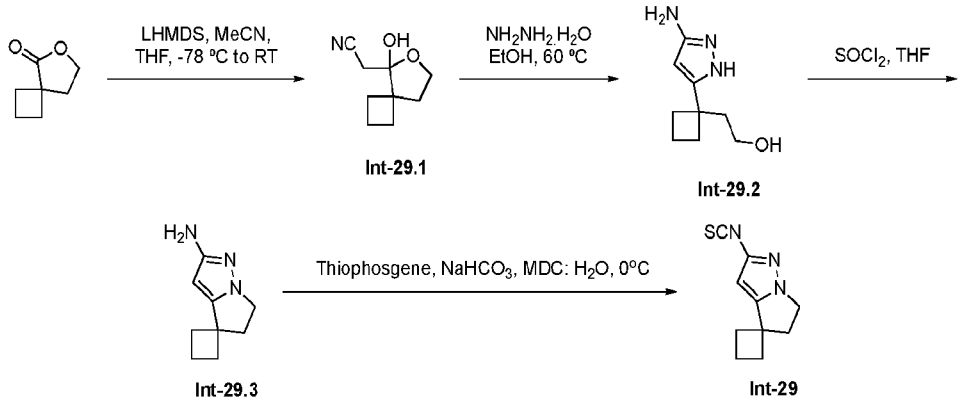


Int-28.1 Int-28

[0281] Synthesis of compound Int-28.1. A mixture of 2-chloro-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-amine (0.500 g, 2.54 mmol, 1.0 equiv), pyrrolidine (0.271 g, 3.82 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and potassium carbonate (1.05 g, 7.62 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in DMF (5 mL) was stirred at 150 °C for 18 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 20-30% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-28.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 232.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0282] **Synthesis of compound Int-28.** Compound **Int-28** was prepared from **Int-28.1**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5-10% ethyl acetate in hexane). MS(ES): *m/z* 274.5 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-29: 2'-isothiocyanato-5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazole]



[0283] **Synthesis of compound Int-29.1.** To a solution of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1 M in THF, 17.4 mL, 17.44 mmol, 2.2 equiv) in anhydrous THF (25 mL) at -78 °C was added solution of 6-oxaspiro[3.4]octan-5-one (1.0 g, 7.93 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and acetonitrile (0.83 mL, 15.86 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in THF (8 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min and it was allowed to warm to room temperature, stirring for 2 h. It was transferred into saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford residue which was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 20% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-29.1**.

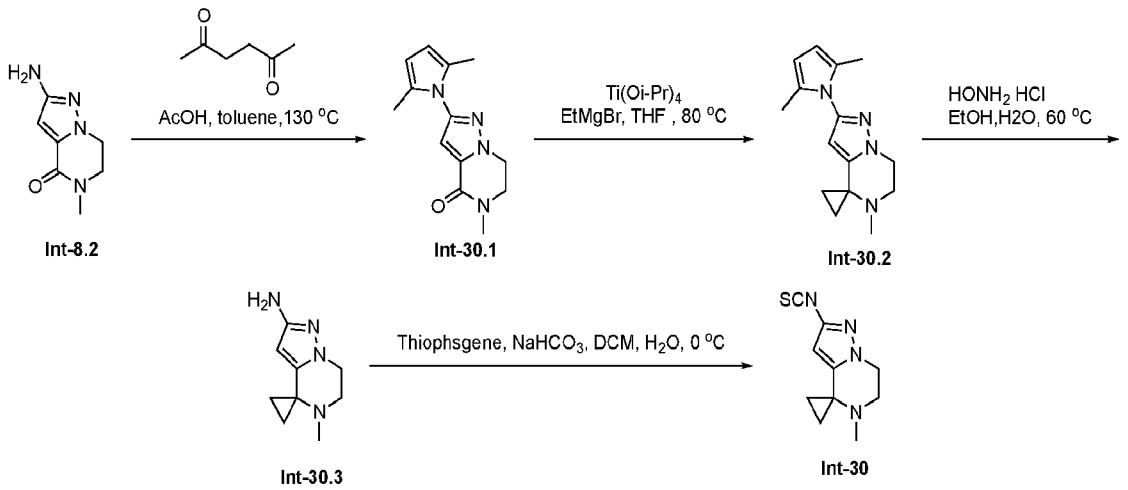
[0284] **Synthesis of compound Int-29.2.** To a solution of **Int-29.1** (0.800 g, 4.78 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in ethanol (10 mL) was added hydrazine monohydrate (0.358 g, 7.17 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 72 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and carbon dioxide was bubbled through it for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added methanol (15 mL), stirred, and the precipitated solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **Int-29.2**. MS(ES): m/z 182.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0285] **Synthesis of compound Int-29.3.** To a solution of **Int-29.2** (0.610 g, 3.37 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (10 mL) was added thionyl chloride (1.22 mL, 16.85 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The

reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. It was slowly was transferred into a mixture of aqueous ammonium hydroxide and ice, stirred, and extracted DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford residue which was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-29.3**. MS(ES): m/z 164.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0286] Synthesis of compound Int-29. Compound **Int-29** was prepared from **Int-29.3**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 205.9 $[M+H]^+$.

Preparation of Intermediate Int-30: 2'-isothiocyanato-5'-methyl-6',7'-dihydro-5'*H*-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazine]



[0287] Synthesis of compound Int-30.1. To a solution of **Int-8.2** (0.600 g, 4.81 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in toluene (6 mL) was added hexane-2,5-dione (0.618 g, 5.41 mmol, 1.5 equiv) followed by acetic acid (catalytic) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 130 °C for 3 hr. It was cooled to rt and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 0.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **Int-30.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 245 $[M+H]^+$.

[0288] Synthesis of compound Int-30.2. To a solution of **Int-30.2** (0.500 g, 2.55 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (10 mL) was added titanium isopropoxide (1.45 g, 5.102 mmol, 2.0 equiv) followed by ethyl magnesium bromide (1 M in THF, 3.4 mL, 10.2 mmol, 4.0 equiv) at 80 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford material. The residue

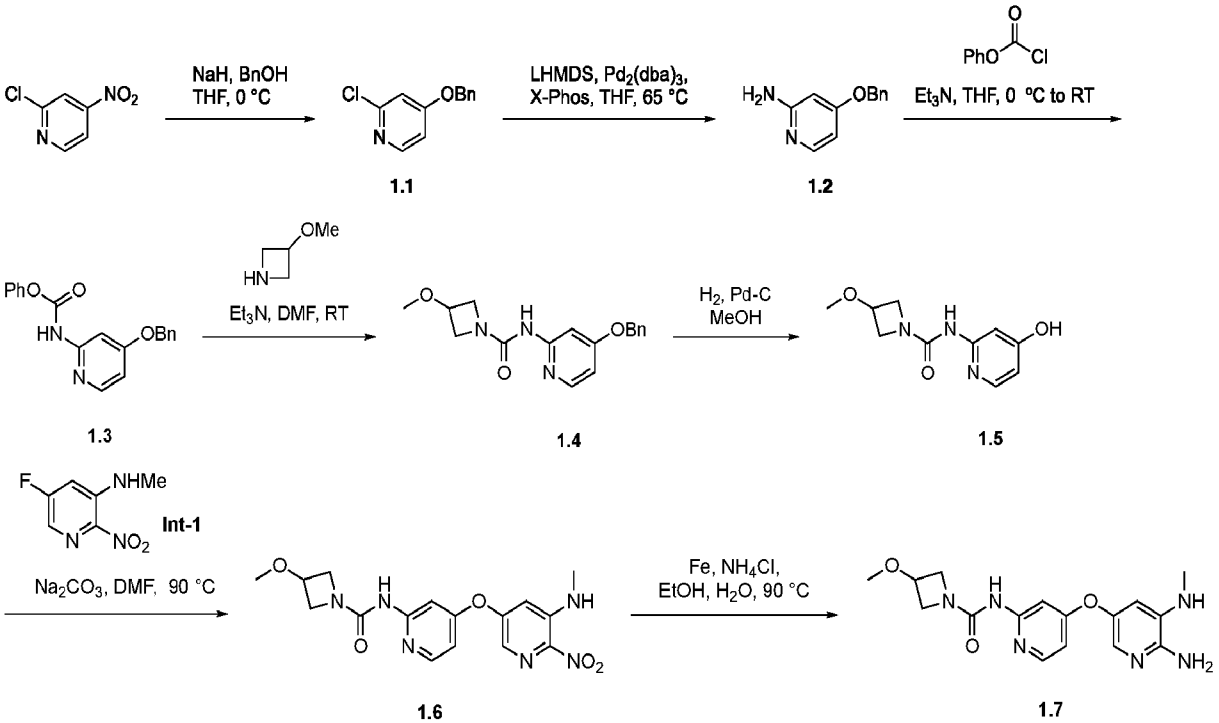
was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 15% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **Int-30.2**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 257[M+H]$^+$.

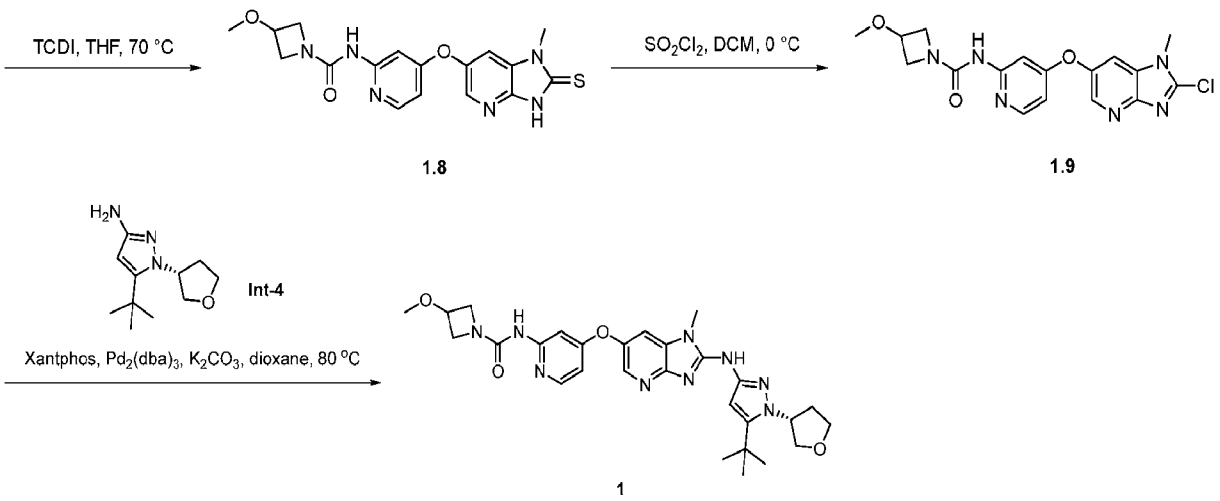
[0289] **Synthesis of compound Int-30.3.** To solution of **Int-30.3** (0.450 g, 1.75 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in ethanol (8 mL) and water (2 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (3.65 g, 52.5 mmol, 30.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-cold saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by trituration with diethyl ether to afford **Int-30.3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 179 [M+H]$^+$.

[0290] **Synthesis of compound Int-30.** Compound **Int-30** was prepared from **Int-30.3**, following the procedures described in the synthesis of **Int-3**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 0.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 221 [M+H]$^+$.

Preparation of Provided Compounds

Example 1: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((2-((5-(*tert*-butyl)-1-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamide





[0291] **Synthesis of compound 1.1**. To a solution of benzyl alcohol (17.05 g, 157.69 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (250 mL) at 0 °C was added sodium hydride (12.61 g, 315.38 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in small portions. The mixture was stirred for 1 h and 2-chloro-4-nitropyridine (25 g, 157.69 mmol, 1.0 equiv) was added in portions. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. It was poured over ice, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate three times. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 10% ethyl acetate in hexane as eluant) to afford **1.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 220.13 $[M+H]^+$.

[0292] **Synthesis of compound 1.2**. A solution of compound **1.1** (20 g, 91.05 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (200 mL) was degassed by bubbling argon through for 10 min. 2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2′,4′,6′-triisopropylbiphenyl (4.34 g, 9.105 mmol, 0.1 equiv) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (4.17 g, 4.55 mmol, 0.05 equiv) were added under argon atmosphere and degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 5 min. To the mixture was added a solution of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1 M in THF, 182 mL, 182.1 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and it was stirred at 60 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, poured over ice-water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3% methanol in DCM as eluant) to afford **1.2**. MS (ES): *m/z* 201.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0293] **Synthesis of compound 1.3.** To a solution of **1.2** (2.0 g, 9.99 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (4.2 mL, 29.97 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (20 mL) was added phenyl chloroformate

(4.67 g, 29.97 mmol, 3.0 equiv) dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **1.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 321.3 $[M+H]^+$. It was used in the next step without further purification.

[0294] **Synthesis of compound 1.4.** To a solution of **1.3** (3.0 g, 9.36 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (12.5 mL, 84.24 mmol, 9.0 equiv) in DMF (20 mL) was added 3-methoxyazetidine (1.06 g, 12.17 mmol, 1.3 equiv) dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **1.4**. MS (ES): *m/z* 314.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0295] **Synthesis of compound 1.5.** A mixture of compound **1.4** (1.1 g, 3.51 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.5 g) in methanol (10 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 3 h. It was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **1.5**. MS(ES): *m/z* 224.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0296] **Synthesis of compound 1.6.** A mixture of **1.5** (0.760 g, 3.4 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (10 mL), **Int-1** (0.699 g, 4.09 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and sodium carbonate (0.720 g, 6.8 mmol, 2.0 equiv) was stirred at 90 °C for 12 h. It was cooled to room temperature, poured into ice-water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **1.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 375.3 $[M+H]^+$.

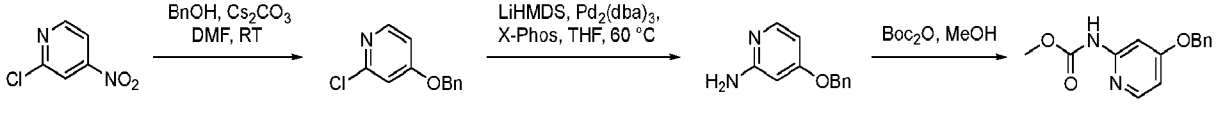
[0297] **Synthesis of compound 1.7.** To a solution of **1.6** (0.700 g, 1.87 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in ethanol-water (2:1, 10 mL) was added iron powder (0.733 g, 13.09 mmol, 7.0 equiv) followed by ammonium chloride (0.706 g, 13.09 mmol, 7.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 3 h. It was poured into ice-water, filtered, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **1.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 345.5 $[M+H]^+$.

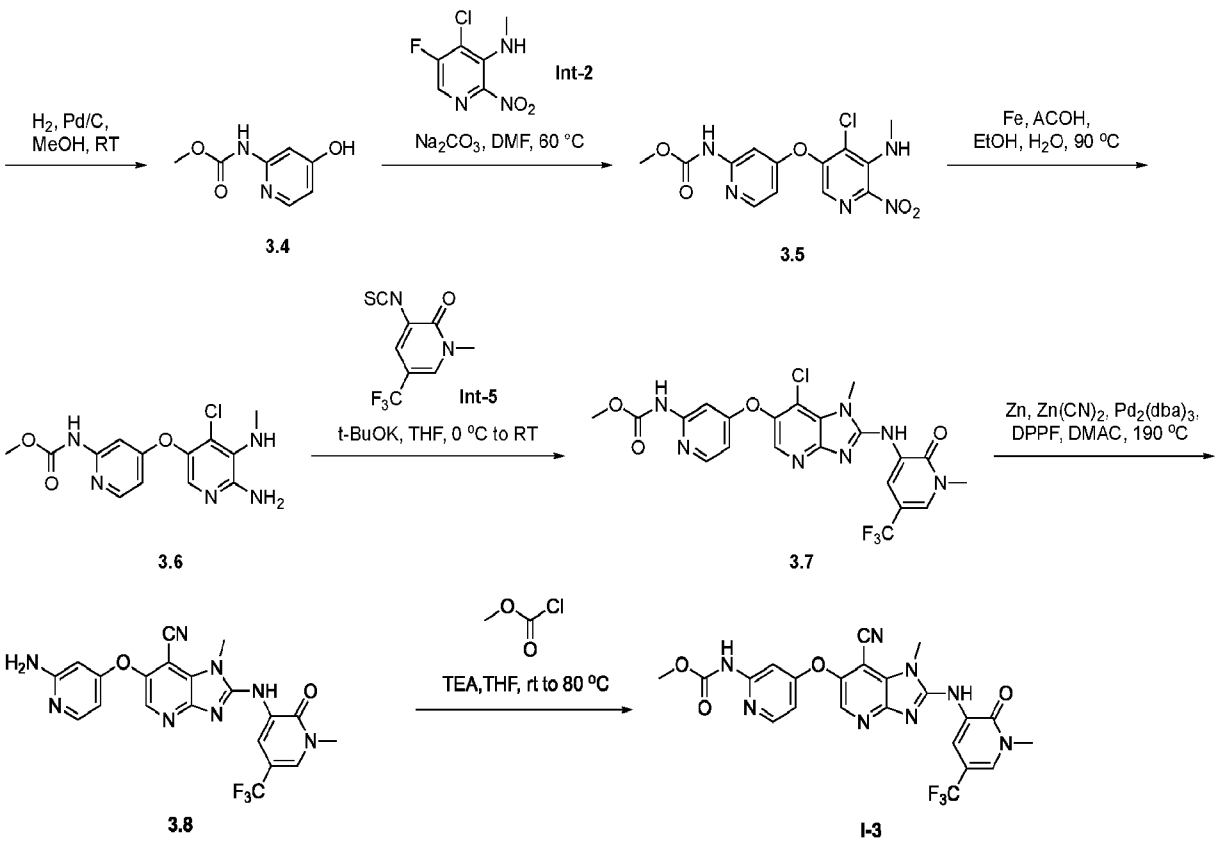
[0298] **Synthesis of compound 1.8.** To a solution of **1.7** (0.400 g, 1.16 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (5 mL) was added 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (1.03 g, 5.8 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. It was cooled to room temperature and poured into ice-water. The solids precipitated were collected by filtration and triturated with hexane to afford **1.8**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 387.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[0299] **Synthesis of compound 1.9.** To a solution of **1.8** (0.350 g, 0.905 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) was added sulfuryl chloride (2.7 mL, 33.48 mmol, 37 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred for 10 min. It was transferred into a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, stirred, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in DCM) to afford **1.9**. MS (ES): m/z 389.8 $[M+H]^+$.

[0300] **Synthesis of compound 1.** A mixture of **1.9** (0.080 g, 0.205 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-3** (0.052 g, 0.246 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.070 g, 0.512 mmol, 2.5 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. 4,5-Bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.023 g, 0.041 mmol, 0.2 equiv) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.01 g, 0.021 mmol, 0.1 equiv) were added, and degassed for another 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 3 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford compound **1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 562.6 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.89 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 1H), 8.11-8.10 (d, *J* = 5.6Hz, 1H), 7.96-7.95 (d, *J* = 2.4Hz, 1H), 7.63-7.62 (d, *J* = 2.4Hz, 1H), 7.47 (bs, 1H), 6.60-6.58 (m, 2H), 5.77(s, 1H), 5.26 (bs, 1H), 4.13-4.07 (m, 5H), 3.88-3.83 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.73 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 2.27-2.24 (m, 1H), 1.41 (s, 9H).

Example 3: Methyl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate





[0301] **Synthesis of compound 3.1.** A mixture of benzyl alcohol (102.3 g, 946.13 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and cesium carbonate (768.7 g, 2365.3 mmol, 2.5 equiv) in DMF (1000 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. A solution of 2-chloro-4-nitropyridine (150 g, 946.13 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (500 mL) was added and stirred for 16 h. It was poured into ice-water, stirred, and precipitated solids were collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to afford **3.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 220.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0302] **Synthesis of compound 3.2.** A solution of **3.1** (150 g, 682.85 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (1500 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. To the solution was added 2-dicyclohexyl[2′,4′,6′-tris(propan-2-yl)[1,1′-biphenyl]-2-yl]phosphane (32.55 g, 68.28 mmol, 0.1 equiv) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (31.26 g, 34.14 mmol, 0.05 equiv) and degassed for another 10 min. Lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide solution (1 M in THF, 1365 mL, 1365.7 mmol, 2.0 equiv) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 1 h. It was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was added to ice and 6 N hydrochloric acid (1500 mL) slowly and extracted with ethyl acetate. The aqueous layer was separated and neutralized with solid sodium bicarbonate and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and

concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **3.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 201.2 $[M+H]^+$. It was used in the next step without purification.

[0303] **Synthesis of compound 3.3.** To a solution of **3.2** (100 g, 499 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (1000 mL) was added di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (130.5 g, 598.8 mmol, 1.2 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. After completion of reaction, precipitated solid was filtered out and rinsed with methanol, dried under vacuum to afford **3.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 259.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0304] **Synthesis of compound 3.4.** A mixture of **3.3** (106 g, 410.4 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (100 g) in methanol (1000 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 1 h. It was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **3.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 169.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0305] **Synthesis of compound 3.5.** To a solution of **3.4** (66 g, 392.5 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (660 mL) was added **Int-2** (64.55 g, 314 mmol, 0.8 equiv) followed by sodium carbonate (124.8 g, 1177.5 mmol, 3.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. It was poured into ice-water, and precipitated solids were collected by filtration, dried under vacuum to afford **3.5**. MS(ES): *m/z* 354.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0306] **Synthesis of compound 3.6.** Compound **3.6** was prepared from compound **3.5** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **1.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 7.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **3.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 324.5 $[M+H]^+$.

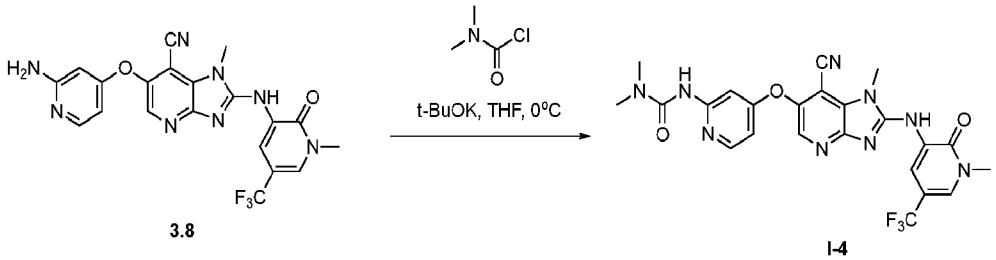
[0307] **Synthesis of compound 3.7.** To a solution of **3.6** (38 g, 117.38 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and **Int-5** (41.23 g, 176 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in THF (1300 mL) was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (1 M in THF, 704 mL, 704.28 mmol, 6.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 12% methanol in DCM) to afford **3.7**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 524.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0308] **Synthesis of compound 3.8.** To a solution of **3.7** (0.500 g, 0.954 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMA (11 mL) were added zinc (0.012 g, 0.190 mmol, 0.2 equiv) and zinc cyanide (0.056 g, 0.477 mmol, 0.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was degassed by bubbling through a stream of

argon for 10 min. Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.131 g, 0.143 mmol, 0.15 equiv) and 1,1′-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (0.158 g, 0.286 mmol, 0.3 equiv) were added, and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 190 °C in a microwave reactor for 2 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford material.

[0309] **Synthesis of I-3.** To a solution of **3.8** (9.6 g, 21.03 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (200 mL) was added triethylamine (5.9 mL, 42.06 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at 0 °C followed by methyl chloroformate (1.8 mL, 23.13 mmol, 1.1 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. It was poured into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 515.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.41 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.23-8.21 (d, *J* = 6.8Hz 2H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 6.76-6.75 (d, *J* = 5.2Hz 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.64 (s, 3H).

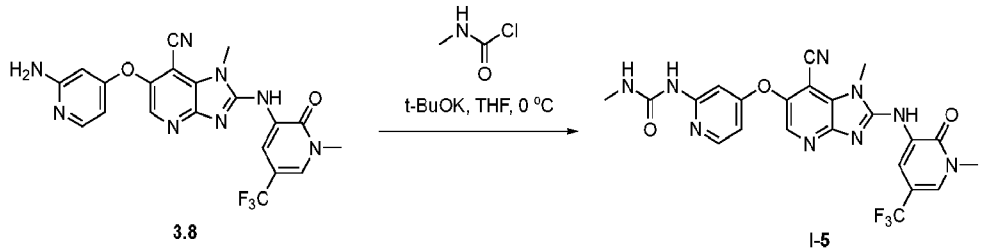
Example 4: 3-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea



[0310] **Synthesis of I-4.** To a solution of **3.8** (0.040 g, 0.087 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and dimethylcarbamic chloride (0.010 g, 0.096 mmol, 1.1 equiv) in THF (2 mL) was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (1M in THF) (0.52 mL, 0.522 mmol, 6.0 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred at same temperature for 15 min. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-4**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 528.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.04-9.03 (d, *J* =

6.8Hz 2H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 6.69 (bs, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 2.90 (s, 6H).

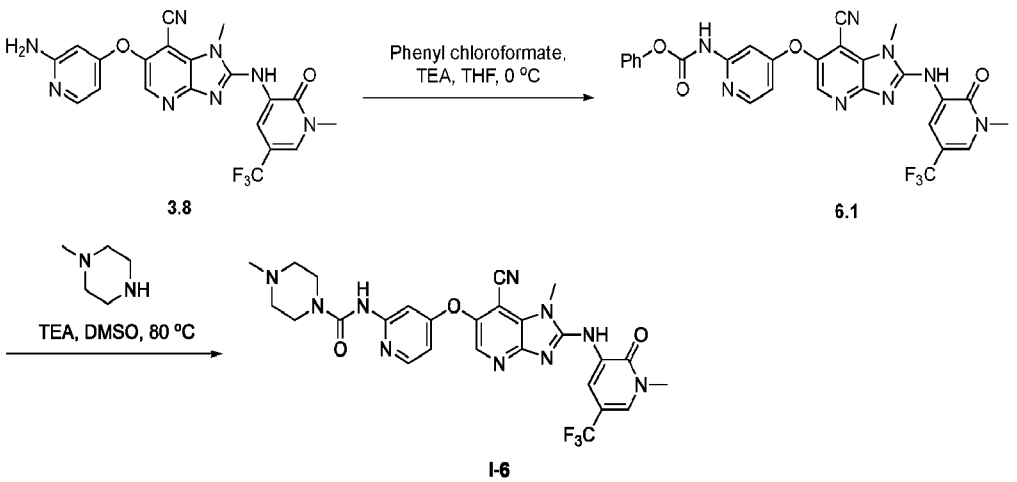
Example 5: 1-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methylurea



3.8 I-5

[0311] **Synthesis of I-5.** To a solution of **3.8** (0.040 g, 0.087 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and methylcarbamic chloride (0.009 g, 0.105 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in THF (2 mL) was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (1M in THF) (0.35 mL, 0.348 mmol, 4.0 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred at same temperature for 15 min. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-5**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 514.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.21 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 8.66-8.65 (d, *J* = 1.6Hz, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.14-8.13 (d, *J* = 6.0Hz, 1H), 7.80 (bs, 1H), 7.09-7.07 (d, *J* = 7.2Hz, 1H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 2.70-2.69 (d, 3H).

Example 6: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-4-methylpiperazine-1-carboxamide

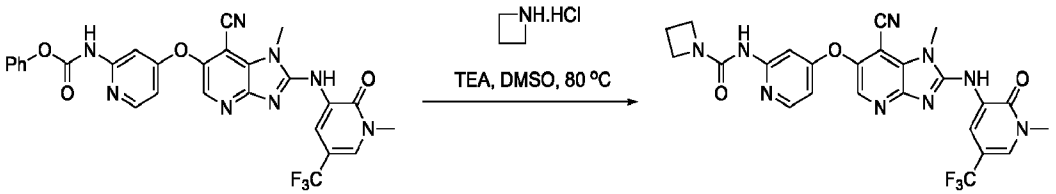


3.8 6.1 I-6

[0312] **Synthesis of compound 6.1** To a solution of **3.8** (0.025 g, 0.054 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.016 g, 0.162 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (3 mL) was added phenyl chloroformate (0.012 g, 0.081 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min. It was poured into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **6.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 577.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[0313] **Synthesis of I-6.** To a solution of **6.1** (0.030 g, 0.052 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.015 g, 0.156 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in dimethyl sulfoxide (3 mL) was added 1-methylpiperazine (0.008 g, 0.078 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 15 min. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 7.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-6**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 583.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.37 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.20 (bs, 2H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 6.70 (s, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.43 (bs, 4H), 2.45 (bs, 4H), 2.29 (s, 3H).

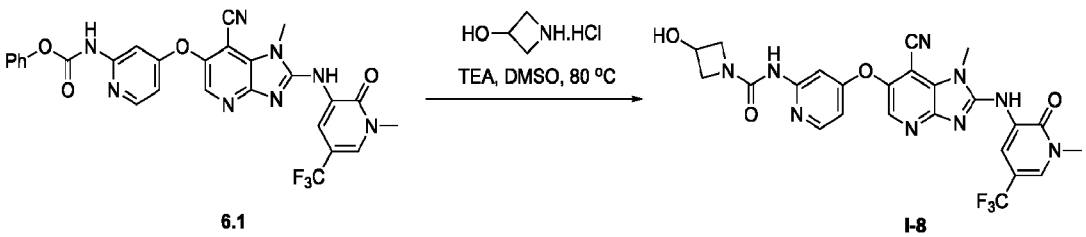
Example 7: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)azetidine-1-carboxamide



6.1 I-7

[0314] **Synthesis of I-7.** Compound **I-7** was prepared from **6.1** and azetidine hydrochloride, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by preparative HPLC. MS(ES): *m/z:* 540.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.23 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.20 (bs, 1H), 8.18-8.17 (d, J = 6Hz, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.95 (bs, 4H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 2.16-2.12 (m, 2H).

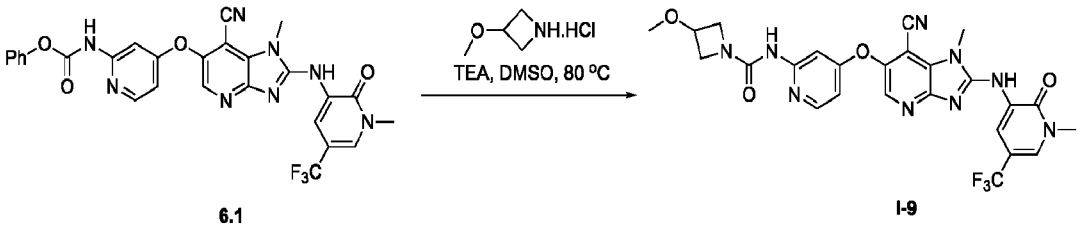
Example 8: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-hydroxyazetidine-1-carboxamide



6.1 I-8

[0315] **Synthesis of I-8.** Compound **I-8** was prepared from **6.1** and azetidin-3-ol hydrochloride, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 556.3 $[M+H]^-$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.29 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.20 (bs, 1H), 8.18-8.17 (d, J = 5.6Hz, 1H), 7.58 (bs, 1H), 6.69-6.67 (m, 1H), 5.63-5.62 (d, J = 6.4Hz, 1H), 4.40-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.14-4.11 (m, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.19-3.17 (m, 2H).

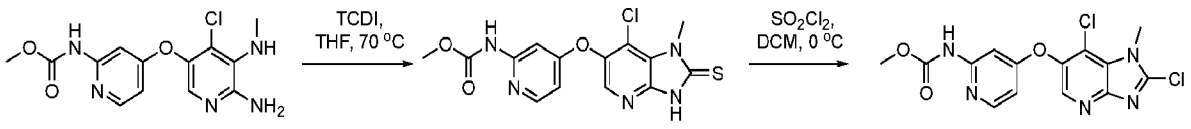
Example 9: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamide



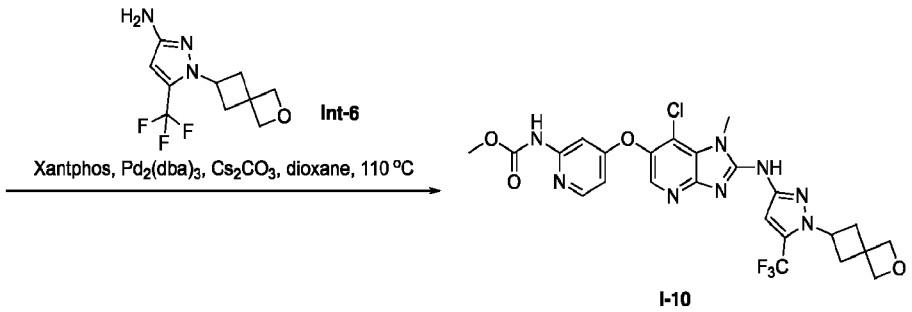
6.1 I-9

[0316] **Synthesis of I-9.** Compound **I-9** was prepared from **6.1** and 3-methoxyazetidine hydrochloride, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 570.3 $[M+H]^-$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.38 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.19-8.18 (m, 2H), 7.57 (bs, 1H), 6.69 (bs, 1H), 4.14 (bs, 4H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.76 (bs, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.20 (s, 3H).

Example 10: Methyl (4-((2-((1-(2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)-7-chloro-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



3.6 10.1 10.2



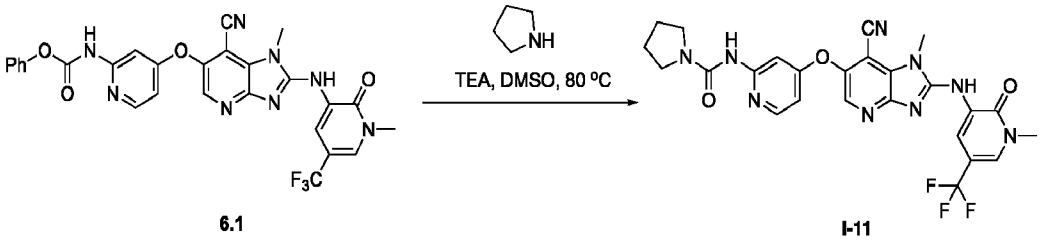
I-10

[0317] **Synthesis of compound 10.1.** To a solution of **3.6** (8.0 g, 24.71 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (80 mL) was added 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (21.99 g, 123.5 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. It was cooled to room temperature and poured into ice-water. The solids precipitated were collected by filtration and triturated with hexane to afford **10.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 332.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0318] **Synthesis of compound 10.2.** To a solution of **10.1** (2.0 g, 5.47 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (20 mL) was added sulfuryl chloride (16.4 mL, 202.39 mmol, 37 equiv) at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min. It was transferred into saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, stirred, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.3% methanol in DCM) to afford **10.2**. MS (ES): m/z 369.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0319] **Synthesis of I-10.** A mixture of **10.2** (0.050 g, 0.135 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and **Int-6** (0.043 g, 0.176 mmol, 1.3 equiv) and cesium carbonate (0.131 g, 0.405 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. 4,5-Bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.015 g, 0.027 mmol, 0.2 equiv) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.012 g, 0.013 mmol, 0.1 equiv) were added, and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 2 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-10**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 579.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.58 (s, 1H), 10.32 (s, 1H), 8.15 (bs, 2H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 6.65-6.64 (d, J = 3.6Hz, 1H), 4.88-4.82 (m, 1H), 4.70 (bs, 2H), 4.58 (bs, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 2.81 (bs, 4H).

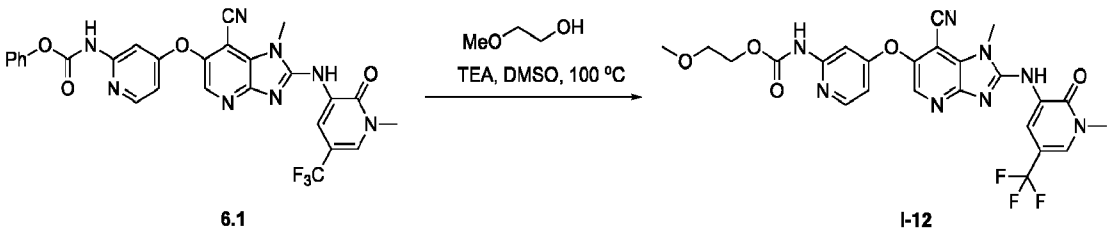
Example 11: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



6.1 I-11

[0320] **Synthesis of I-11.** Compound **I-11** was prepared from **6.1** and pyrrolidine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 554.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 8.67-8.66 (d, *J* = 2.0Hz, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.18 (m, 2H), 7.57 (bs, 1H), 6.70-6.69 (d, *J* = 3.2Hz, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.47 (bs, 4H), 1.82 (bs, 4H).

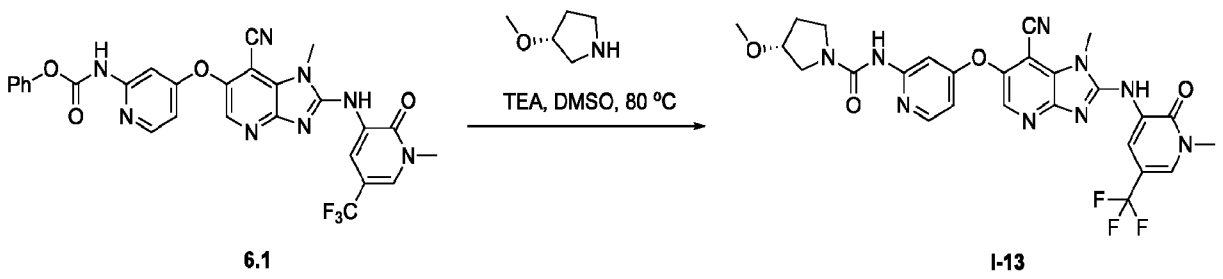
Example 12: 2-methoxyethyl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



6.1 I-12

[0321] **Synthesis of I-12.** A solution of **6.1** (0.110 g, 0.190 mmol, 1.0 equiv), 2-methoxyethan-1-ol (0.022 g, 0.286 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and triethylamine (0.115 g, 1.14 mmol, 6.0 equiv) in dimethyl sulfoxide (5 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 16 h. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-12**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 559.2 $[M+H]^-$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.41 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.21 (m, 2H), 7.47 (bs, 1H), 6.76-6.75 (d, *J* = 2.8Hz, 1H), 4.19 (bs, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.53 (bs, 2H), 3.27 (s, 3H).

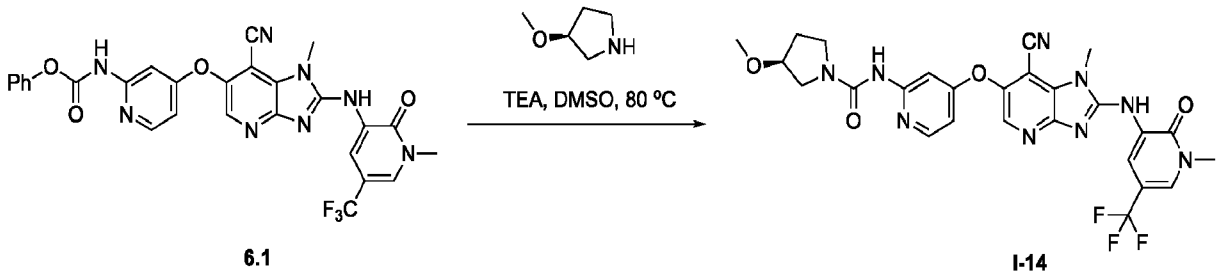
Example 13: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxypyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



6.1 I-13

[0322] Synthesis of I-13. Compound **I-13** was prepared from **6.1** and (*R*)-3-methoxypyrrolidine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.7% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 584.3 $[M+H]^-$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.04 (s, 1H), 8.94 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.19-8.17 (m, 2H), 7.55-7.54 (d, J = 2.0Hz, 1H), 6.70-6.68 (m, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.46 (bs, 2H), 3.38 (bs, 1H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.54 (bs, 2H), 1.93 (bs, 2H).

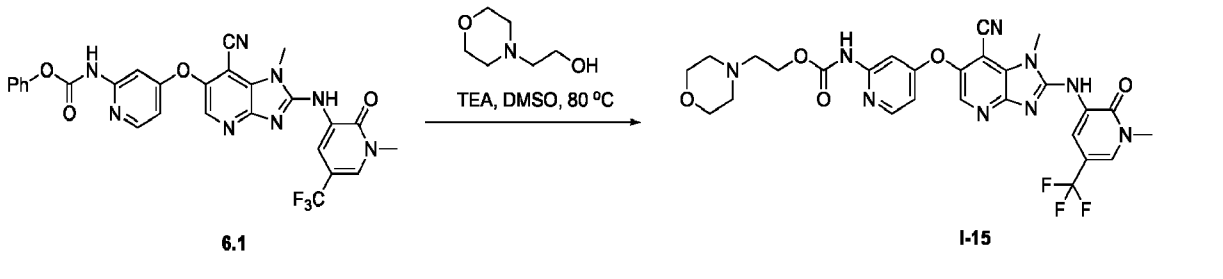
Example 14: (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxypyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



6.1 I-14

[0323] Synthesis of I-14. Compound **I-14** was prepared from **6.1** and (*S*)-3-methoxypyrrolidine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.9% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 584.3 $[M+H]^-$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.04 (s, 1H), 8.94 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.18-8.17 (m, 2H), 7.54 (z, 1H), 6.69-6.68 (m, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.46 (bs, 2H), 3.39 (bs, 1H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.54 (bs, 2H), 1.93 (bs, 2H).

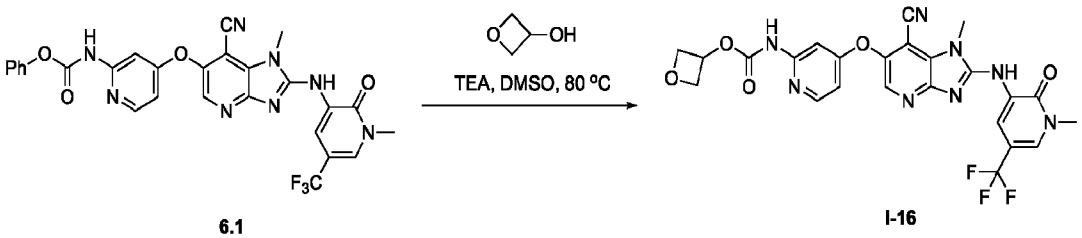
Example 15: 2-Morpholinoethyl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



6.1 I-15

[0324] **Synthesis of I-15.** Compound **I-15** was prepared from **6.1** and 2-morpholinoethan-1-ol, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 614.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.37 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.19 (bs, 2H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 6.74 (s, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.53 (bs, 4H), 2.40 (bs, 6H).

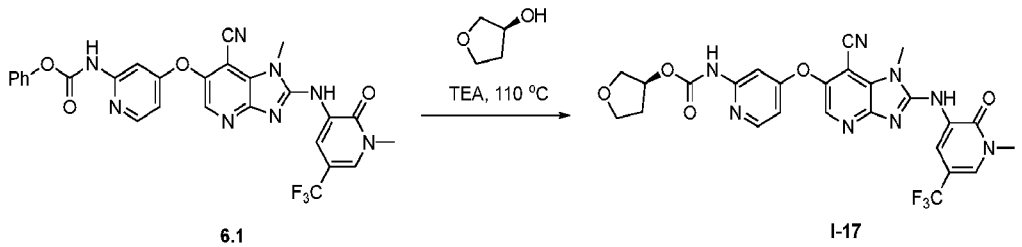
Example 16: Oxetan-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



6.1 I-16

[0325] **Synthesis of I-16.** Compound **I-16** was prepared from **6.1** and oxetan-3-ol, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.7% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 557.2 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.63 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.23-8.22 (d, *J* = 5.6Hz, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 6.78 (bs, 1H), 5.36 (bs, 1H), 4.77-4.75 (m, 2H), 4.50 (bs, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H).

Example 17: (*S*)-Tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate

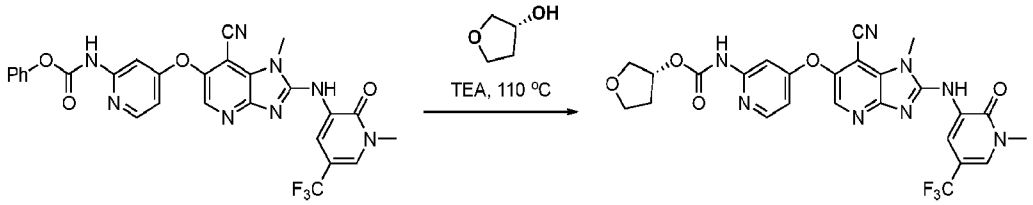


6.1 I-17

[0326] **Synthesis of I-17.** Compound **6.1** (0.110 g, 0.190 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and (*S*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol (0.084 g, 0.954 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in triethylamine (1.0 mL) was stirred at 110 °C for 6 h. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column

chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-17**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 571.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.37 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.21-8.20 (m, 2H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 6.76-6.75 (d, J = 4.0Hz, 1H), 5.20 (bs, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.78-3.72 (m, 4H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 2.16-2.10 (m, 1H), 1.92-1.89 (m, 1H).

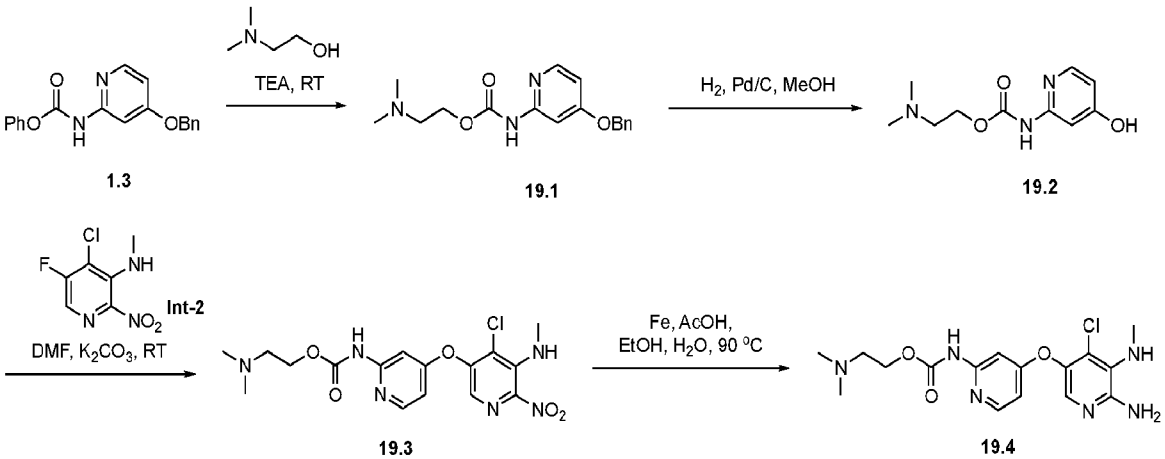
Example 18: (*R*)-Tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



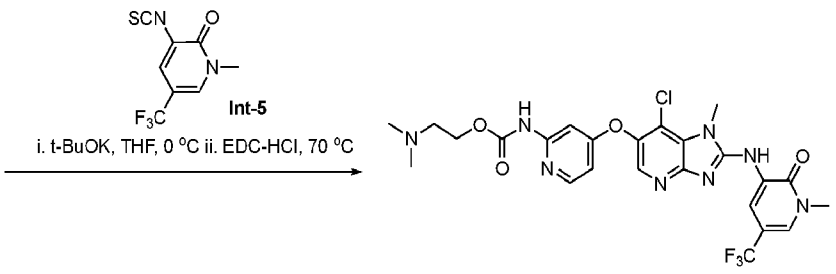
6.1 I-18

[0327] **Synthesis of I-18.** Compound **I-18** was prepared from **6.1** and (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-17**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 571.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.38 (s, 1H), 9.07 (s, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.21 (m, 2H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 6.77 (bs, 1H), 5.21 (bs, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.79-3.70 (m, 4H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 2.15-2.11 (m, 1H), 1.92 (bs, 1H).

Example 19: 2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl (4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



1.3 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4



I-19

[0328] **Synthesis of compound 19.1.** A solution of **1.3** (0.400 g, 1.25 mmol, 1.0 equiv), triethylamine (0.87 mL, 6.25 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and 2-(dimethylamino)ethan-1-ol (0.166 g, 1.87 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was stirred at 70 °C for 30 min. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **19.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 316.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0329] **Synthesis of compound 19.2.** A mixture of compound **19.1** (0.230 g, 0.729 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.200 g) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 30 min. It was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **19.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 226.1 $[M+H]^+$.

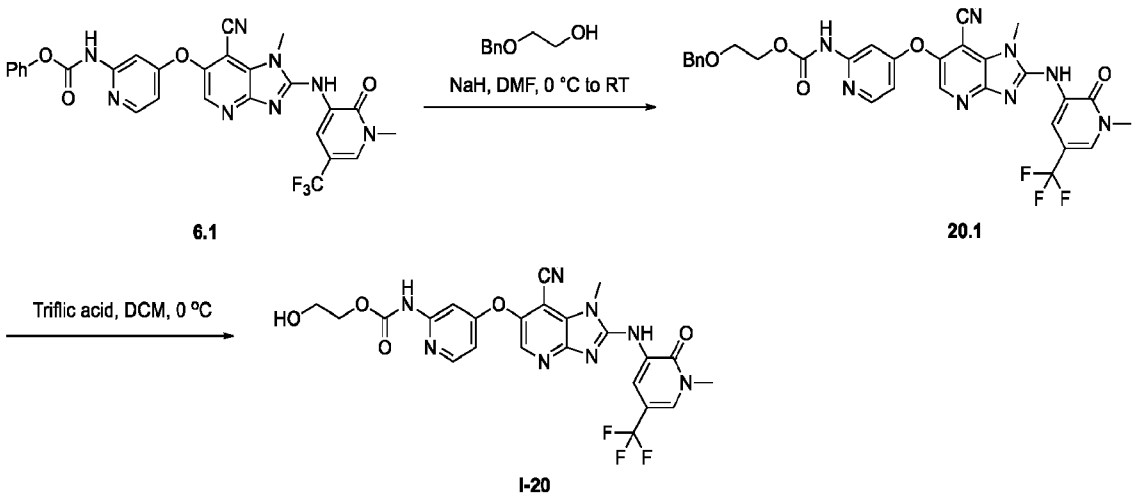
[0330] **Synthesis of compound 19.3.** A mixture of **19.2** (0.150 g, 0.665 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-2** (0.109 g, 0.532 mmol, 0.8 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.275 g, 1.995 mmol, 3.0 equiv)) in DMF (5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h. It was poured into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 7.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **19.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 411.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0331] **Synthesis of compound 19.4.** Compound **19.4** was prepared from **19.3** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **3.6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 9.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 381.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0332] **Synthesis of I-19.** To a solution of **19.4** (0.080 g, 0.210 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (3.0 mL) was added **Int-5** (0.098 g, 0.420 mmol, 2.0 equiv) followed by addition of potassium *tert*-butoxide (1 M in THF, 0.63 mL, 0.630 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water, and product extracted

with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in THF (3.0 mL) and N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N′-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (0.120 g, 0.630 mmol, 3.0 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1.5 h. It was transferred into water and product extracted with ethyl acetate. This was further purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 10% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-19**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 581.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.31 (s, 1H), 8.87 (s, 1H), 8.63 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.16 (bs, 2H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 6.67 (bs, 1H), 4.17 (bs, 2H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.52-3.45 (m, 2H), 2.30 (bs, 6H).

Example 20: 2-Hydroxyethyl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



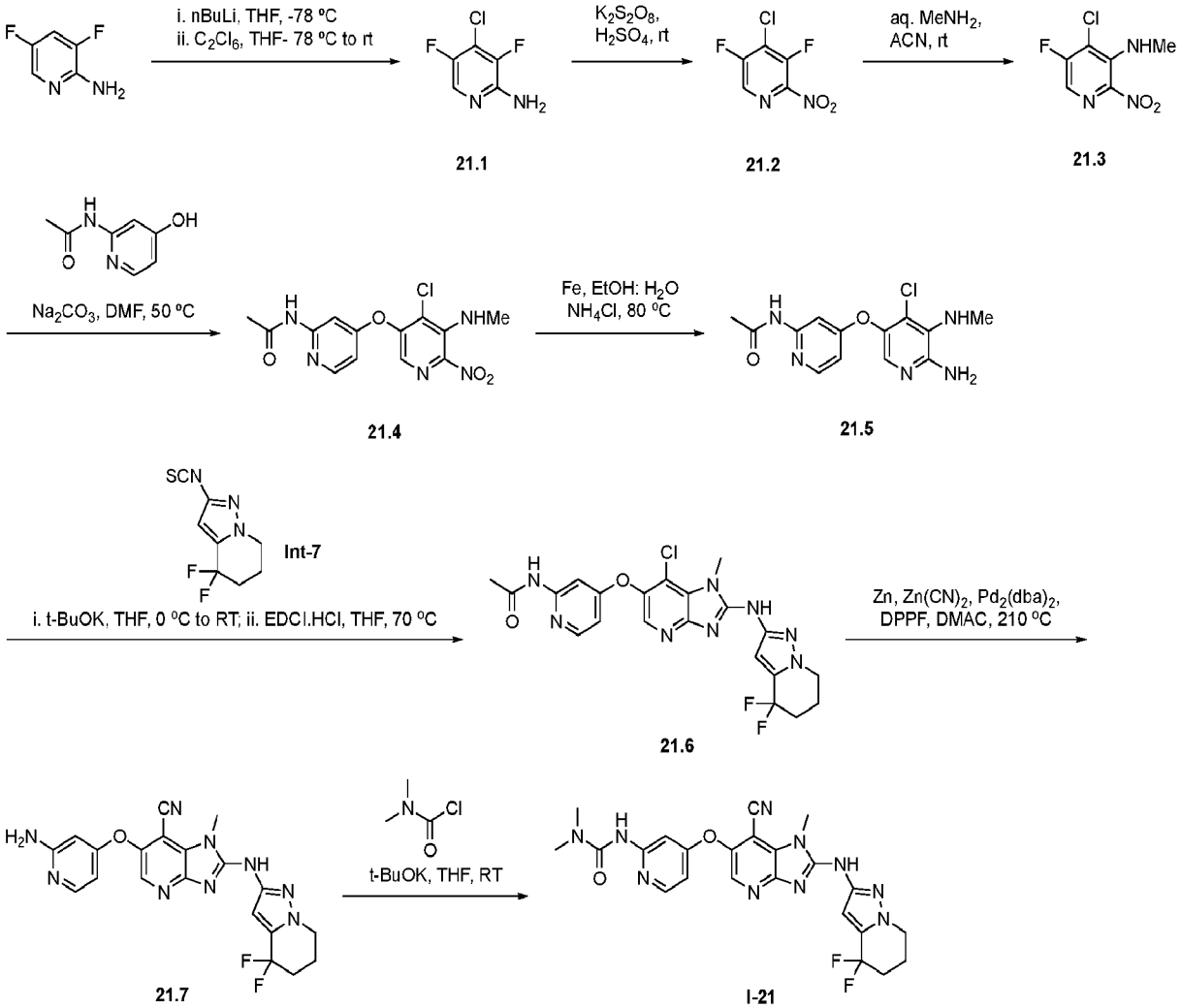
6.1 20.1 I-20

[0333] **Synthesis of compound 20.1.** To a solution of 2-(benzyloxy)ethan-1-ol (0.063 g, 0.416 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (5 mL) was sodium hydride (0.049 g, 1.248 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred for 30 min. To the mixture was added **6.1** (0.200 g, 0.346 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and stirred at room temperature for 30 min. It was poured into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford material This was further purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **20.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 635.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[0334] **Synthesis of I-20.** To solution of **20.1** (0.040 g, 0.063 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (3 mL) was added triflic acid (1 mL) at 0 °C and stirred for 10 min. It was transferred into ice-cold saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers

were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-20**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 545.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.63 (s, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.60 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.14 (bs, 2H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 6.68 (bs, 1H), 4.74 (s, 1H), 4.02 (bs, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 3.51 (bs, 2H).

Example 21: 3-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea



[0335] **Synthesis of compound 21.1.** To a solution of 3,5-difluoropyridin-2-amine (10 g, 76.87 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (200 mL), was added n-butyl lithium (2.5M in hexane) (61.4 mL, 153.7 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at -78 °C and stirred for 40 min. Hexachloroethane (36.3 g, 153.7 mmol, 2.0 equiv) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 40 min. A saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution was added carefully to quench the reaction. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried

over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 12% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **21.1**. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 7.98-7.94 (m, 1H), 6.48 (bs, 2H).

[0336] **Synthesis of compound 21.2.** Concentrated sulfuric acid (3 mL) was added dropwise to potassium persulfate (2.05 g, 7.6 mmol, 2.5 equiv) at room temperature and stirred for 15 min. To the mixture was added **21.1** (0.5 g, 3.04 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in small portions while maintaining temperature in the range of 30-40 °C. After the addition the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3-4 h. It was poured over crushed ice, stirred and basified with saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2-3% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **21.2**. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 8.78 (s, 1H).

[0337] **Synthesis of compound 21.3.** To a solution of **21.2** (0.970 g, 4.99 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (10 mL) was added aqueous methylamine solution (40%) (0.8 mL, 9.98 mmol, 2.0 equiv) dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to at room temperature and stirred for 20 min. It was poured over ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine solution, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 10% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **21.3.** ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.05 (bs, 1H), 2.79 (d, 3H).

[0338] **Synthesis of compound 21.4.** A mixture of **21.3** (0.930 g, 4.52 mmol, 1.0 equiv), *N*-(4-hydroxypyridin-2-yl)acetamide (0.895 g, 5.88 mmol, 1.3 equiv) and sodium carbonate (0.958 g, 9.04 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (10 mL) was stirred at 50 °C for 6 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, poured over ice-water. The precipitated solids were collected by filtration, rinsed with water and dried under vacuum to afford **21.4**. MS (ES): *m/z* 338.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0339] **Synthesis of compound 21.5.** To a solution of compound **21.4** (0.850 g, 2.52 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in ethanol-water (8:2, 10 mL) was added iron powder (0.705 g, 12.6 mmol, 5.0 equiv) followed by ammonium chloride (0.673 g, 12.6 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. It was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column

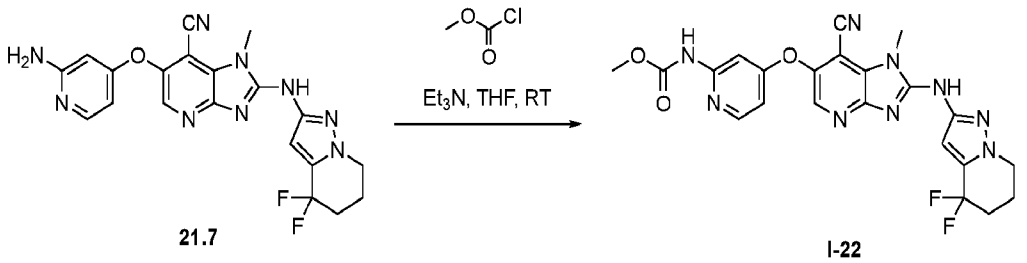
chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in dichloromethane) to afford **21.5**. MS (ES): *m/z* 308.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0340] **Synthesis of compound 21.6.** Compound **21.6** was prepared from **21.5** and **Int-7**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 489.6 $[M+H]^+$.

[0341] **Synthesis of compound 21.7.** To a solution of **21.6** (0.230 g, 0.470 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMA (5 mL) was added zinc (0.006 g, 0.094 mmol, 0.2 equiv) and zinc cyanide (0.275 g, 2.35 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.030 g, 0.032 mmol, 0.07 equiv) and 1,1′-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (0.039 g, 0.070 mmol, 0.15 equiv) were added, and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 210 °C in a microwave reactor for 1 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.5% methanol in DCM as eluent to afford to afford **21.7**. MS (ES): *m/z* 438.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0342] **Synthesis of I-21.** To a solution of **21.7** (0.050 g, 0.114 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (2 mL) was added dimethylcarbamic chloride (0.013 g, 0.125 mmol, 1.1 equiv) followed by addition of potassium *tert*-butoxide (1M in THF) (0.57 mL, 0.57 mmol, 5.0 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred at same temperature for 15 min. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC to afford **I-21**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 509.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.69 (s, 1H), 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.16-8.15 (d, J = 6.0Hz, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.66-6.65 (d, J = 3.6Hz, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 2.89 (s, 6H), 2.69-2.67 (m, 2H), 2.19 (bs, 2H).

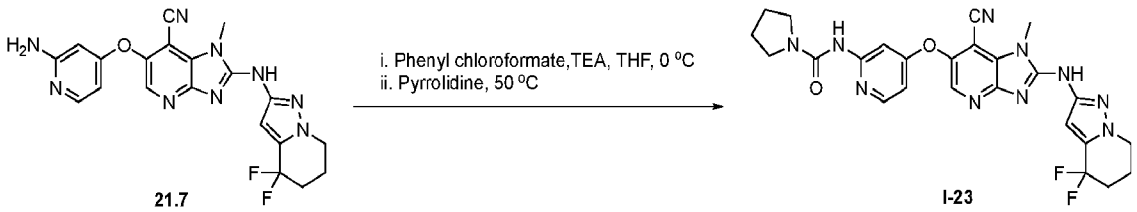
Example 22: Methyl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



21.7 I-22

[0343] **Synthesis of I-22.** To a solution of **21.7** (0.050 g, 0.114 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.023 g, 0.228 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in THF (2 mL) was added methyl chloroformate (0.011 g, 0.125 mmol, 1.1 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. It was poured into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC to afford **I-22**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 496.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.72 (s, 1H), 10.43 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.21 (d, J = 2.4Hz, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.74-6.73 (m, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.45 (bs, 2H), 2.19 (bs, 2H).

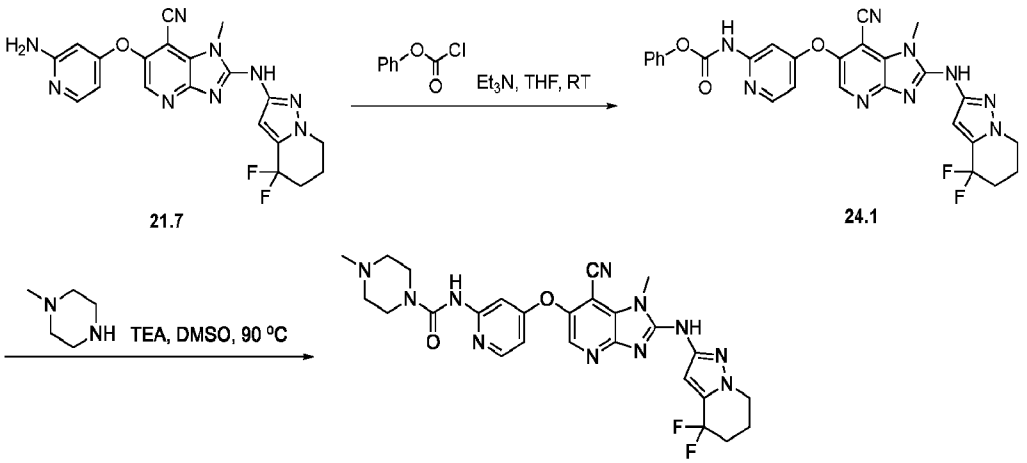
Example 23: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



21.7 I-23

[0344] **Synthesis of I-23.** To a solution of **21.7** (0.050 g, 0.114 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.034 g, 0.342 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (3 mL) was added phenyl chloroformate (0.027 g, 0.171 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min before added pyrrolidine (0.040 g, 0.57 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 15 min. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-23**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 535.4 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.80 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.16-8.15 (d, J = 5.6Hz, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.83-6.81 (d, J = 7.2Hz, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.39-3.33 (m, 4H), 1.92-1.84 (m, 4H), 1.80-1.76 (m, 4H).

Example 24: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-4-methylpiperazine-1-carboxamide

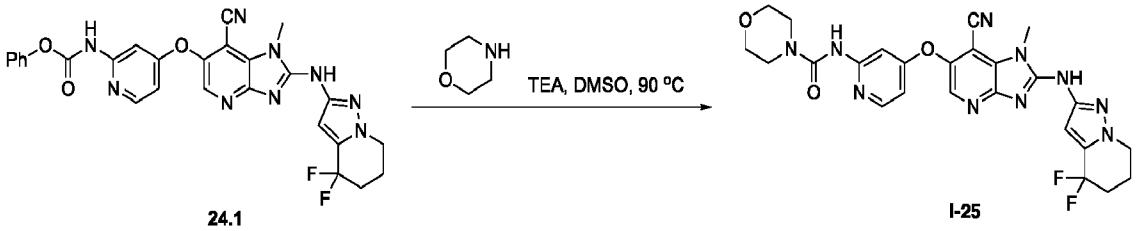


21.7 24.1 I-24

[0345] **Synthesis of compound 24.1.** To a solution of **21.7** (0.080 g, 0.182 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.055 g, 0.546 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (3 mL) was added phenyl chloroformate (0.042 g, 0.274 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min. It was poured into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **24.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 558.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[0346] **Synthesis of I-24.** To a solution of **24.1** (0.090 g, 0.161 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.097 g, 0.966 mmol, 6.0 equiv) in dimethyl sulfoxide (3 mL) was added N-methylpiperazine (0.024 g, 0.242 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 15 min. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 7.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-24**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 562.5 $[M-H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 9.33 (s, 1H), 8.19-8.18 (d, J = 4.0Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.84 (bs, 1H), 4.17 (bs, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.43 (bs, 4H), 2.31 (bs, 4H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 1.56 (bs, 2H), 1.25 (bs, 2H).

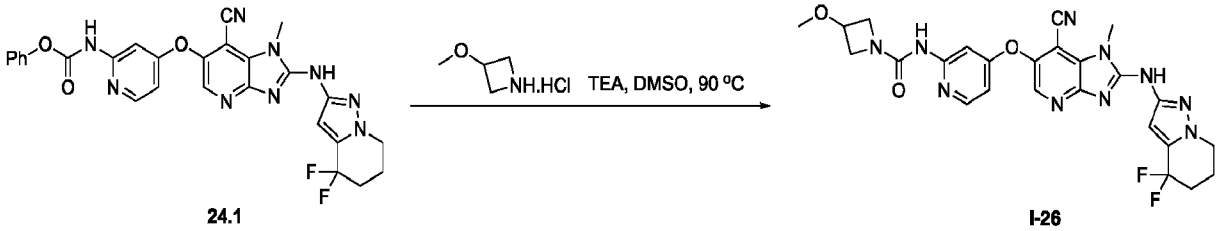
Example 25: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)morpholine-4-carboxamide



24.1 I-25

[0347] **Synthesis of I-25.** Compound **I-25** was prepared from **24.1** and morpholine, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-24**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 551.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.68 (s, 1H), 9.36 (s, 1H), 8.19-8.18 (d, *J* = 4.0Hz, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.83 (bs, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.55 (bs, 4H), 3.40 (bs, 4H), 1.55 (bs, 2H), 1.23 (bs, 2H).

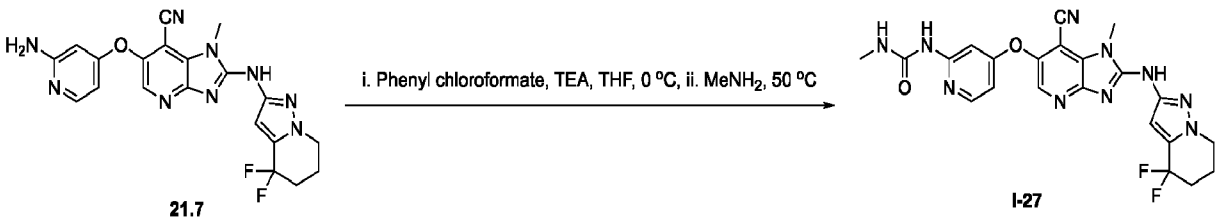
Example 26: N-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamide



24.1 I-26

[0348] **Synthesis of I-26.** Compound **I-26** was prepared from **24.1** and 3-methoxyazetidine hydrochloride, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-24**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 551.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.73 (s, 1H), 10.05 (s, 1H), 8.26 (bs, 1H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 4.18 (bs, 4H), 3.96 (bs, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.74 (bs, 1H), 2.21 (bs, 2H), 1.56 (bs, 2H).

Example 27: 1-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methylurea

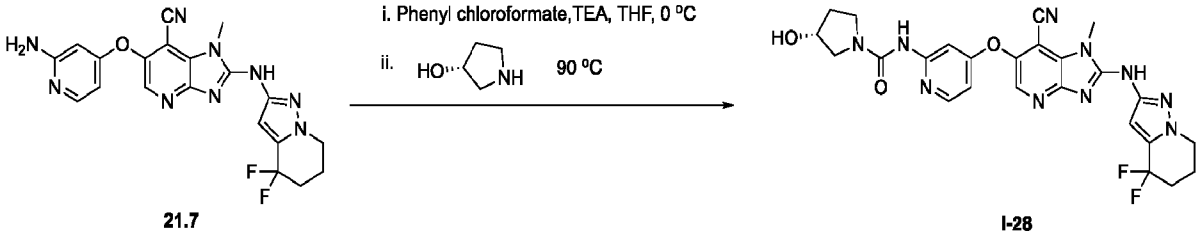


21.7 I-27

[0349] **Synthesis of I-27.** Compound **I-27** was prepared from **21.7** and methylamine, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column

chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 495.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.80 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.16-8.15 (d, *J* = 5.6Hz, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.83 (bs, 1H), 6.66-6.65 (d, J = 3.6Hz, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.38 (s, 3H), 2.19 (bs, 2H), 1.89-1.87 (m, 2H).

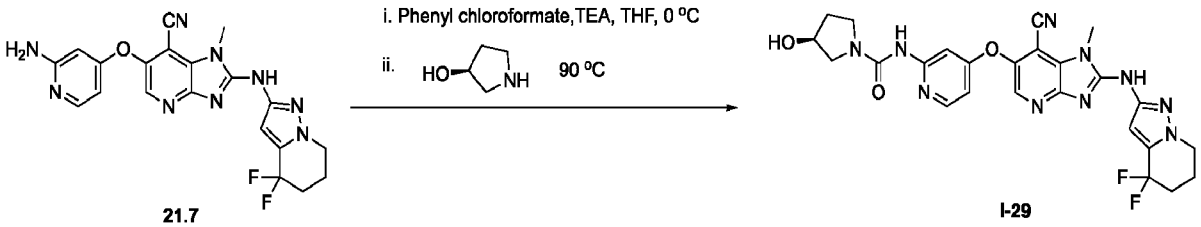
Example 28: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



21.7 I-28

[0350] **Synthesis of I-28.** Compound **I-28** was prepared from **21.7** and (*R*)-pyrrolidin-3-ol, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.4% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 551.4 $[M+H]^+$,^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.68 (s, 1H), 8.86 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.16 (m, 2H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 5.36 (s, 1H), 4.95 (bs, 2H), 4.26 (bs, 1H), 4.11 (bs, 2H), 4.00 (bs, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 2.20 (bs, 2H), 1.56 (bs, 4H).

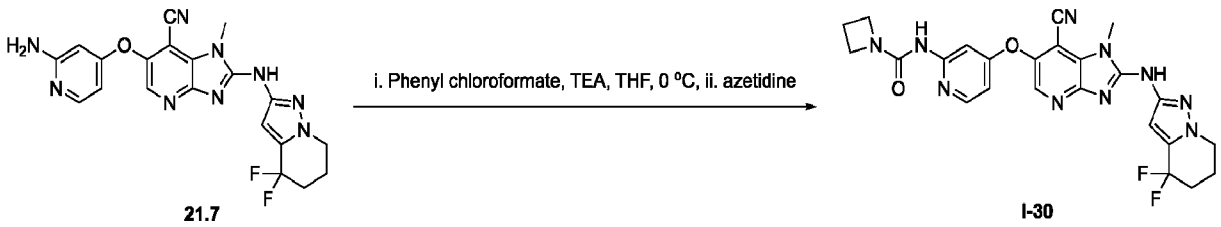
Example 29: (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



21.7 I-29

[0351] **Synthesis of I-29.** Compound **I-29** was prepared from **21.7** and (*S*)-pyrrolidin-3-ol, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 551.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.69 (s, 1H), 8.86 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.16 (m, 2H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 5.36 (s, 1H), 4.95 (bs, 2H), 4.26 (s, 1H), 4.11 (bs, 2H), 4.00 (bs, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 2.20 (bs, 2H), 1.56 (bs, 4H).

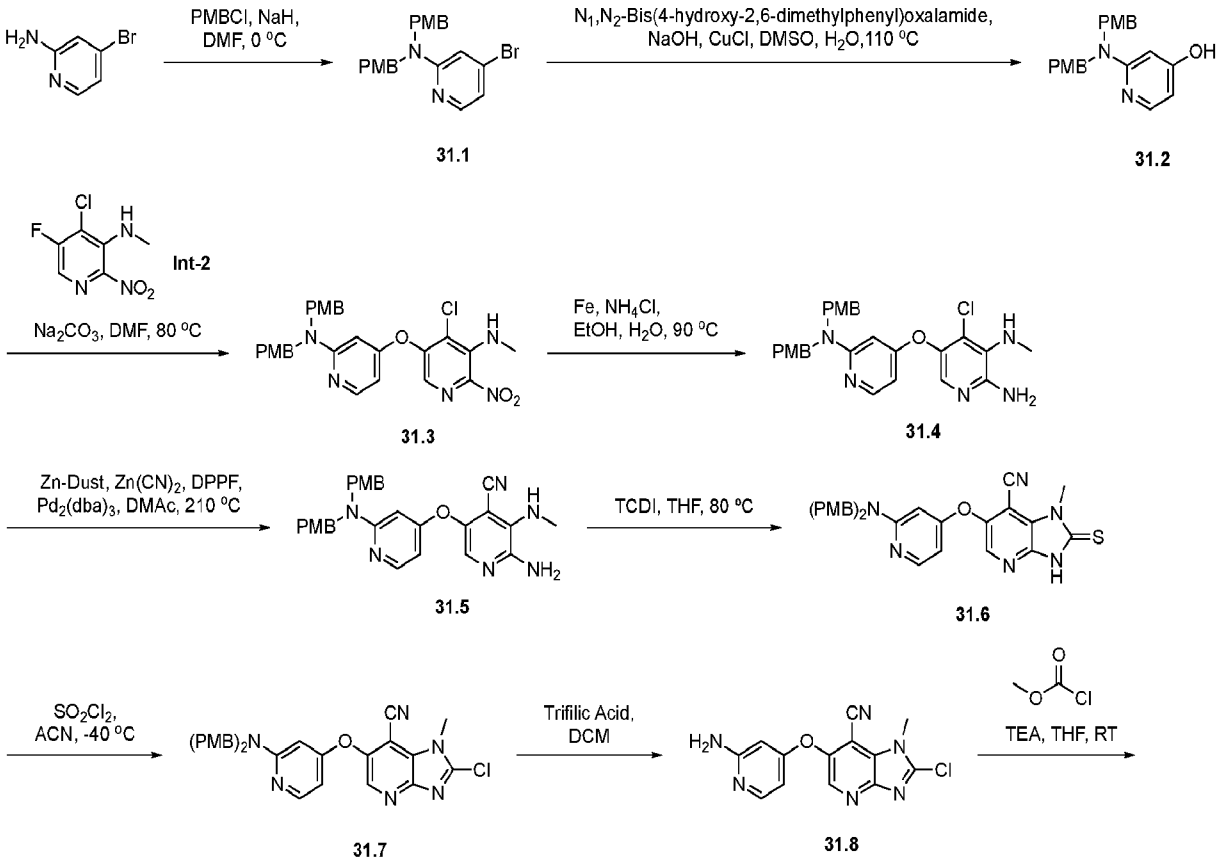
Example 30: 6-((2-Aminopyridin-4-yl)oxy)-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridine-7-carbonitrile



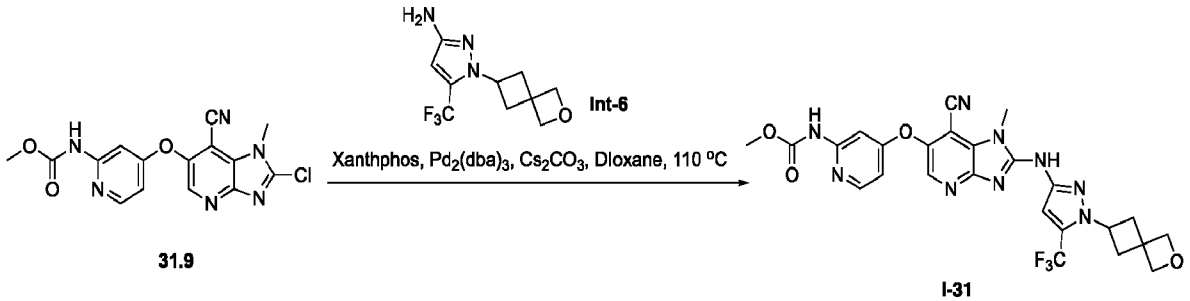
21.7 I-30

[0352] **Synthesis of I-30.** Compound **I-30** was prepared from **21.7** and azetidine, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 521.4 $[M+H]^+$. LCMS purity: 98.49%, HPLC purity: 96.93%, ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.69 (s, 1H), 9.18 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.15 (bs, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.23 (bs, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.95 (bs, 4H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 2.19-2.13 (m, 6H).

Example 31: Methyl (4-((2-((1-(2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)-7-cyano-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



31.1 31.2 31.3 31.4 31.5 31.6 31.7 31.8



[0353] **Synthesis of compound 31.1** To a solution of 4-bromopyridin-2-amine (100 g, 577.9 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (1300 mL) was added sodium hydride (111 g, 2773.9 mmol, 4.8 equiv) at 0 °C in portions and stirred for 2 h. To the mixture was added 4-methoxybenzyl chloride (434 g, 2773.9 mmol, 4.8 equiv) and stirred at 0 °C for 30 min. It was transferred into ice-water, precipitated solid was filtered, and dried under vacuum to afford **1.1** (150 g, yield: 62.79%) MS(ES): m/z 414.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0354] **Synthesis of compound 31.2.** To a solution of **31.1** (60 g, 145 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMSO (1000 mL) was added copper(I) chloride (1.14 g, 11.6 mmol, 0.08 equiv) followed by addition of N1,N2-bis(4-hydroxy-2,6-dimethylphenyl)oxalamide (3.8 g, 11.6 mmol, 0.08 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 min and was added an aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide (11.6 g, 290 mmol, 2.0 equiv). The mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 48 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice cold water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by trituration with diethyl ether to afford **31.2**. MS(ES): m/z 351.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0355] **Synthesis of compound 31.3.** A mixture of **31.2** (39 g, 111.3 mmol, 1.0 equiv), sodium carbonate (23.59 g, 222.6 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and **Int-2** (18.3 g, 89.04 mmol, 0.8eq) in DMF (390 mL) stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. It was filtered, and the filtrate was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 28% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **31.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 536.6 $[M+H]^+$.

[0356] **Synthesis of compound 31.4.** Compound **31.4** was prepared from **31.3** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **3.6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 70% ethyl acetate in hexane). MS(ES): *m/z* 506.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[0357] **Synthesis of compound 31.5.** Compound **31.5** was prepared from **31.4** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **21.7**. The product further purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.8% methanol in DCM). MS (ES): *m/z* 497.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0358] **Synthesis of compound 31.6.** To a solution of **31.5** (1.0 g, 2.01 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (10 mL) was added 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (1.788 g, 10.05 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 6 h. It was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 30% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **31.6**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 539.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0359] **Synthesis of compound 31.7.** To a solution of **31.6** (0.510 g, 0.946 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (7 mL) was added sulfuryl chloride (0.15 mL, 1.892 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at -40 °C and reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min. It was transferred into saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 40% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **31.7**. MS (ES): m/z 541.9 $[M+H]^+$.

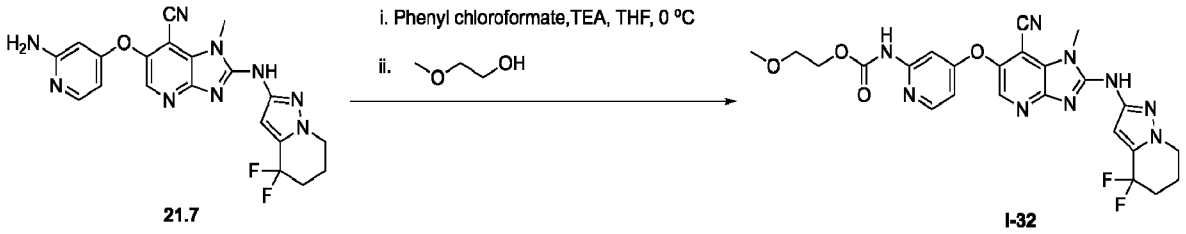
[0360] **Synthesis of compound 31.8.** To solution of **31.7** (0.230 g, 0.425 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (8 mL) was added trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (0.2 mL) at 0 °C and stirred for 5 min. It was transferred into ice-cold saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **31.8**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 301.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0361] **Synthesis of compound 31.9.** To a solution of **31.8** (0.070 g, 0.232 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (3 mL) was added triethylamine (0.070 g, 0.696 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C followed by addition of methyl chloroformate (0.033 g, 0.349 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min. It was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **31.9**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 359.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0362] **Synthesis of I-31.** Compound **I-31** was prepared from **31.9** and **Int-6**, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on

silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 570.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 10.32 (s, 1H), 8.17 (bs, 2H), 7.37 (s, 1H), 7.33 (s, 1H), 6.66-6.65 (d, *J* = 3.2Hz, 1H), 4.88-4.85 (m, 1H), 4.71 (bs, 2H), 4.61 (bs, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 2.82 (bs, 4H).

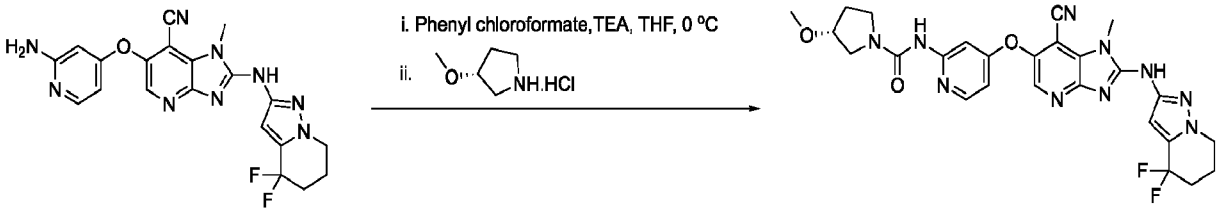
Example 32: 2-Methoxyethyl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



21.7 I-32

[0363] **Synthesis of I-32.** Compound **I-32** was prepared from **21.7** and 2-methoxyethan-1-ol, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 540.2 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 10.39 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.19 (m, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.73-6.71 (m, 1H), 4.18 (bs, 3H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.53-3.51 (m, 2H), 3.26 (bs, 4H), 2.46 (bs, 2H), 2.20 (bs, 2H).

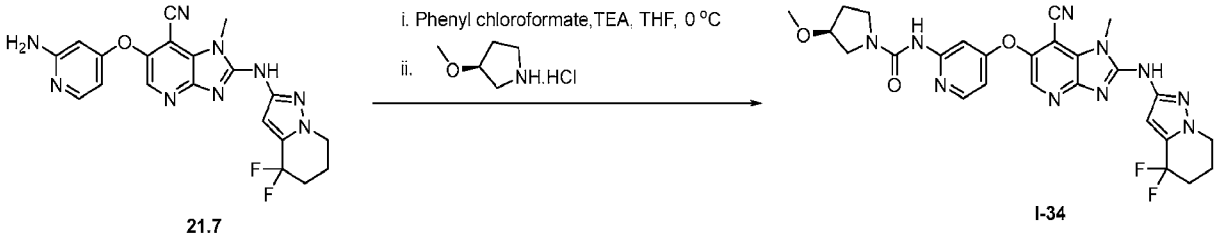
Example 33: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxypyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



21.7 I-33

[0364] **Synthesis of I-33.** Compound **I-33** was prepared from **21.7** and (*R*)-3-methoxypyrrolidine hydrochloride, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.3% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 565.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.69 (s, 1H), 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.19-8.17 (d, *J* = 7.2Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.08-7.07 (d, *J* = 7.6Hz, 1H), 6.83-6.81 (d, *J* = 7.2Hz, 1H), 6.68-6.67 (d, *J* = 3.6Hz, 1H), 5.36-5.35 (m, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.99 (bs, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 3.50 (bs, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 2.19 (bs, 2H), 1.93 (bs, 2H), 1.55 (bs, 2H).

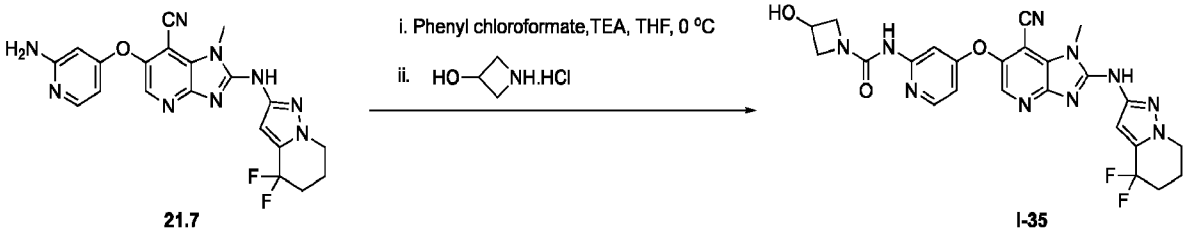
Example 34: (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxypyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



21.7 I-34

[0365] Synthesis of I-34. Compound **I-34** was prepared from **21.7** and (*S*)-3-methoxypyrrolidine hydrochloride, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.3% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 565.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H), 8.19-8.17 (d, *J* = 7.2Hz, 1H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.11 (bs, 1H), 6.85 (bs, 1H), 6.69 (bs, 1H), 5.37 (bs, 1H), 4.17 (bs, 2H), 4.01 (bs, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.50 (bs, 2H), 3.23 (s, 3H), 2.21 (bs, 2H), 1.95 (bs, 2H), 1.57 (bs, 2H).

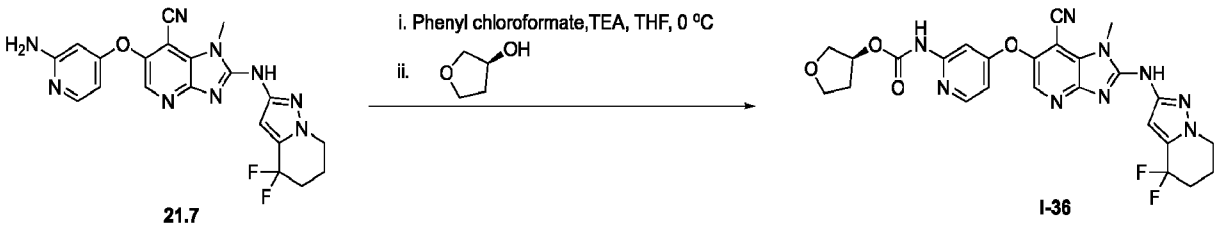
Example 35: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-hydroxyazetidine-1-carboxamide



21.7 I-35

[0366] Synthesis of I-35. Compound **I-35** was prepared from **21.7** and azetidin-3-ol hydrochloride, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 537.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 9.27 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 8.17-8.16 (d, *J* = 5.6Hz, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.11 (bs, 1H), 6.85 (bs, 1H), 5.64-5.62 (m, 1H), 4.38 (bs, 1H), 4.17-4.14 (m, 4H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.70 (bs, 2H), 2.21 (bs, 2H), 1.57 (bs, 2H).

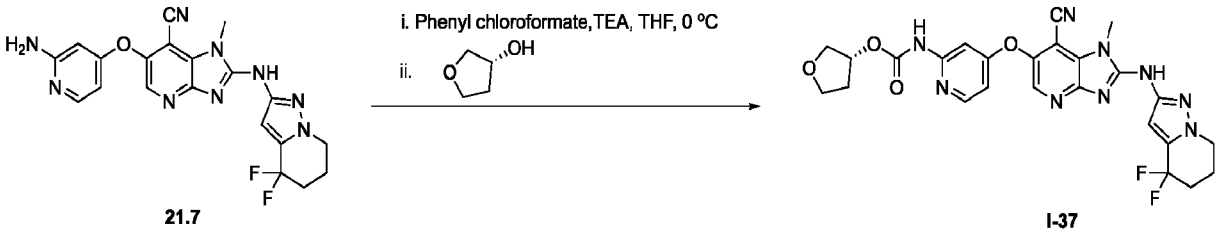
Example 36: (*S*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



21.7 I-36

[0367] **Synthesis of I-36.** Compound **I-36** was prepared from **21.7** and (*S*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 552.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.71 (s, 1H), 10.36 (s, 1H), 8.23 (bs, 2H), 7.42 (s, 1H), 7.11 (s, 1H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 5.21 (s, 1H), 4.17 (bs, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.77-3.71 (m, 4H), 2.21 (bs, 4H), 1.94 (bs, 2H).

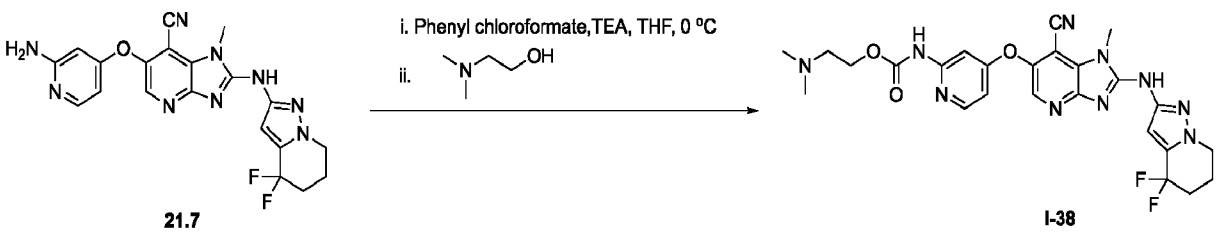
Example 37: (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



21.7 I-37

[0368] **Synthesis of I-37.** Compound **I-37** was prepared from **21.7** and (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 552.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 10.36 (s, 1H), 8.21-8.19 (m, 2H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 5.20 (s, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.75-3.70 (m, 4H), 2.20 (bs, 4H), 1.91 (bs, 2H).

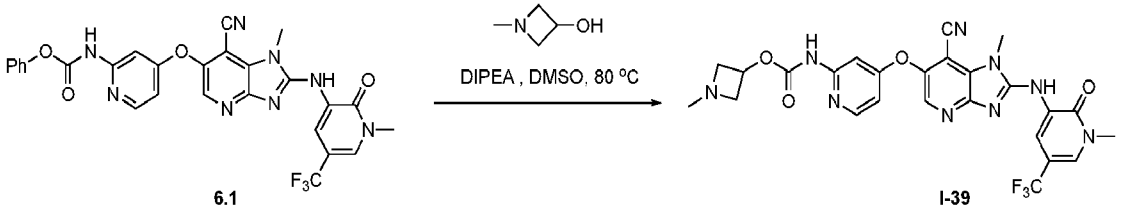
Example 38: 2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



21.7 I-38

[0369] Synthesis of I-38. Compound **I-38** was prepared from **21.7** and 2-(dimethylamino)ethan-1-ol, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 553.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.71 (s, 1H), 10.35 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.20 (m, 2H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 4H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 2.49 (bs, 2H), 2.20 (bs, 10H).

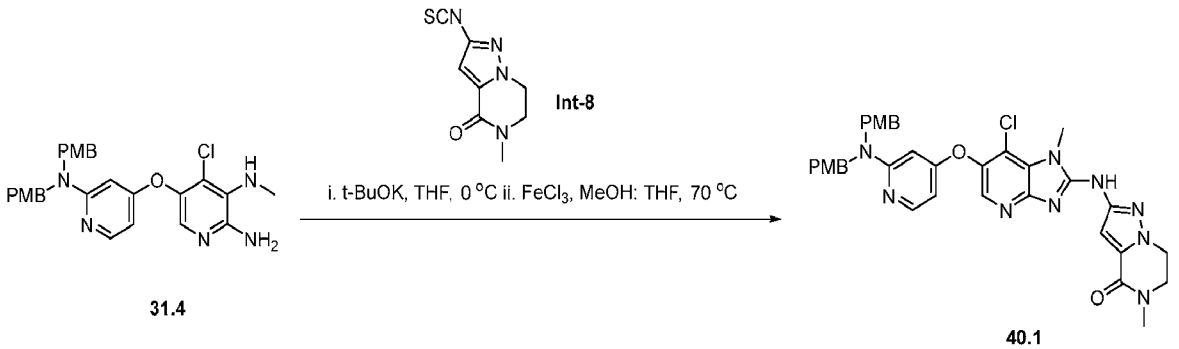
Example 39: 1-Methylazetidin-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



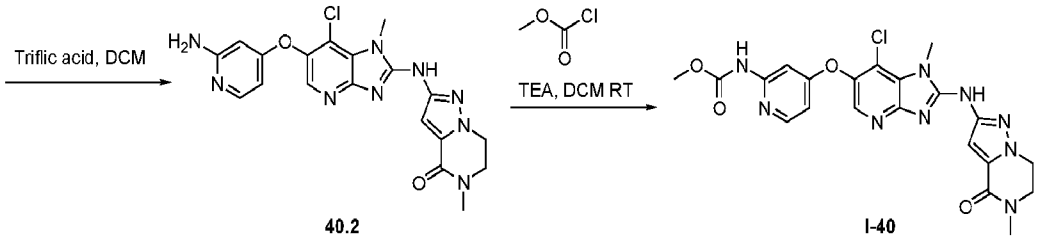
6.1 I-39

[0370] Synthesis of I-39. To a solution of **6.1** (0.150 g, 0.260 mmol, 1.0 equiv), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.100 g, 0.780 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and 1-methylazetidin-3-ol (0.034 g, 0.390 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in dimethyl sulfoxide (3 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC to afford **I-39**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 570.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.04 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.26-8.25 (d, J = 5.6Hz, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 6.77 (bs, 1H), 5.30 (bs, 1H), 4.10 (bs, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.87-3.84 (m, 2H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.52-3.50 (m, 2H), 2.83 (s, 3H).

Example 40: Methyl (4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((5-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



31.4 40.1



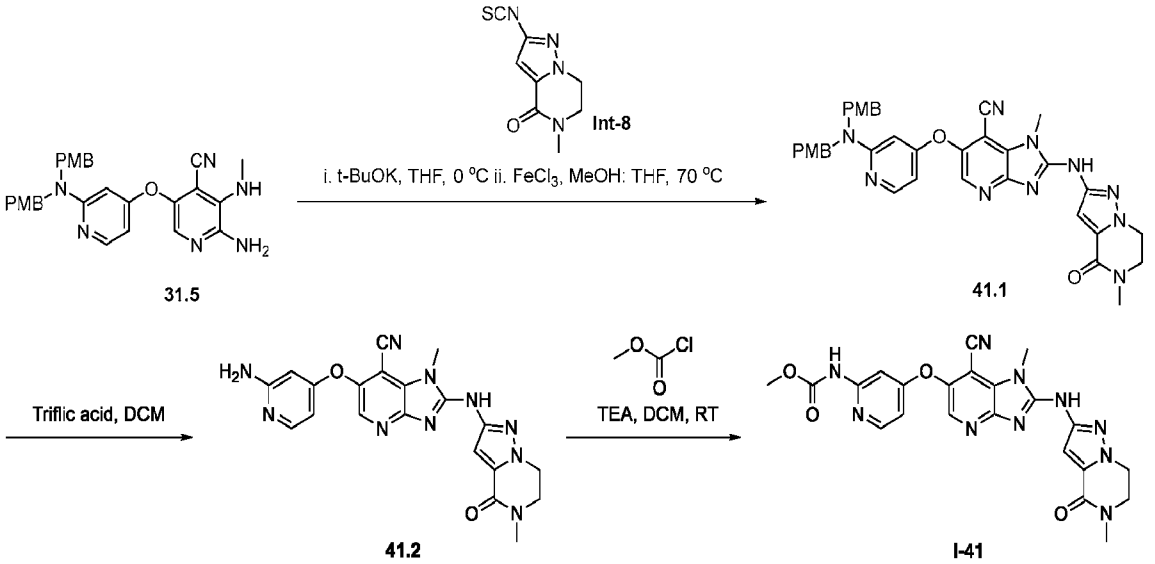
40.2 I-40

[0371] **Synthesis of compound 40.1.** To a solution of **31.4** (0.500 g, 0.988 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and **Int-8** (0.308 g, 1.48 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in THF (5 mL) was added potassium *tert*-butoxide (1 M in THF, 2.96 mL, 2.964 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at same temperature for 30 min. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-water, and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in methanol-THF (1:1, 10 mL) and ferric chloride (0.272 g, 1.68 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was transferred into water and product extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **40.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 681.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0372] **Synthesis of compound 40.2.** To solution of **40.1** (0.300 g, 0.441 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) was added trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (0.3 mL) at 0 °C and stirred for 5min. It was transferred into ice-cold saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by trituration with diethyl ether to afford **40.2**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 440.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0373] **Synthesis of compound I-40.** To a solution of **40.2** (0.060 g, 0.136 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.041 g, 0.408 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (2 mL) was added methyl chloroformate (0.015 g, 0.163 mmol, 1.2 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. It was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-40**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 498.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.28 (s, 1H), 8.12 (bs, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 7.07 (bs, 1H), 6.83 (bs, 1H), 6.62 (bs, 1H), 3.87 (bs, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.61-3.59 (m, 5H), 3.01 (s, 3H).

Example 41: Methyl (4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((5-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate

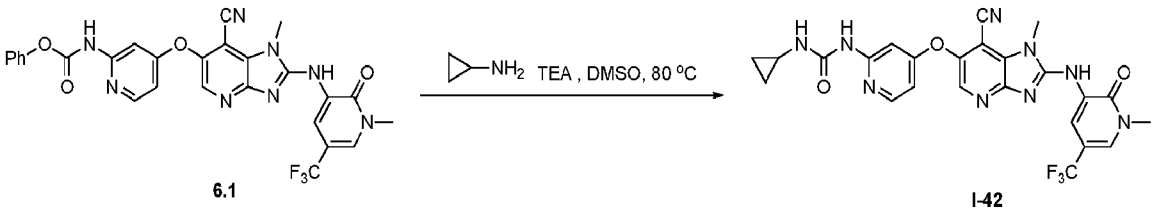


[0374] **Synthesis of compound 41.1.** Compound **41.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-8**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.1**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 671.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0375] **Synthesis of compound 41.2.** Compound **41.2** was prepared from **41.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by trituration with diethyl ether. MS(ES): *m/z:* 431.2 $[M+H]^+$.

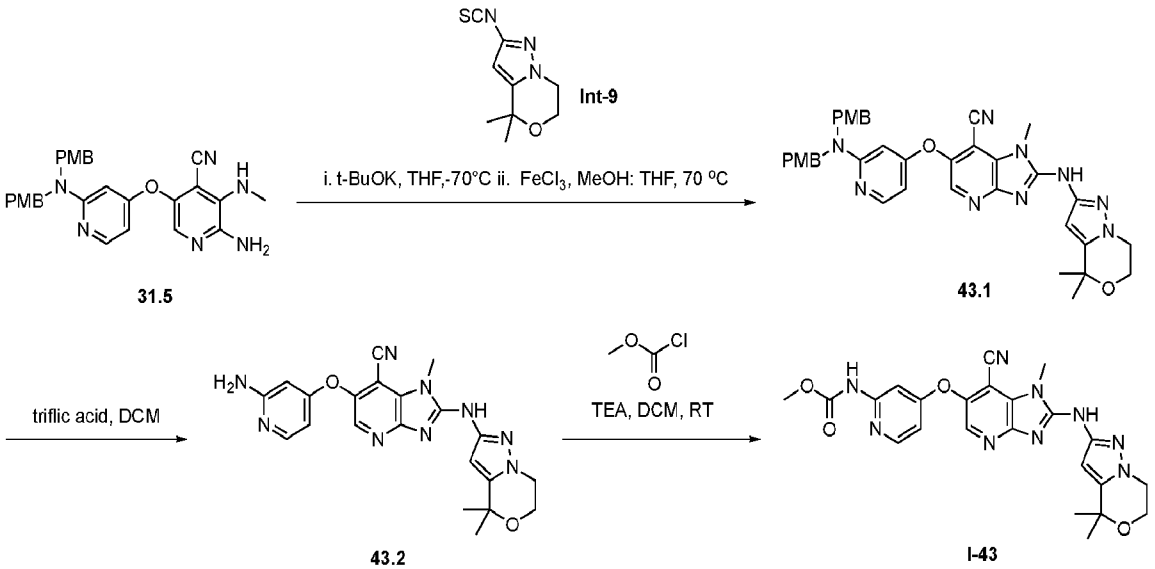
[0376] **Synthesis of compound I-41.** Compound **I-41** was prepared from **41.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-40**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 489.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.72 (s, 1H), 10.39 (s, 1H), 8.23 (bs, 2H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 6.74 (bs, 1H), 4.35 (bs, 2H), 3.94 (s, 3H), 3.84 (bs, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 3.05 (s, 3H).

Example 42: 1-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-cyclopropylurea



[0377] **Synthesis of I-42.** Compound **I-42** was prepared from **6.1** and cyclopropanamine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* : 540.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 9.06 (bs, 2H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 8.13-8.11 (d, *J*=6.0Hz, 1H), 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.65-6.64 (d, *J*=3.6Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 1.23 (bs, 1H), 0.63-0.62 (m, 2H), 0.40 (bs, 2H).

Example 43: Methyl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate

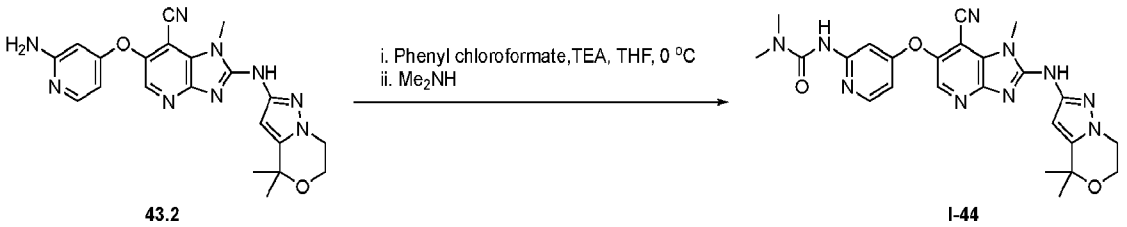


[0378] **Synthesis of compound 43.1.** Compound **43.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-9**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.1**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 672.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0379] **Synthesis of compound 43.2.** Compound **43.2** was prepared from **43.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by trituration with diethyl ether. MS(ES): *m/z:* 432.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0380] **Synthesis of compound I-43.** Compound **I-43** was prepared from **43.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-40**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 490.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.46 (s, 1H), 10.38 (s, 1H), 8.18 (bs, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 6.72-6.71 (d, *J* = 4.0Hz, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 4.09 (bs, 2H), 4.00 (bs, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 1.53 (s, 6H).

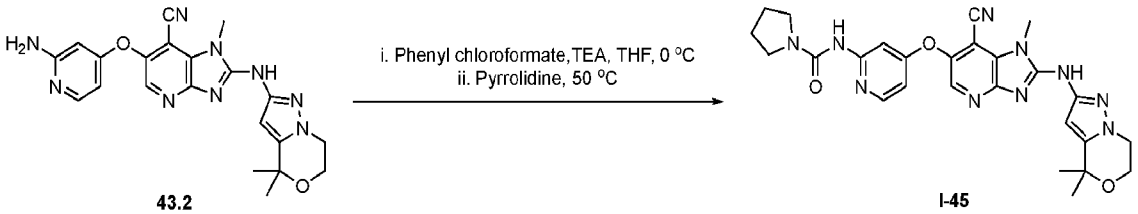
Example 44: 3-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea



43.2 I-44

[0381] **Synthesis of I-44.** Compound **I-44** was prepared from **43.2** and dimethylamine, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 503.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.45 (s, 1H), 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.15 (bs, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 6.66-6.64 (d, *J* = 5.6Hz, 2H), 4.09 (bs, 2H), 4.00 (bs, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.89 (s, 6H), 1.53 (s, 6H).

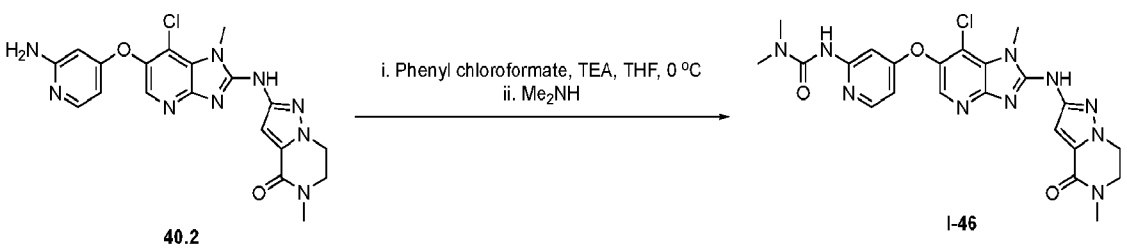
Example 45: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



43.2 I-45

[0382] **Synthesis of I-45.** Compound **I-45** was prepared from **43.2** and pyrrolidine, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 529.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.45 (s, 1H), 8.82 (s, 1H), 8.16 (bs, 2H), 7.53-7.52 (d, *J* = 1.6Hz, 1H), 6.66-6.63 (m, 2H), 4.09 (bs, 2H), 4.00 (bs, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.33 (bs, 4H), 1.80 (bs, 4H), 1.53 (bs, 6H).

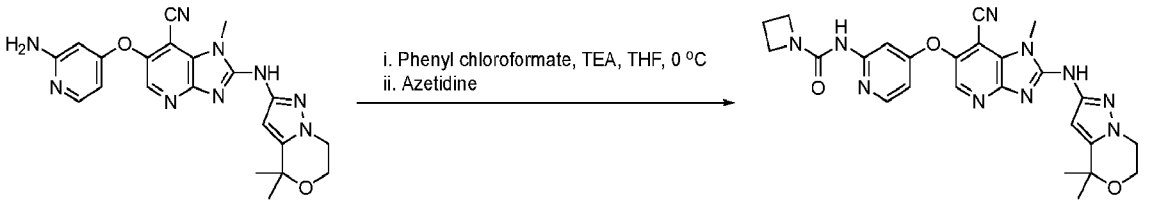
Example 46: 3-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((5-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea



40.2 I-46

[0383] **Synthesis of I-46.** Compound **I-46** was prepared from **40.2** and dimethylamine, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product further purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 511.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.39 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 7.07 (bs, 1H), 6.83 (bs, 1H), 4.32 (bs, 2H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.81 (bs, 2H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.88 (s, 6H).

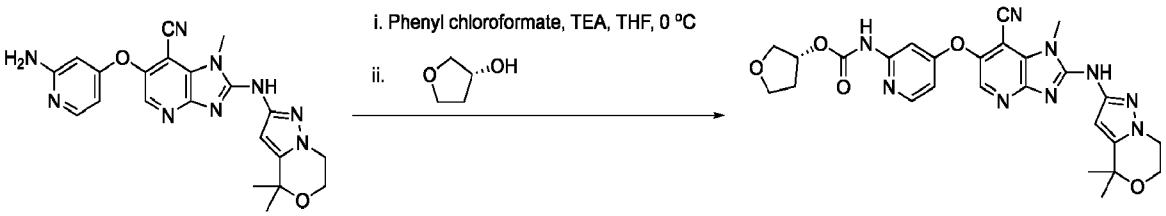
Example 47: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)azetidine-1-carboxamide



43.2 I-47

[0384] **Synthesis of I-47.** Compound **I-47** was prepared from **43.2** and azetidine, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 515.2 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.45 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 1H), 8.15 (bs, 2H), 7.54 (s, 1H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.83 (bs, 1H), 4.10 (bs, 2H), 4.00 (bs, 4H), 3.94 (bs, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.14-2.11 (m, 2H), 1.53 (s, 6H).

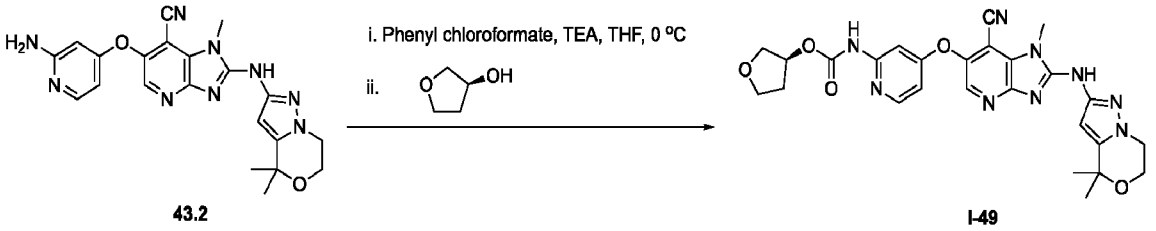
Example 48: (*R*)-Tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



43.2 I-48

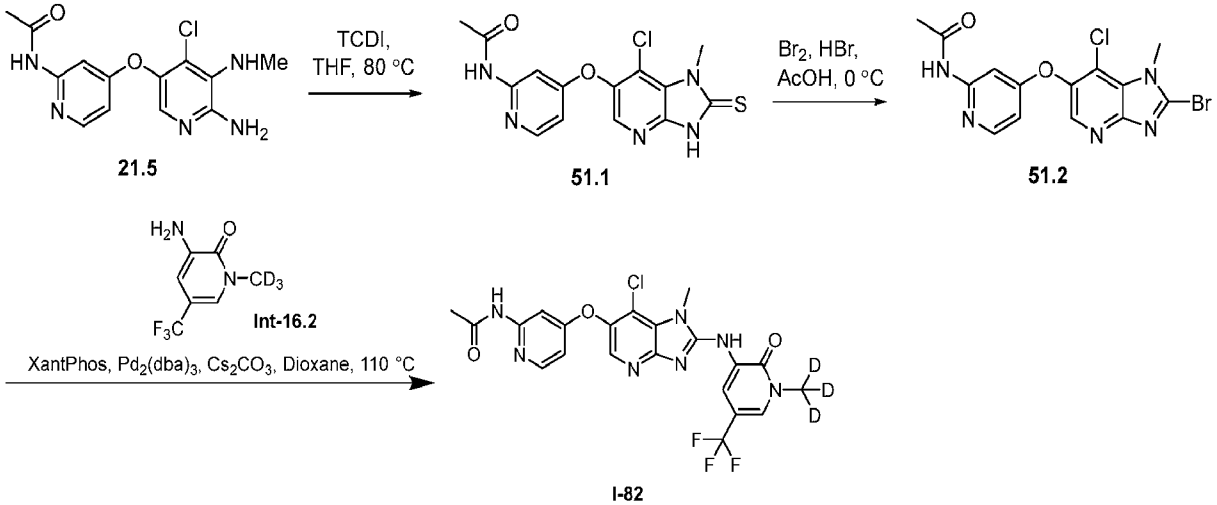
[0385] **Synthesis of I-48.** Compound **I-48** was prepared from **43.2** and (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 546.5 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.42 (s, 1H), 10.33 (s, 1H), 8.21-8.18 (m, 2H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 6.76-6.75 (d, *J* = 3.6Hz, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 5.21 (s, 1H), 4.09 (bs, 2H), 4.00 (bs, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.78-3.70 (m, 4H), 2.16-2.11 (m, 1H), 1.93-1.89 (m, 1H), 1.53 (s, 6H).

Example 49: (*S*)-Tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



[0386] **Synthesis of I-49.** Compound **I-49** was prepared from **43.2** and (*S*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 546.5 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400MHz): δ 10.46 (s, 1H), 10.35 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.17 (m, 2H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 6.73-6.72 (d, *J* = 3.2Hz, 1H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 5.20 (bs, 1H), 4.09 (bs, 2H), 4.00 (bs, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.77-3.69 (m, 4H), 2.15-2.10 (m, 1H), 1.92-1.88 (m, 1H), 1.53 (s, 6H).

Example 51: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-(methyl-*d*3)-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



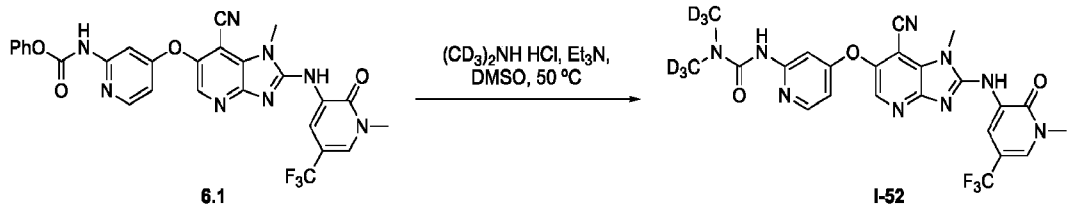
[0387] **Synthesis of compound 51.1.** To a solution of **21.5** (0.150 g, 0.487 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (2 mL) was added 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (0.433 g, 2.43 mmol, 5.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. It was cooled to room temperature and transferred into ice-water. The precipitated solids were collected by filtration and triturated with hexane to afford **51.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* : 350.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0388] **Synthesis of compound 51.2.** To a solution of **51.1** (0.110 g, 0.314 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetic acid (5 mL) was added aqueous hydrobromic acid (0.037 g, 0.471 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0

°C followed by bromine (0.200 g, 1.25 mmol, 4.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min. It was transferred into saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **51.2**. MS (ES): m/z 397.6 $[M+H]^+$.

[0389] **Synthesis of I-82.** Compound **I-82** was prepared from **51.2** and **Int-16.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.3% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-82**. MS(ES): *m/z* :511.2 $[M]^+$, ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 8.64 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 6.68-6.66 (m, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 3H).

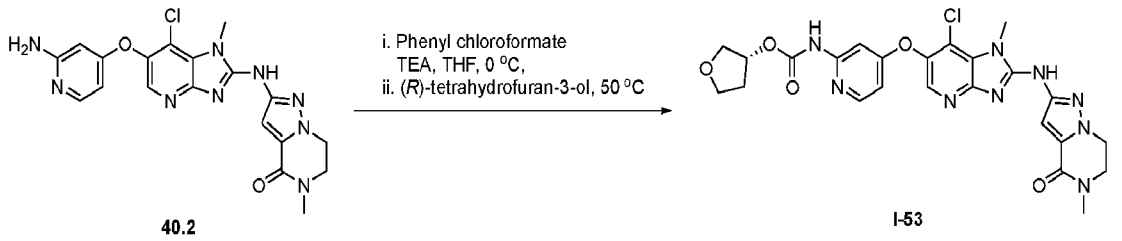
Example 52: 3-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-bis(methyl-d_3)urea



6.1 I-52

[0390] **Synthesis of I-52.** Compound **I-52** was prepared from **6.1** and dimethylamine hydrochloride (d_6), following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 540.3 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 9.04 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.10-7.09 (bs, 1H), 6.86-6.83 (bs, 1H), 6.71-6.696 (bs, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.69 (s, 3H).

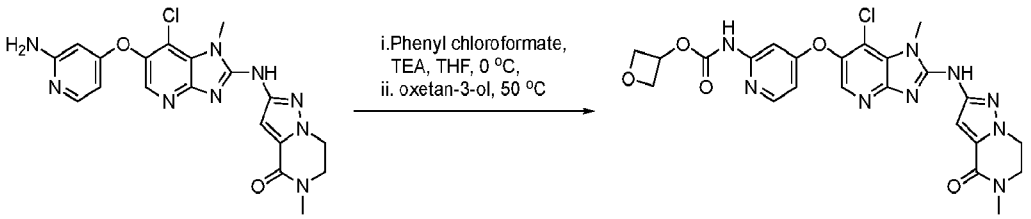
Example 53: (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((5-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



40.2 I-53

[0391] **Synthesis of I-53.** To a solution of **40.2** (0.080 g, 0.181 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (3 mL) was added triethylamine (0.055 g, 0.545 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C followed by phenyl chloroformate (0.042 g, 0.272 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min. (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol (0.080 g, 0.909 mmol, 5.0 equiv) was added and the mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-53**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 554.4 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.41(s, 1H), 10.28 (s,1H), 8.15 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 6.66 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 5.19 (bs, 1H), 4.34 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 3H), 4.12-4.11 (m, 1H), 3.96 (s, 4H), 3.83-3.61 (m, 9H), 3.24 (m, 2H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.17-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.87 (m, 1H)

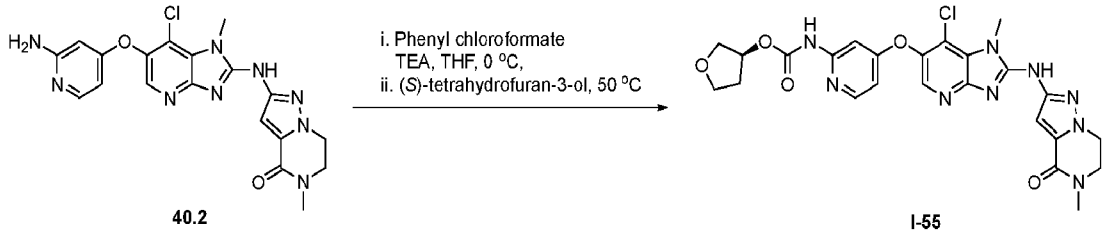
Example 54: oxetan-3-yl (4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((5-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



40.2 I-54

[0392] **Synthesis of I-54.** Compound **I-54** was prepared from **40.2** and oxetan-3-ol, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-53**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 540.4 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.54 (s, 1H), 10.41 (s,1H), 8.18-8.13 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.23 (m, 2H), 4.78-4.74 (m, 2H), 4.49 (bs, 2H), 4.33 (bs, 2H), 4.13-4.11 (bs, 2H), 3.952 (s, 4H), 3.821(bs, 2H), 3.18-3.16 (m, 4H), 3.03 (s, 4H), 2.17-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.55 (s, 1H).

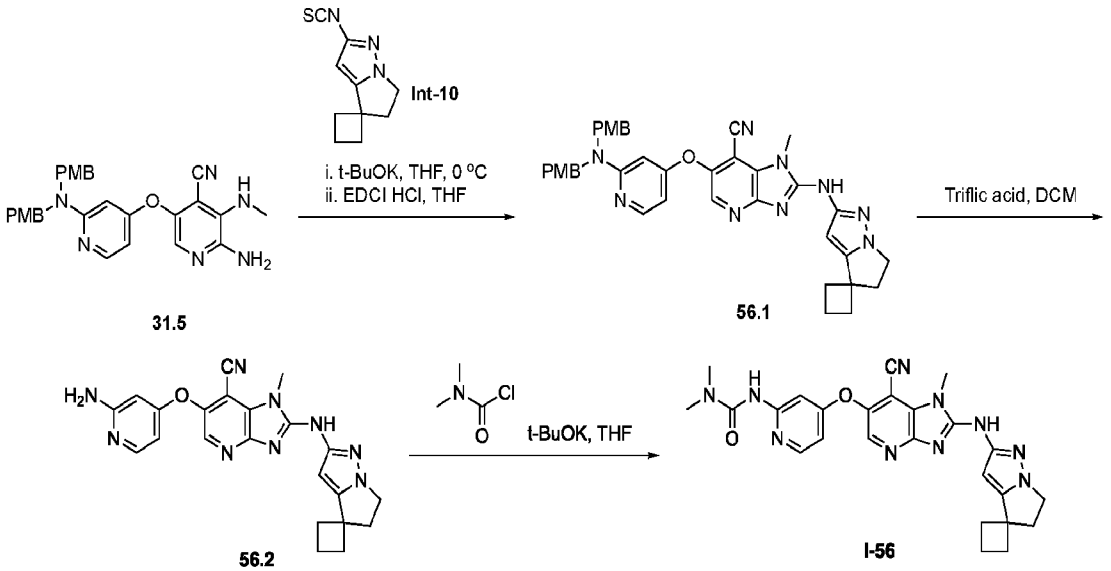
Example 55: (*S*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((5-methyl-4-oxo-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin-2-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



40.2 I-55

[0393] **Synthesis of I-55.** Compound **I-55** was prepared from **40.2** and (*S*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-53**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 554.4 $[M+H]^+$; H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.41 (s, 1H), 10.28 (s, 1H), 8.15 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 2H), 7.32 (s, 1H), 7.23 (s, 1H), 6.66 (d, *J* = 5 Hz, 1H), 5.19 (bs, 1H), 4.33 (t, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 3H), 4.12-4.11 (m, 1H), 3.96 (s, 4H), 3.83-3.61 (m, 9H), 3.24 (m, 2H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.17-2.09 (m, 2H), 1.90-1.87 (m, 1H).

Example 56: 3-(4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea



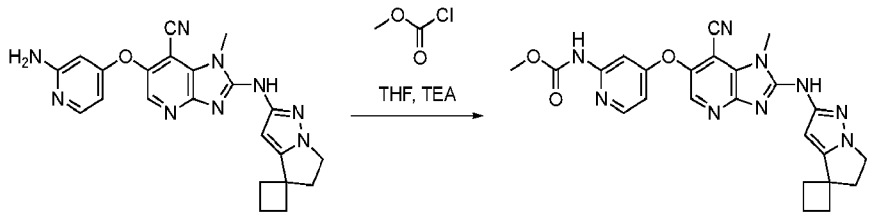
31.5 56.1 56.2 I-56

[0394] **Synthesis of compound 56.1.** Compound **56.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-10**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 668 $[M+H]^+$.

[0395] **Synthesis of compound 56.2.** Compound **56.2** was prepared from **56.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by trituration using diethyl ether and used in the next step without further purification. MS(ES): *m/z* 428 $[M+H]^+$.

[0396] **Synthesis of I-56.** Compound **I-56** was prepared from **56.2** following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-21**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% DCM: methanol). MS(ES): *m/z* 499.35 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.38 (s, 1H), 9.011(s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 2H), 7.44 (m, 2H), 6.72 (s, 3H), 4.07-4.04 (m, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H), 2.91 (s, 3H), 2.79-2.656 (m, 2H), 2.37 (m, 2H), 2.01 (s, 2H), 1.25 (s, 2H).

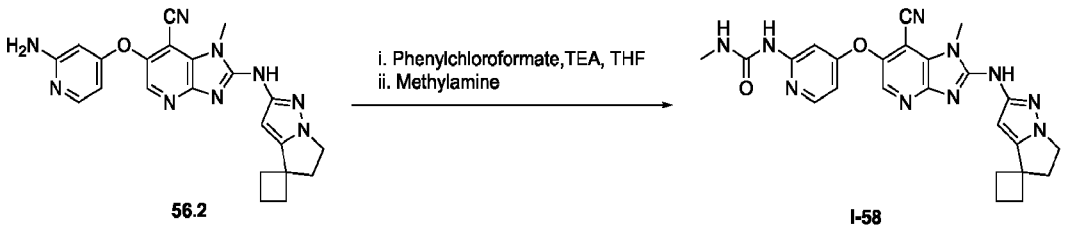
Example 57: methyl (4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



56.2 I-57

[0397] **Synthesis of I-57.** Compound **I-57** was prepared from **56.2** following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-22**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% DCM: methanol). MS(ES): *m/z* 486.35 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ10.38 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.45 (m, 2H), 6.72 (s, 2H), 4.10-3.91 (m, 2H), 3.62 (s, 3H), 2.65 (s, 3H), 2.50-2.35 (m, 2H), 2.27 (s, 2H), 2.02 (s, 2H), 1.23 (s, 2H).

Example 58: 1-(4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methylurea

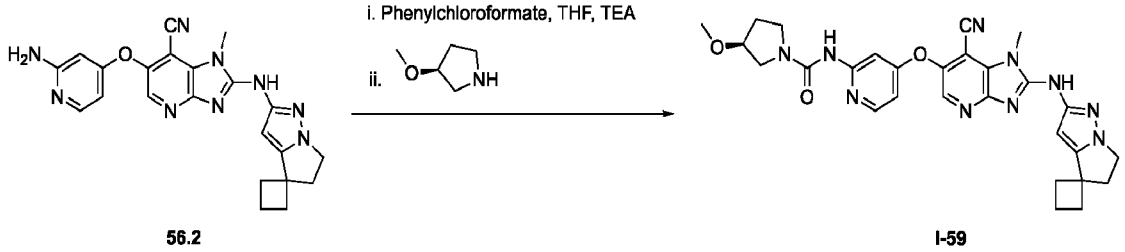


56.2 I-58

[0398] **Synthesis of I-58.** Compound **I-58** was prepared from **56.2** and methylamine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 485.39 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.39 (s, 1H), 9.19 (s, 1H), 8.17 (m, 2H),

7.84 (bs, 2H), 7.07-6.98 (m, 2H), 4.04 (bs, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.10-2.00 (m, 4H), 1.72-1.56 (m, 2H), 1.24 (s, 2H).

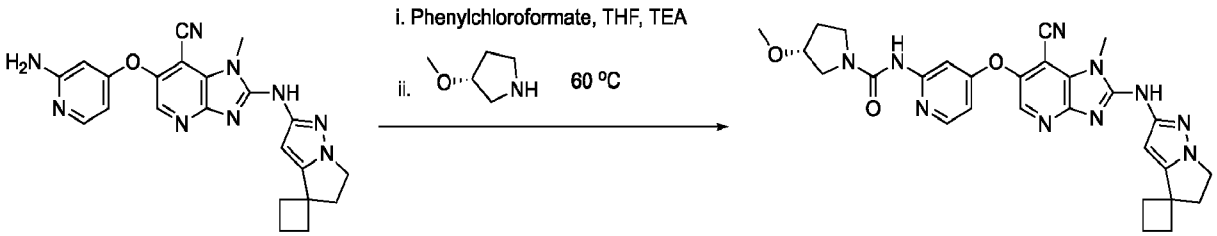
Example 59: (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxypyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



56.2 I-59

[0399] Synthesis of I-59. Compound **I-59** was prepared from **56.2** and (*S*)-3-methoxypyrrolidine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 555.40 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.37 (s, 1H), 8.90 (s, 1H), 8.16 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (s, 1H) 6.71 (m, 2H), 4.05 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.36 (bs, 4H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.67 (bs, 2H), 2.37 (m, 2H), 2.27 (bs, 2H), 2.03 (m, 2H), 1.93(m, 2H).

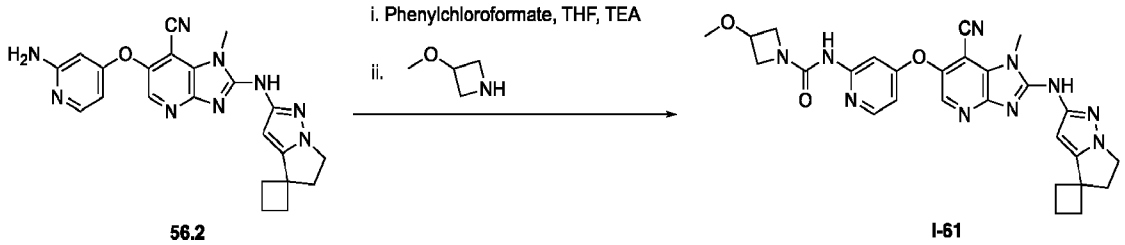
Example 60: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxypyrrolidine-1-carboxamide



56.2 I-60

[0400] Synthesis of I-60. Compound **I-60** was prepared from **56.2** and (*R*)-3-methoxypyrrolidine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 555.42 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.38 (s, 1H), 8.91 (s, 1H), 8.15 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H) 7.51 (s, 1H), 6.71 (m, 2H), 4.05(m, 1H), 4.04 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.36 (bs, 4H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.67 (bs, 2H), 2.37 (m, 2H), 2.27 (bs, 2H) 2.03 (m, 2H), 1.93 (m, 2H).

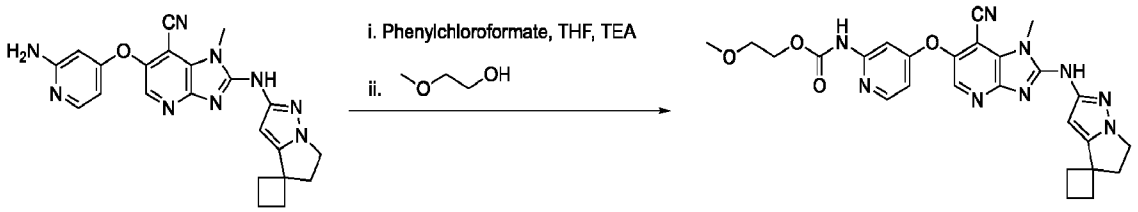
Example 61: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methoxyazetidine-1-carboxamide



56.2 I-61

[0401] **Synthesis of I-61.** Compound **I-61** was prepared from **56.2** and 3-methoxyazetidine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 541.43 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.42 (s, 1H), 9.39(s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 2H) 7.55 (m, 1H), 6.72(m, 3H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 4.07 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.79 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.701 (m, 2H), 2.31 (m, 2H), 2.06 (m, 2H), 1.26 (s, 2H).

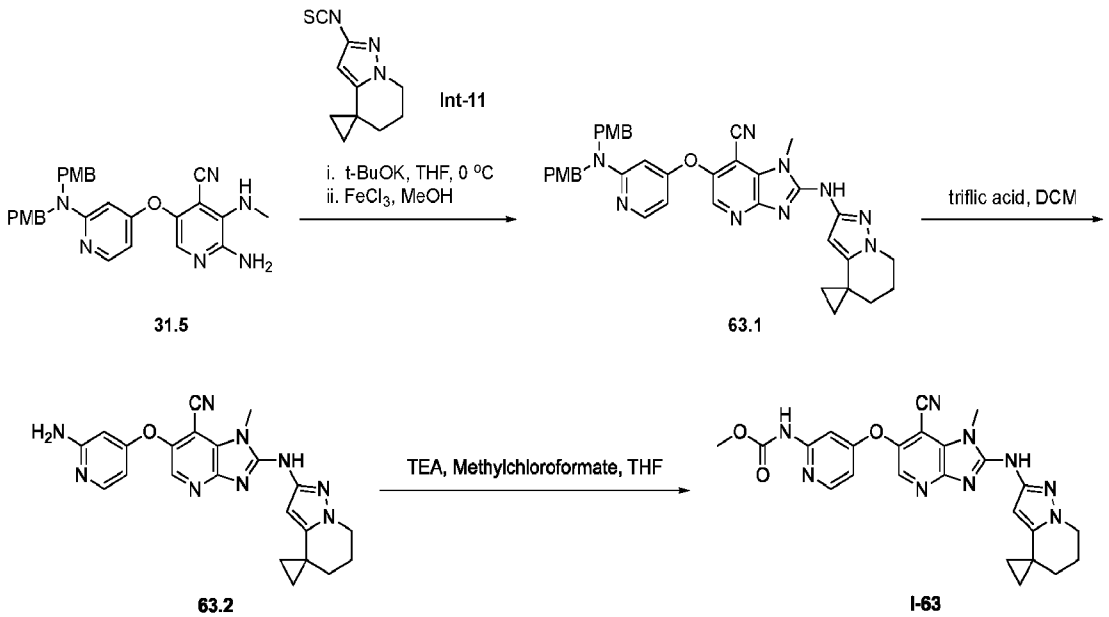
Example 62: 2-methoxyethyl (4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



56.2 I-62

[0402] **Synthesis of I-62.** Compound **I-62** was prepared from **56.2** and 2-methoxyethan-1-ol, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 530.39 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.38 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 6.71 (m, 2H), 4.71 (m, 3H), 4.04 (m, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.52 (m, 2H), 3.25 (s, 3H), 2.65 (bs, 2H), 2.50 (m, 2H), 2.35 (m, 2H), 2.27 (bs, 2H) 2.03 (m, 2H).

Example 63: methyl (4-((7-cyano-2-((6',7'-dihydro-5'*H*-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate

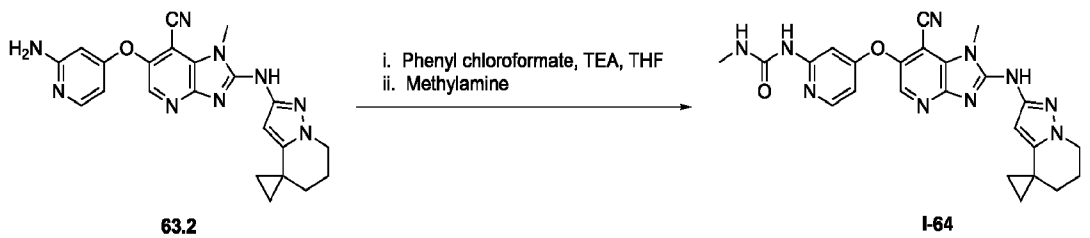


[0403] **Synthesis of compound 63.1.** Compound **63.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-11**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.1**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 667.77 $[M+H]^+$.

[0404] **Synthesis of compound 63.2.** Compound **63.2** was prepared from **63.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was triturated by diethyl ether and used in the next step without further purification. MS(ES): *m/z* 427.47 $[M+H]^+$.

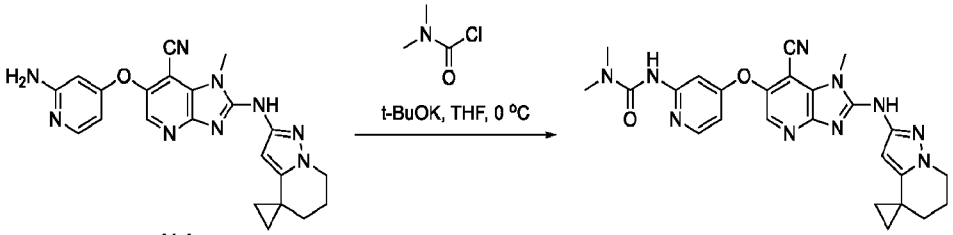
[0405] **Synthesis of compound I-63.** Compound **I-63** was prepared from **63.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-22**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 485.51 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.43 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.20 (bs, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.00 (bs, 2H), 6.75 (s, 1H), 6.22 (s, 1H), 4.10 (bs, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 2.11 (bs, 2H), 1.74 (bs, 2H), 1.26 (bs, 2H), 0.96-0.87 (bs, 2H).

Example 64: 1-(4-((7-cyano-2-((6',7'-dihydro-5'*H*-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methylurea



[0406] **Synthesis of I-64.** Compound **I-64** was prepared from **63.2** and methylamine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 484.52 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 9.17 (s, 1H), 8.10 (bs, 1H), 7.82 (bs, 1H), 7.07 (bs, 2H), 6.83 (bs, 2H), 6.20 (s, 1H), 5.34 (s, 1H), 4.09 (bs, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.10 (bs, 2H), 1.55 (s, 2H), 1.18 (bs, 2H), 0.94 (bs, 2H).

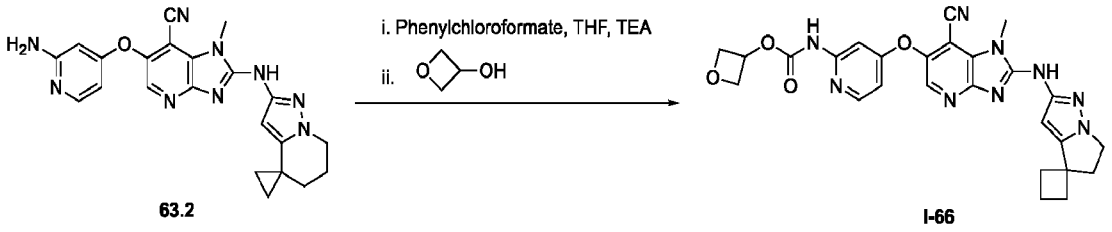
Example 65: 3-(4-((7-cyano-2-((6',7'-dihydro-5'*H*-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea



63.2 I-65

[0407] **Synthesis of I-65.** Compound **I-65** was prepared from **63.2** and dimethyl carbonyl chloride, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-21**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 498.55 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 8.98 (s, 1H), 8.16-8.08 (bs, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.44-7.42 (bs, 1H), 6.65-6.59 (bs, 1H), 6.22 (s, 1H), 5.67 (s, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.58-3.51 (bs, 2H), 2.89-2.87 (bs, 6H), 2.16-2.09 (bs, 1H), 1.93 (bs, 1H), 1.72-1.66 (bs, 2H), 1.23-1.24 (bs, 2H), 1.02-0.91 (bs, 2H).

Example 66: oxetan-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate

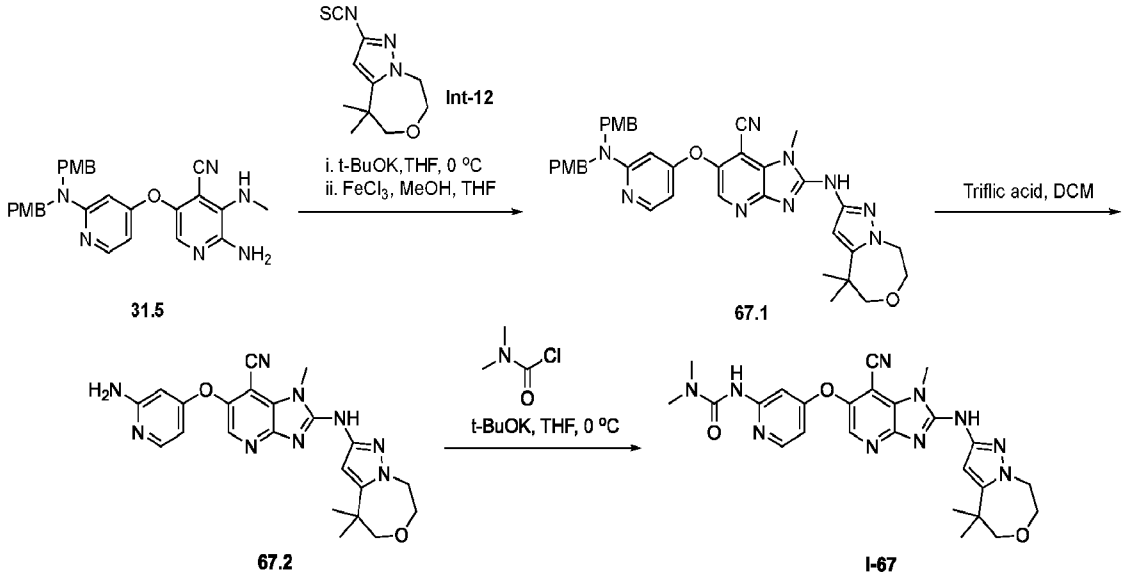


63.2 I-66

[0408] **Synthesis of I-66.** Compound **I-66** was prepared from **63.2** and oxetan-3-ol, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM) followed by HPLC. MS(ES): *m/z:* 528.41 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.58 (s, 1H), 10.36 (s,

1H), 8.20 (m, 2H), 7.36 (s, 1H), 6.74 (m, 2H), 5.34 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 4.48 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2H), 4.02 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 2.65 (m, 2H), 2.48 (m, 2H), 2.35 (m, 2H), 2.25 (bs, 2H), 2.02 (m, 2H).

Example 67: 3-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*d*][1,4]oxazepin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea

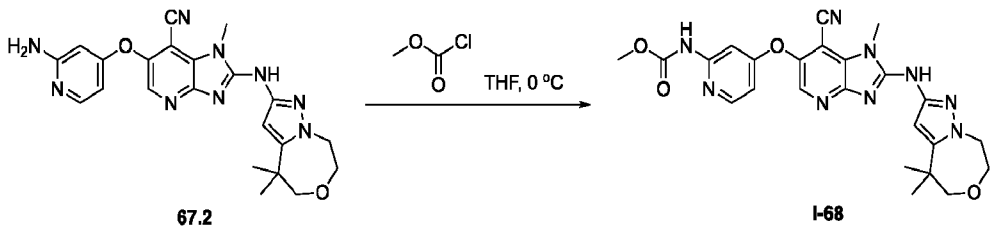


[0409] **Synthesis of compound 67.1.** Compound **67.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-12**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.1**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.1% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 686.52 $[M+H]^+$.

[0410] **Synthesis of compound 67.2.** Compound **67.2** was prepared from **67.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by trituration with diethyl ether and used in the next step without further purification. MS(ES): *m/z:* 446.35 $[M+H]^+$.

[0411] **Synthesis of I-67.** Compound **I-67** was prepared from **67.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-21**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.1% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 517.41 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.36 (s, 1H), 9.01 (s, 1H), 8.17 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 6.67 (s, 2H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 3.91-3.86 (m, 5H), 3.59 (s, 2H), 2.91 (s, 6H), 1.32 (s, 6H).

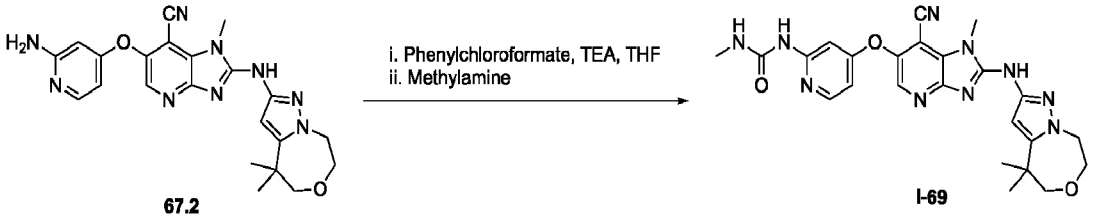
Example 68: methyl (4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*d*][1,4]oxazepin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



67.2 I-68

[0412] **Synthesis of I-68.** Compound **I-68** was prepared from **67.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-22**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.9% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 504.36 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.66 (s, 1H), 10.38 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 2H), 3.58 (s, 2H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.31 (s, 6H).

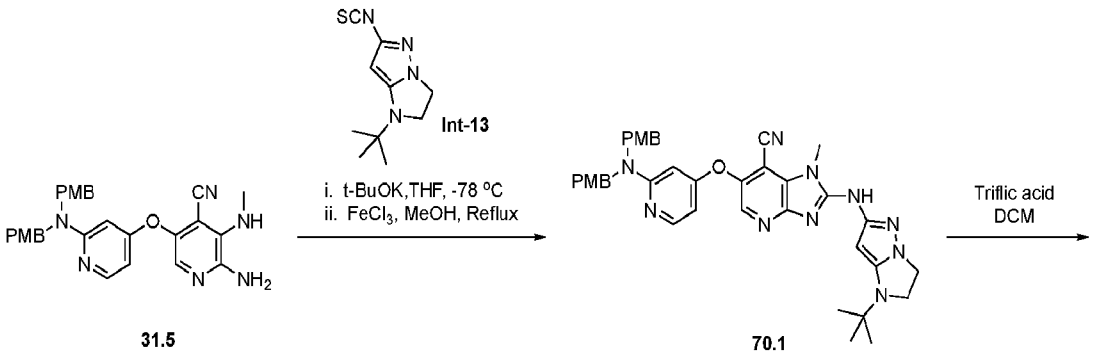
Example 69: 1-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*d*][1,4]oxazepin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methylurea



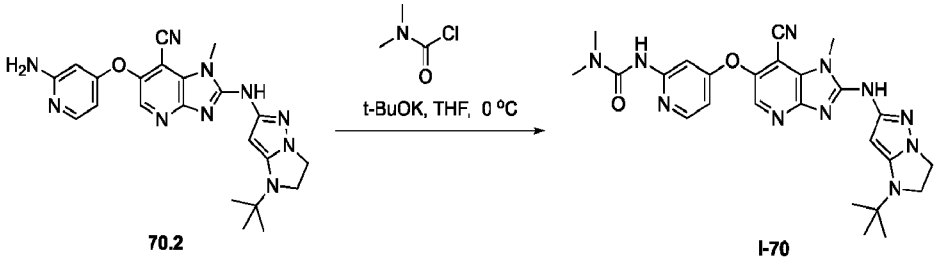
67.2 I-69

[0413] **Synthesis of I-69.** Compound **I-69** was prepared from **67.2** and methylamine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.4% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 503.38 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.38 (s, 1H), 9.20 (s, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.2 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (bs, 1H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 6.66 (s, 1H), 6.63 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 2H), 3.58 (s, 2H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 1.31(s, 6H).

Example 70: 3-(4-((2-((1-(*tert*-butyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol-6-yl)amino)-7-cyano-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea



31.5 70.1



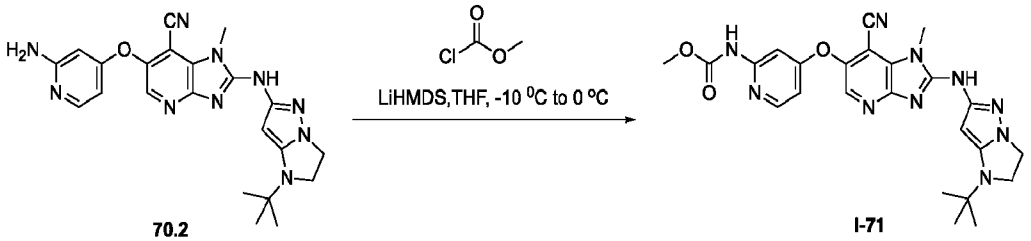
70.2 I-70

[0414] **Synthesis of compound 70.1.** Compound **70.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-13**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.1**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.0% methanol in DCM. MS(ES): *m/z* 685.83 $[M+H]^+$.

[0415] **Synthesis of compound 70.2.** Compound **70.2** was prepared from **70.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by trituration using diethyl ether and used in the next step without further purification. MS(ES): *m/z:* 445.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0416] **Synthesis of I-70.** Compound **I-70** was prepared from **70.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-21**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.3-2.6% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 516.32 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 8.95 (s, 1H), 8.14-8.07 (m, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.41 (s, 1H), 6.61 (s, 1H), 6.05 (s, 1H), 4.06-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.74-3.65 (m, 3H), 3.56-3.49 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.86 (m, 6H), 1.27 (s, 9H).

Example 71: methyl (4-((2-((1-(*tert*-butyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol-6-yl)amino)-7-cyano-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate

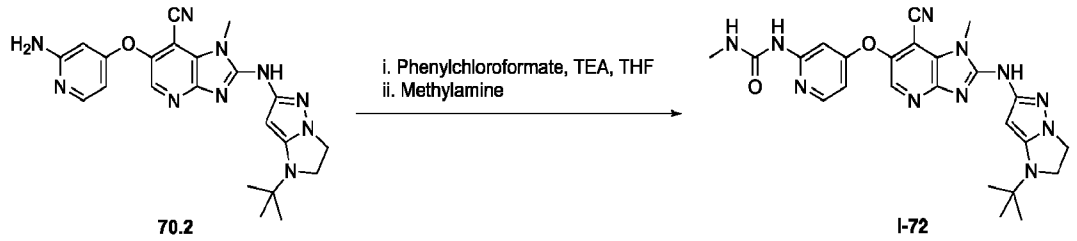


70.2 I-71

[0417] **Synthesis of I-71.** To a solution of **70.2** (0.050 g, 0.112 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (5 mL) was added lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (0.33 mL, 0.336 mmol, 3.0 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred for 10 min. It was cooled to 10 °C and methyl chloroformate (0.018 g, 0.168 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. To a solution of residue in methanol (5 mL) was added potassium carbonate (0.154 g, 1.112 mmol, 10 equiv), and

stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5-4.1% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 503.53 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.34 (s, 1H), 10.23 (s, 1H), 8.18-8.13 (m, 2H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 6.69-6.68 (d, J = 3.2, 1H), 6.04 (s, 1H), 3.95-3.91 (m, 2H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.66-3.61 (m, 5H), 1.26 (s, 9H).

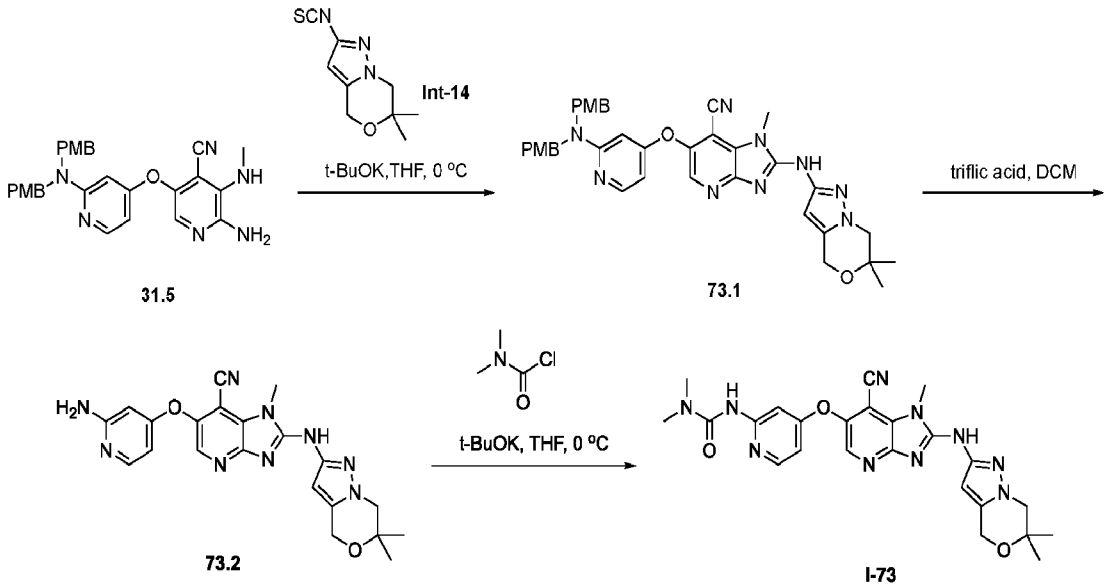
Example 72: 1-(4-((2-((1-(*tert*-butyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol-6-yl)amino)-7-cyano-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-methylurea



70.2 I-72

[0418] Synthesis of I-72. Compound **I-72** was prepared from **70.2** and methylamine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-23**. The product was purified by preparative HPLC. MS(ES): *m/z:* 502.4 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 9.16 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H), 8.11-8.08 (m, 2H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 6.60-6.58 (m, 1H), 6.01 (s, 1H), 3.95-3.91 (m, 2H), 3.66-3.63 (m, 2H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 2.67-2.65 (m, 3H), 1.26 (s, 9H).

Example 73: 3-(4-((7-cyano-2-((6,6-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-1,1-dimethylurea



31.5 73.1 73.2 I-73

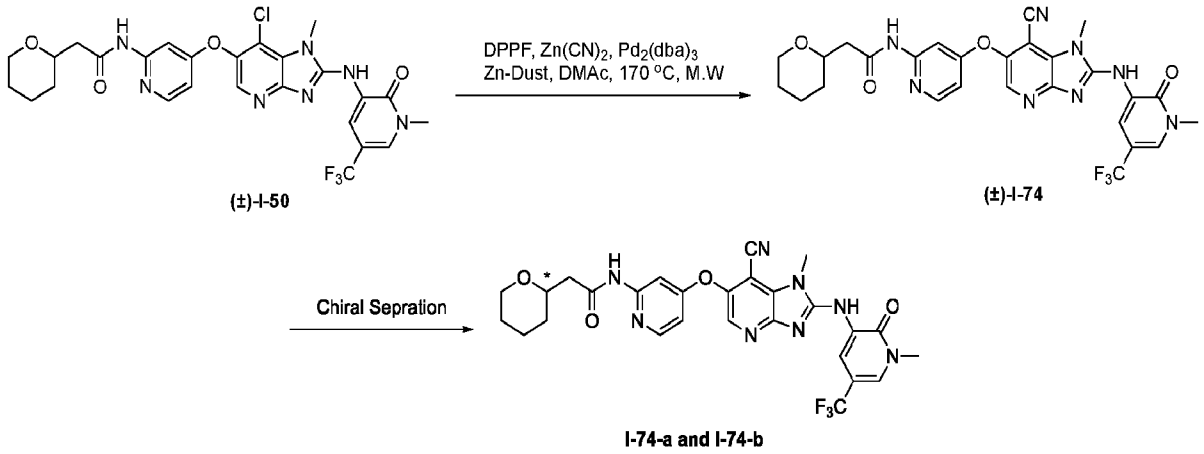
[0419] Synthesis of compound 73.1. Compound **73.1** was prepared from **31.5** and methylamine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **3.7**. The product was purified

by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 672.52 $[M+H]^+$.

[0420] **Synthesis of compound 73.2.** Compound **73.2** was prepared from **73.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 432.46 $[M+H]^+$.

[0421] **Synthesis of I-73.** Compound **I-73** was prepared from **73.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-21**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 503.54 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.44 (s, 1H), 8.99 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 6.64 (s, 2H), 4.83 (s, 2H), 3.91-3.88 (m, 5H), 2.89 (s, 6H), 1.31 (s, 6H).

Example 74: (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)acetamide **and** (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-2-yl)acetamide



(±)-I-50 (±)-I-74 I-74-a and I-74-b

[0422] **Synthesis of compound (±)-I-74.** A mixture of **(±)-I-50** (0.130 g, 0.219 mmol, 1.0 equiv), zinc powder (0.002 g, 0.043 mmol, 0.2 equiv), and zinc cyanide (0.128 g, 1.09 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in N,N-dimethylacetamide (10 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 5 min. Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.030 g, 0.032 mmol, 0.15 equiv) and 1,1′-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (0.035 g, 0.065 mmol, 0.3 equiv) were added and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 170 °C in a microwave reactor for 2 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined

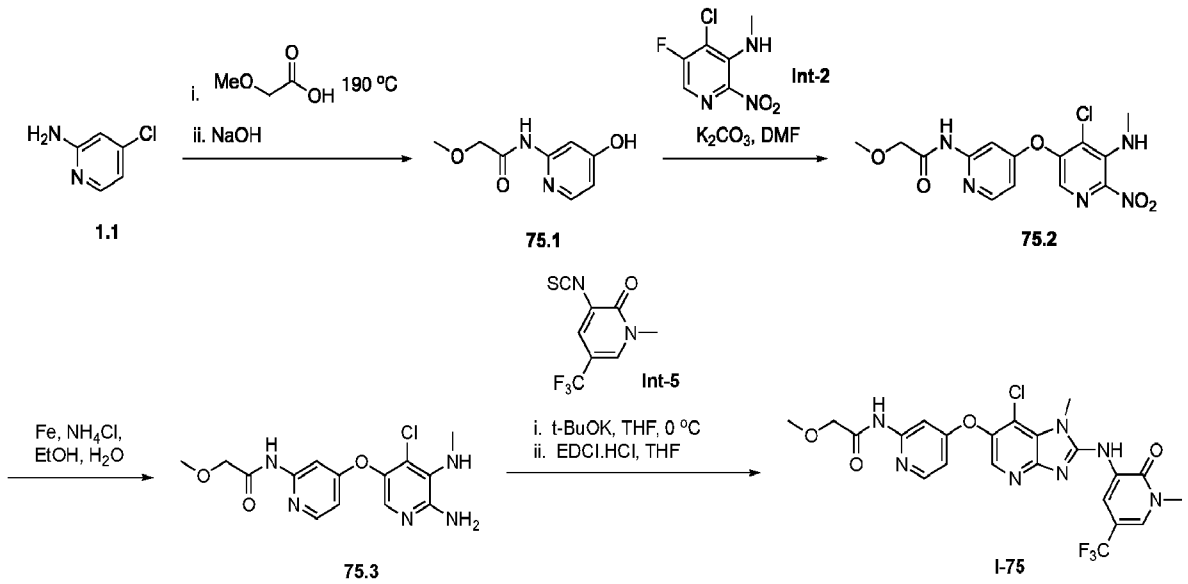
organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.3% methanol in DCM) to afford **(±)-I-74**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 583.54 $[M+H]^+$.

[0423] **I-74-a and I-74-b.** The racemate was subjected to chiral HPLC (CHIRALPAK OX-H (250 mm * 21 mm, 5 μm; mobile phases: (A) 0.1% DEA in *n*-hexane (B) 0.1% DEA in propane-2-ol:acetonitrile (70:30); flow rate = 20 mL/min) to afford first eluting fraction (**I-74-a**) and second eluting fraction (**I-74-b**).

[0424] **I-74-a:** MS(ES): *m/z:* 583.54 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s,1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 3.98 (s, 2H), 3.83-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.34 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.43 (bs, 2H), 1.74 (bs, 1H), 1.60-1.57 (m, 1H), 1.44 (s, 2H), 1.22-1.19 (m, 2H).

[0425] **I-74-b:** MS(ES): *m/z:* 583.54 $[M+H]^-$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): 10.59 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.34 (s, 1H), 8.26 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s,1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 3.98 (s, 2H), 3.83-3.80 (m, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 2.44-2.40 (bs, 2H), 1.72 (bs, 1H), 1.60-1.57 (m,1H), 1.44 (bs, 2H), 1.22-1.12 (m, 2H).

Example 75: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxyacetamide



[0426] **Synthesis of compound 75.1.** A mixture of **1.1** (1.0 g, 7.78 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 2-methoxyacetic acid (3.5 g, 38.89 mmol, 5 equiv) was stirred at in a microwave reactor at 190 °C

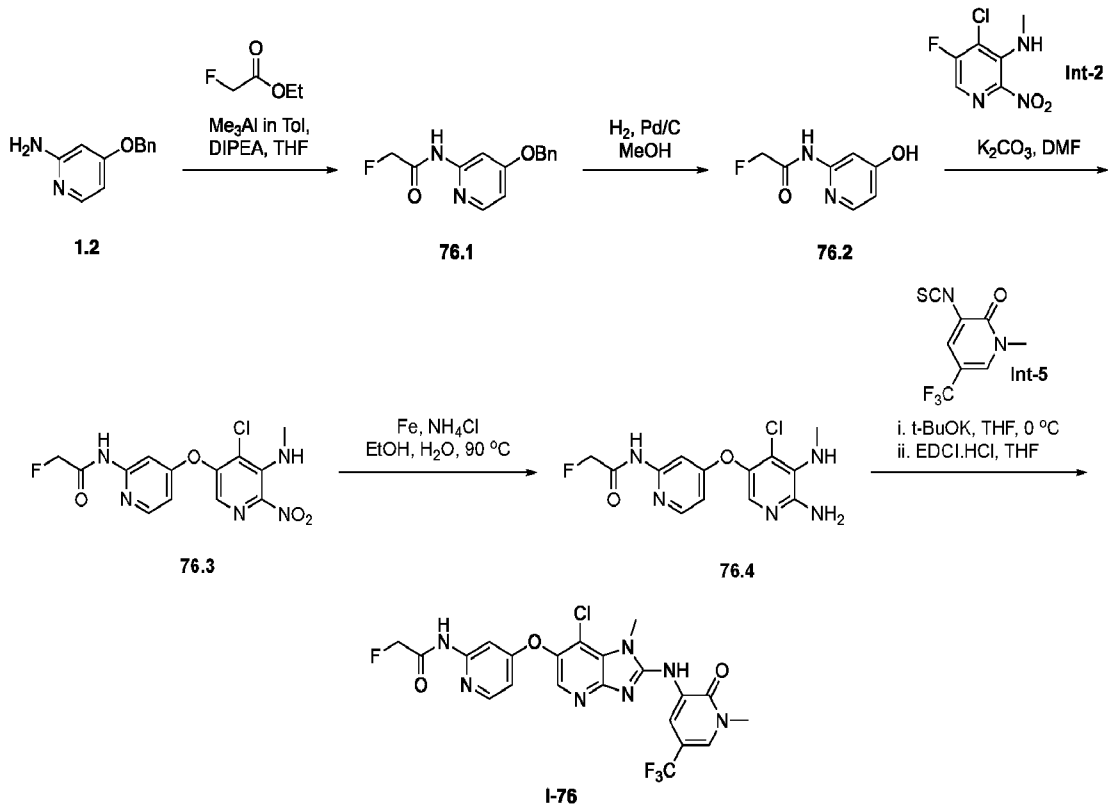
for 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, transferred into methanol and concentrated under reduced pressure. To the residue was added 1 N sodium hydroxide solution (5 mL) and stirred at for 1 h. It was neutralized using 1 N hydrochloric acid. The precipitates were collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure to afford **75.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 183.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0427] **Synthesis of compound 75.2.** A mixture of **75.1** (0.500 g, 2.74 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-2** (0.617 g, 3.01 mmol, 1.1 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.756 g, 5.48 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 30% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **75.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 368.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0428] **Synthesis of compound 75.3.** A mixture of **75.2** (0.350 g, 0.951 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.266 g, 4.775 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.256 g, 4.775 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (4:1, 7 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.7% methanol in DCM) to afford **75.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 338.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0429] **Synthesis of compound I-75.** Compound **I-75** was prepared from **75.3** and **Int-5**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.1% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 538.11 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.136 (s, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 4.03 (s, 2H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.34 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 76: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-fluoroacetamide



[0430] **Synthesis of compound 76.1.** To a solution of **1.2** (2.0 g, 9.99 mmol, 0.8 equiv), ethyl 2-fluoroacetate (1.32 g, 12.48 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (3.2 g, 24.96 mmol, 0.5 equiv) in THF (20 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. To the reaction was added trimethylaluminum (1 M solution in toluene, 50 mL, 50 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and stirred for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 15-20% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **76.1**. MS(ES): m/z 261.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0431] **Synthesis of compound 76.2.** A mixture of compound **76.1** (0.400 g, 1.54 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on charcoal (0.100 g) in methanol (10 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 12% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **76.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 171.2 $[M+H]^+$.

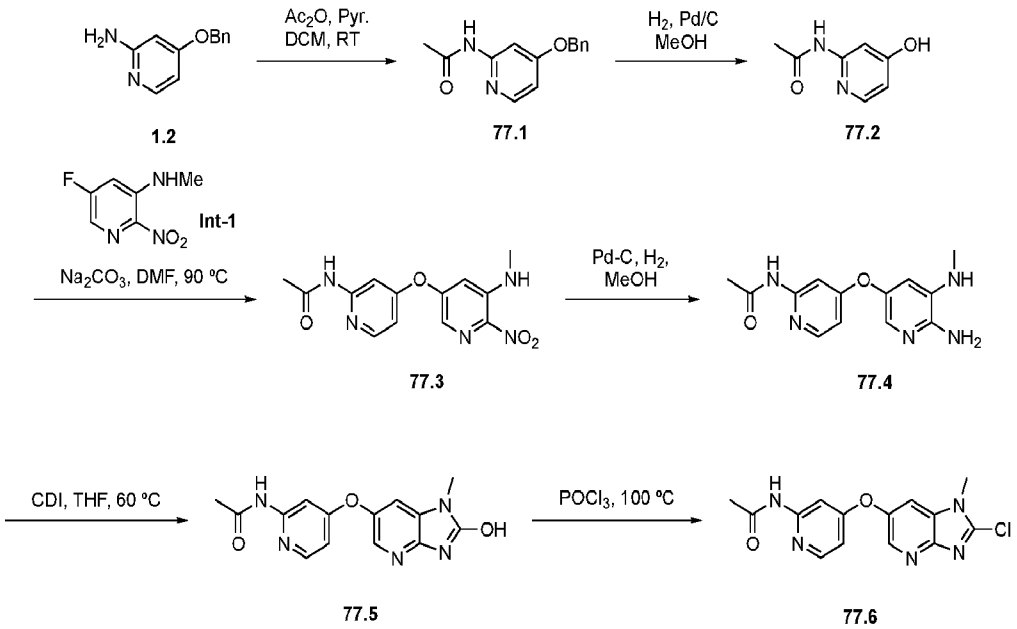
[0432] **Synthesis of compound 76.3.** A mixture of **76.3** (0.260 g, 1.53 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-2** (0.345 g, 1.683 mmol, 1.1 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.422 g, 3.06 mmol, 2.0 equiv)

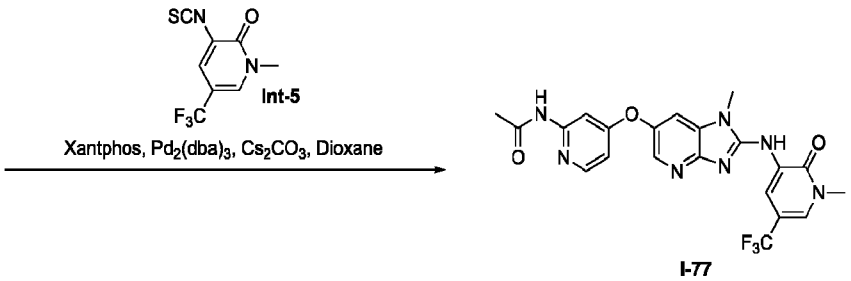
in DMF (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 38% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **76.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 356.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0433] **Synthesis of compound 76.4.** A mixture of **76.3** (0.350 g, 0.983 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.275 g, 4.915 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.265 g, 4.915 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (2:1, 8 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.7% methanol in DCM) to afford **76.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 326.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0434] **Synthesis of I-76.** Compound **I-76** was prepared from **76.4** and **Int-5**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 526.13 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.86 (s, 1H), 8.64 (d, *J* = 2 Hz, 1H), 8.26-8.23 (m, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 6.75-6.73 (m, 1H), 5.06 (s, 1H), 4.94 (s, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.67 (s, 3H).

Example 77: *N*-(4-((1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide





I-77

[0435] **Synthesis of compound 77.1.** To a solution of **1.2** (11.2 g, 55.93 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and pyridine (6.3 mL, 78.30 mmol, 1.4 equiv) in DCM (110 mL) was added acetic anhydride (6.34 mL, 67.11 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and was stirred for 1 h. It was transferred into ice, stirred, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1% methanol in DCM) to afford **77.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 243.21 $[M+H]^+$.

[0436] **Synthesis of compound 77.2.** A mixture of compound **77.1** (6.1 g, 25.18 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (2 g) in methanol (60 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5% methanol in DCM) to afford **77.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 153.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0437] **Synthesis of compound 77.3.** Compound **77.3** was prepared from **77.2** and **Int-1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **1.6**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 304.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0438] **Synthesis of compound 77.4.** A mixture of compound **77.3** (0.960 g, 3.17 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.500 g) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **77.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 274.3 $[M+H]^+$.

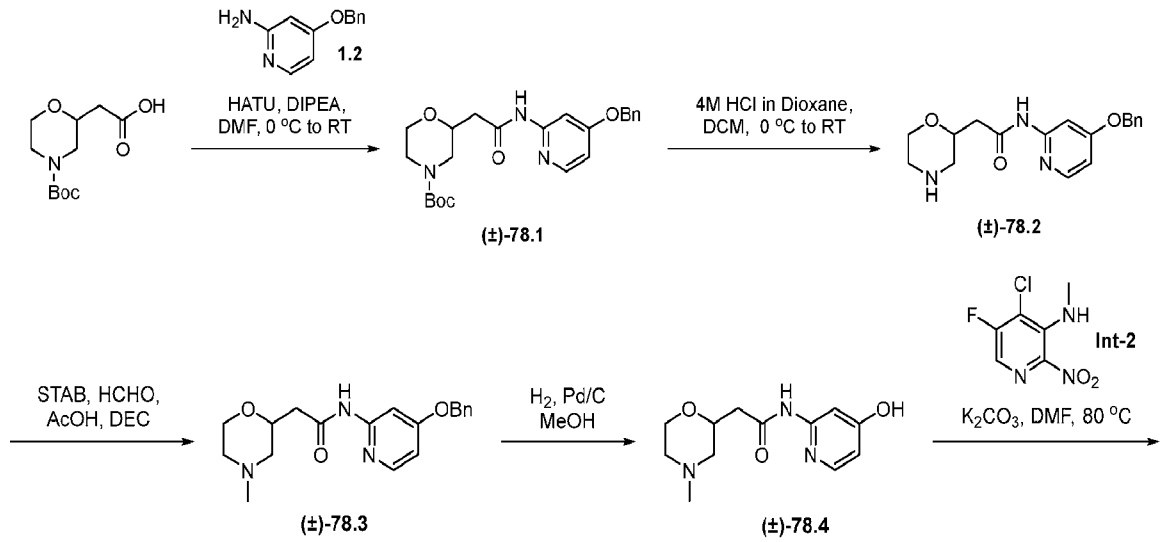
[0439] **Synthesis of compound 77.5.** To a solution of **77.4** (0.550 g, 2.01 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (6 mL) was added 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (1.041 g, 6.43 mmol, 3.2 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 3 h. It was cooled to room temperature and was

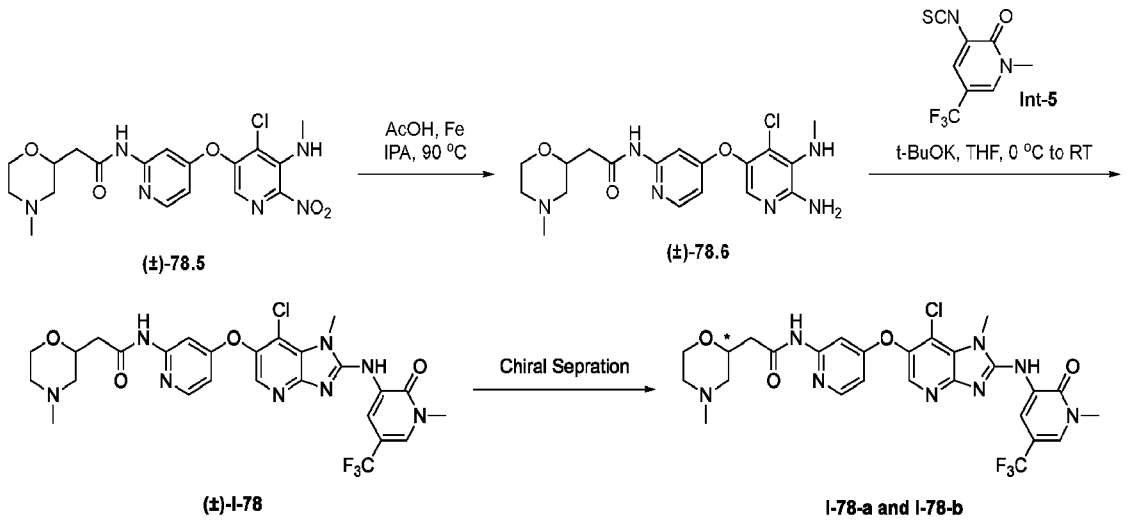
transferred into ice-water. Precipitated solid was filtered out and triturated with hexane to afford **77.5**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 300.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0440] **Synthesis of compound 77.6.** A solution of **77.5** (0.370 g, 1.24 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in phosphoryl chloride (10 mL) was stirred at 100 °C for 8 h. It was cooled and was transferred into saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate, stirred, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **77.6**. MS (ES): m/z 318.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0441] **Synthesis of compound I-77.** Compound **I-77** was prepared from **77.6** and **Int-5**, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 474.88 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.55 (s, 1H), 8.69 (s, 2H), 8.19 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (s, 2H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 2.03 (s, 3H).

Example 78: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-methylmorpholin-2-yl)acetamide **and** (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-methylmorpholin-2-yl)acetamide





[0442] **Synthesis of compound (±)-78.1.** To a solution of 2-(4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)morpholin-2-yl)acetic acid (3 g, 12.23, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (30 mL) at 0 °C and added HATU (7.0 g, 18.36 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and stirred for 15 min. To the mixture was added **1.2** (2.9 g, 14.68 mmol, 1.2 equiv), followed by N,N-diisopropylethylamine (4.7 g, 36.73 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **(±)-78.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 428.5 [M+H].

[0443] **Synthesis of compound (±)-78.2.** To a solution of **(±)-78.1** (1.42 g, 3.32 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (15 mL) at to 0 °C was added HCl in dioxane (4 M, 10 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and neutralized with sodium bicarbonate and was extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was used in the next step without purification. MS(ES): *m/z*: 328.7 [M+H].

[0444] **Synthesis of compound (±)-78.3.** A solution of **(±)-78.2** (0.910 g, 2.78 mmol, 1.0 equiv), formaldehyde solution (37% in H_2O, 0.338 g, 4.1 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and acetic acid (0.525 g, 8.3 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in 1,2-dichloroethane (15 mL) was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min. To the mixture was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (1.77 g, 8.3 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and stirred at rt for 16 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under

reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **(±)-78.3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 342.4[M+H].

[0445] **Synthesis of compound (±)-78.4.** A mixture of 10% palladium on carbon (0.3 g) and **(±)-78.3** (0.75 g, 2.20 mmol, 1.0 equiv) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **(±)-78.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 252.6 $[M+H]^+$.

[0446] **Synthesis of compound (±)-78.5.** A mixture of **(±)-78.4** (0.389 g, 1.55 mmol, 1.0 equiv), potassium carbonate (0.641 g, 4.64 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and **Int-2** (0.318 g, 1.55 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (10 mL) were stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3% methanol in DCM) to afford **(±)-78.5**. MS(ES): *m/z* 437.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[0447] **Synthesis of compound (±)-78.6.** A mixture of **(±)-78.5** (0.350 g, 0.801 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.224 g, 4.01 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and acetic acid (0.240 g, 4.01 mmol 5.0 equiv) in isopropanol (10 mL) and water (4 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **(±)-78.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 407.8 $[M+H]^+$.

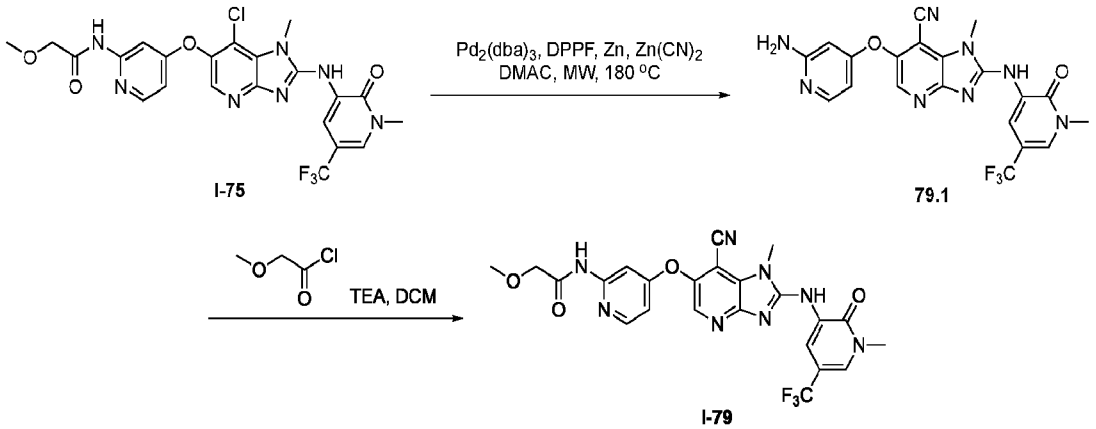
[0448] **Synthesis of compound (±)-I-78.** Compound **(±)-I-78** was prepared from compound **(±)-78.6** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 608.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0449] **I-78-a and I-78-b.** The racemate was separated by chiral HPLC (CHIRALPAK IH (250 mm * 21 mm, 5 μm; mobile phases: (A) 0.1% DEA in *n*-hexane (B) 0.1% DEA in propane-2-ol:acetonitrile (70:30); flow rate = 20 mL/min) to afford first eluting fraction (**I-78-a**) and second eluting fraction (**I-78-b**).

[0450] **I-78-a:** MS(ES): *m/z* 607.4 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.58 (s, 1H), 8.82 (bs, 1H), 8.63 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 6.71-6.70 (m, 1H), 4.66-4.59 (m, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.78 (bs, 1H), 3.71-3.66 (m, 4H), 3.45-3.40 (m, 1H), 2.67-2.64 (m, 1H), 2.50-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.94-1.88 (m, 1H), 1.71-1.66 (m, 1H).

[0451] **I-78-b:** MS(ES): *m/z* 607.4 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 8.86 (bs, 1H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 6.72-6.70 (m, 1H), 4.66-4.60 (m, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.80 (bs, 1H), 3.72-3.67 (m, 4H), 3.43 (m, 1H), 2.66 (m, 1H), 2.51-2.40 (m, 2H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.92 (m, 1H), 1.73 (m, 1H).

Example 79: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxyacetamide

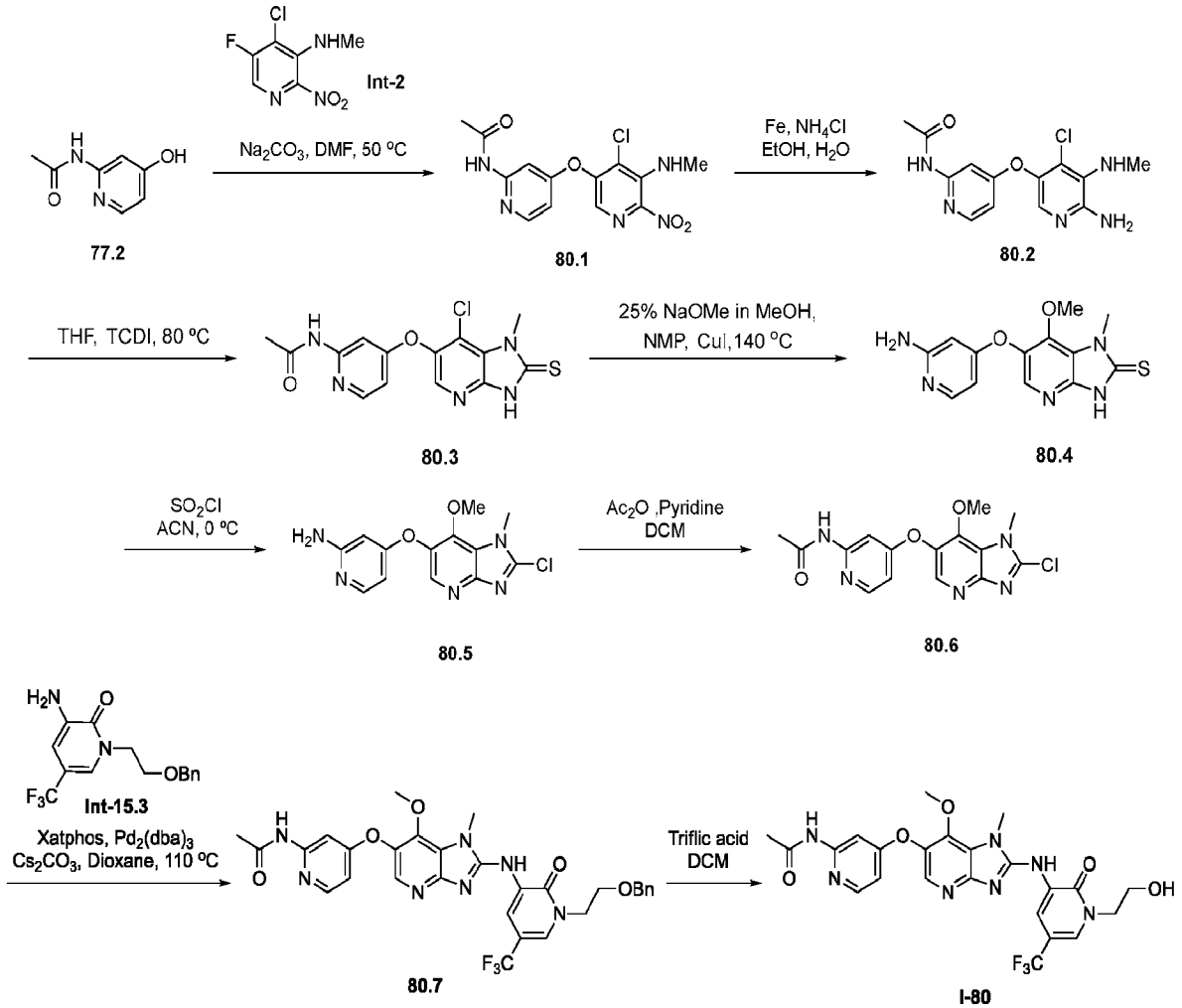


[0452] **Synthesis of compound 79.1.** A mixture of **I-75** (0.125 g, 0.232 mmol, 1.0 equiv), zinc (0.003 g, 0.04 mmol, 0.2 equiv) and zinc cyanide (0.135 g, 1.16 mmol, 5 equiv) in N,N-dimethylacetamide (3 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.031 g, 0.034 mmol, 0.15 equiv) and 1,1′-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (0.038 g, 0.069 mmol, 0.3 equiv) were added and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 180 °C for 1 h in a microwave reactor. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.6% methanol in DCM) to afford **79.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 457.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0453] **Synthesis of I-79.** To a solution of **79.1** (0.060 g, 0.131 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.05 mL, 0.393 mmol, 3 equiv) in DCM (6 mL) at 0 °C was added 2-methoxyacetyl chloride (0.060 g, 0.131 mmol, 1.0 equiv) dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water, filtered, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography

on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-79**. MS(ES): *m/z* 529.42 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.22 (s, 1H), 9.04 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 6.81 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (s, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H).

Example 80: *N*-(4-((2-((1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-7-methoxy-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



[0454] **Synthesis of compound 80.1.** A mixture of **77.2** (0.930 g, 4.52 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-2** (0.895 g, 5.88 mmol, 1.3 equiv) and sodium carbonate (0.958 g, 9.04 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (10 mL) was stirred at 50 °C for 6 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice-water, and stirred. The precipitates were collected by filtration, rinsed with water, and dried to afford **80.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 338.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0455] **Synthesis of compound 80.2.** A mixture of compound **80.1** (0.850 g, 2.52 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.705 g, 12.6 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.673 g, 12.6

mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (8:2,10 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in DCM) to afford **80.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 308.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0456] **Synthesis of compound 80.3.** A solution of **80.2** (0.150 g, 0.487 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole (0.433 g, 2.43 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in THF (2 mL) stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. It was cooled to room temperature and was transferred into ice-water. The precipitated solids were collected by filtration and triturated with hexane to afford **80.3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 350.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0457] **Synthesis of compound 80.4.** To a solution of **80.3** (1.0 g, 2.86 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (7 mL) and NMP (15 mL) was added sodium methoxide solution (25%, 8 mL, 37.18 mmol, 13 equiv) and copper iodide (0.119 g, 0.629 mmol, 0.22 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 140 °C for 4 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice-water, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **80.4**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 304.3 $[M+H]^+$.

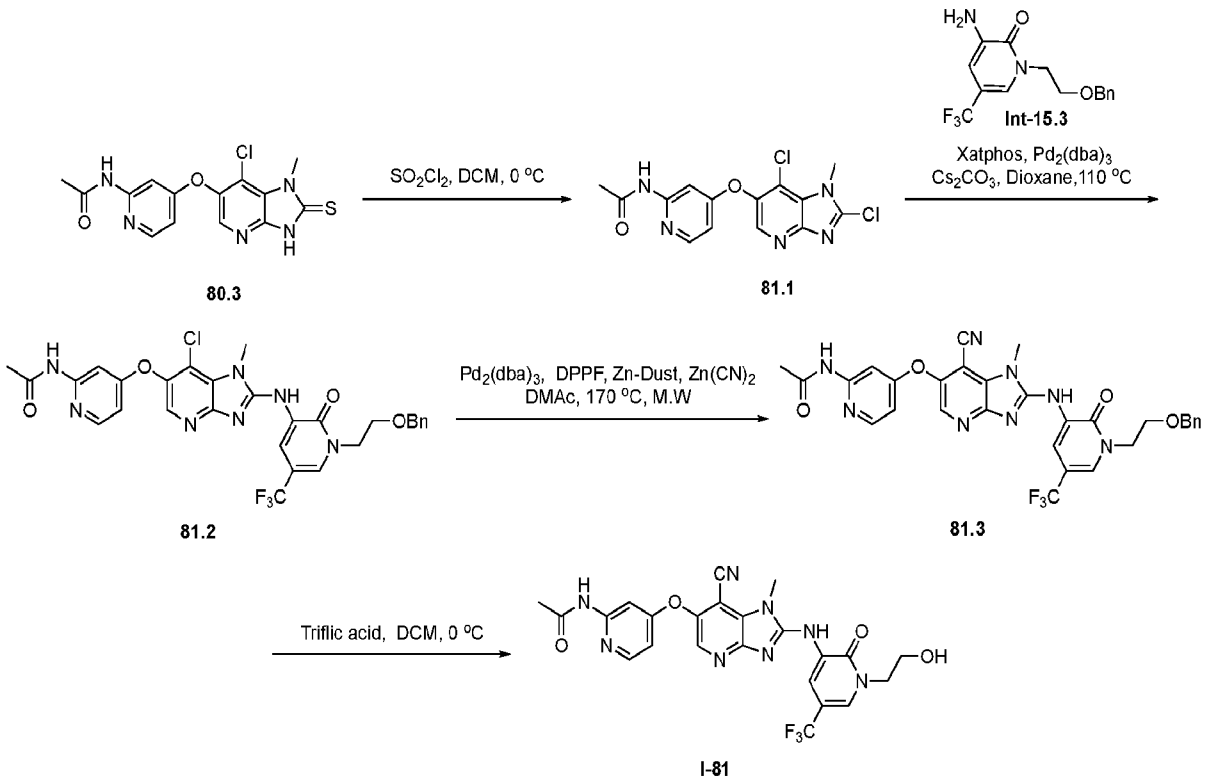
[0458] **Synthesis of compound 80.5.** To a solution of **80.4** (0.050 g, 0.164 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetonitrile (5 mL) was added sulfuryl chloride (0.49 mL, 6.06 mmol, 37 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred for 15 min. It was transferred into a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **80.5**. MS (ES): m/z 306.7 $[M+H]^-$.

[0459] **Synthesis of compound 80.6.** To a solution of **80.5** (0.025 g, 0.081 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and pyridine (0.03 mL) in DCM (2 mL) at 0 °C was added acetic anhydride (0.019 mL, 0.202 mmol, 2.5 equiv) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 5 min. It was transferred into saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **80.6**. MS (ES): m/z 348.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0460] **Synthesis of compound 80.7.** Compound **80.7** was prepared from **80.6** and **Int-15.3**, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 624.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0461] **Synthesis of I-80.** Compound **I-80** was prepared from **80.7**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 534.45 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.58 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 2H), 8.19 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 6.67 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 3.95-3.90 (m, 6H), 3.74-3.73 (bs, 2H), 2.56 (s, 3H).

Example 81: (*N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



[0462] **Synthesis of compound 81.1.** To a solution of **80.3** (30.5 g, 87.19 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (600 mL) was added sulphuryl chloride (435.5 g, 3226 mmol, 37 equiv) at 0 °C and stirred for 15 min. It was transferred into a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was

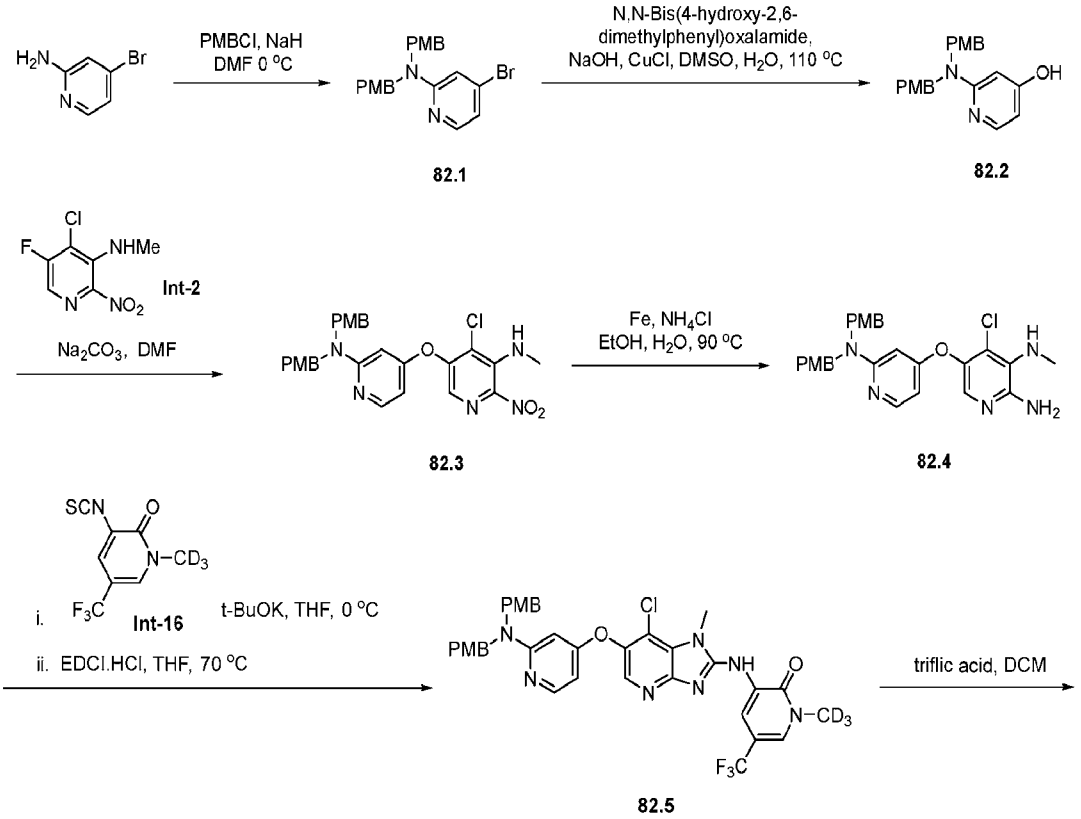
purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **81.1**. MS (ES): m/z 353.6 $[M+H]^-$.

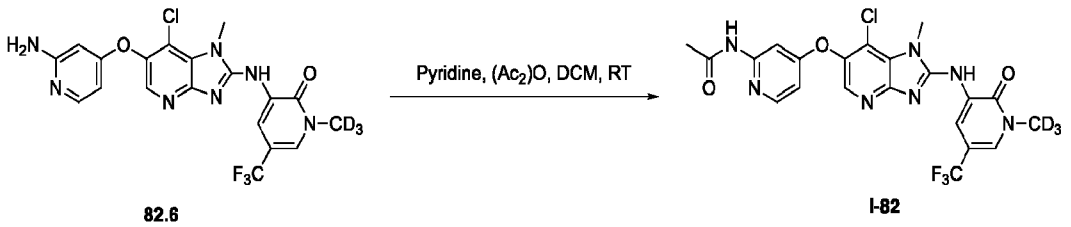
[0463] **Synthesis of compound 81.2.** Compound **81.2** was prepared from **81.1** and **Int-15.3**, following the procedure of the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.1% methanol in DCM. MS(ES): *m/z:* 629.32 $[M+H]^+$.

[0464] **Synthesis of compound 81.3.** Compound **81.3** was prepared from **81.2**, following the procedure of the synthesis of **(±)-I-74**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.0% methanol in DCM). MS (ES): *m/z* 619.

[0465] **Synthesis of I-81.** Compound **I-81** was prepared from **81.3**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 529.41 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.71 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 6.79-6.78 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.17 (m, 2H), 2.06 (s, 3H).

Example 82: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-(methyl-d_3)-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide





82.6 I-82

[0466] **Synthesis of compound 82.1** To a solution of 4-bromopyridin-2-amine (100 g, 577.9 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DMF (1300 mL) was added sodium hydride (111 g, 2773.9 mmol, 4.8 equiv) at 0 °C in portions. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h and 4-methoxybenzyl chloride (434 g, 2773.9 mmol, 4.8 equiv) was added slowly. After the addition, it was stirred at 0 °C for 30 min, transferred into ice-water, and stirred. The precipitated solids were collected by filtration and dried to afford **82.1**. MS(ES): m/z 414.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0467] **Synthesis of compound 82.2.** To a solution of **82.1** (60 g, 145 mmol, 1.0 equiv), copper(I) chloride (1.14 g, 11.6 mmol, 0.08 equiv) and N,N-bis(4-hydroxy-2,6-dimethylphenyl)oxalamide (3.8 g, 11.6 mmol, 0.08 equiv) in DMSO (1000 mL) was added sodium hydroxide (11.6 g, 290 mmol, 2.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 48 h. The reaction mixture cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by trituration with diethyl ether to afford **82.2**. MS(ES): m/z 351.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0468] **Synthesis of compound 82.3.** A mixture of **82.2** (39 g, 111.3 mmol, 1.0 equiv), sodium carbonate (23.59 g, 222.6 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and **Int-2** (18.3 g, 89.04 mmol, 0.8 equiv) in DMF (390 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 28% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **82.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 536.6 $[M+H]^+$.

[0469] **Synthesis of compound 82.4.** A mixture of **82.3** (46 g, 85.82 mmol, 1.0 equiv), ammonium chloride (23.17 g, 429.1 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and iron powder (24.03 g, 429.1 mmol 5.0 equiv) in ethanol (700 mL) and water (250 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by

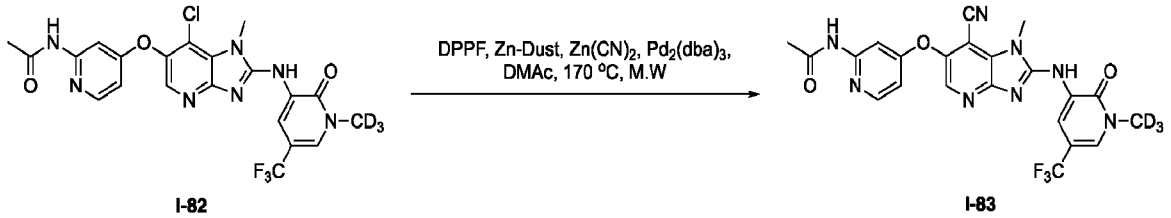
flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 70% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **82.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 506.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[0470] **Synthesis of compound 82.5.** Compound **82.5** was prepared from **82.4** and **Int-16**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 710.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[0471] **Synthesis of compound 82.6.** Compound **82.6** was prepared from **82.5**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by trituration with diethyl ether. MS(ES): *m/z:* 469.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0472] **Synthesis of I-82.** To solution of **82.6** (7.0 g, 14.93 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and pyridine (24 mL, 298.6 mmol, 20 equiv) in DCM (70 mL) was acetic anhydride (56.6 mL, 599.2 mmol, 40 equiv) stirred at room temperature for 24 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5-6% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-82**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 511.3 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.62 (bs, 1H), 8.86 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 8.65 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (bs, 1H), 7.68 (bs, 1H), 6.70-6.68 (m, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H).

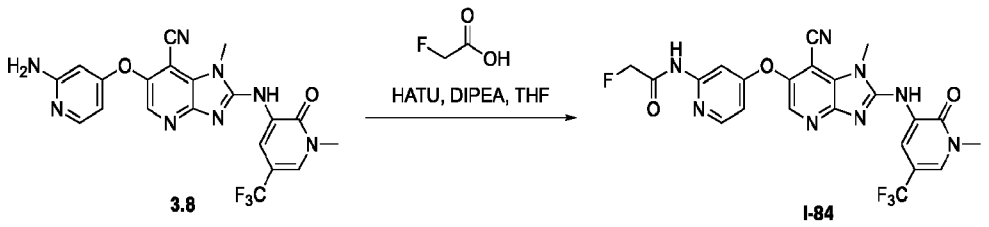
Example 83: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-(methyl-d_3)-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



I-82 I-83

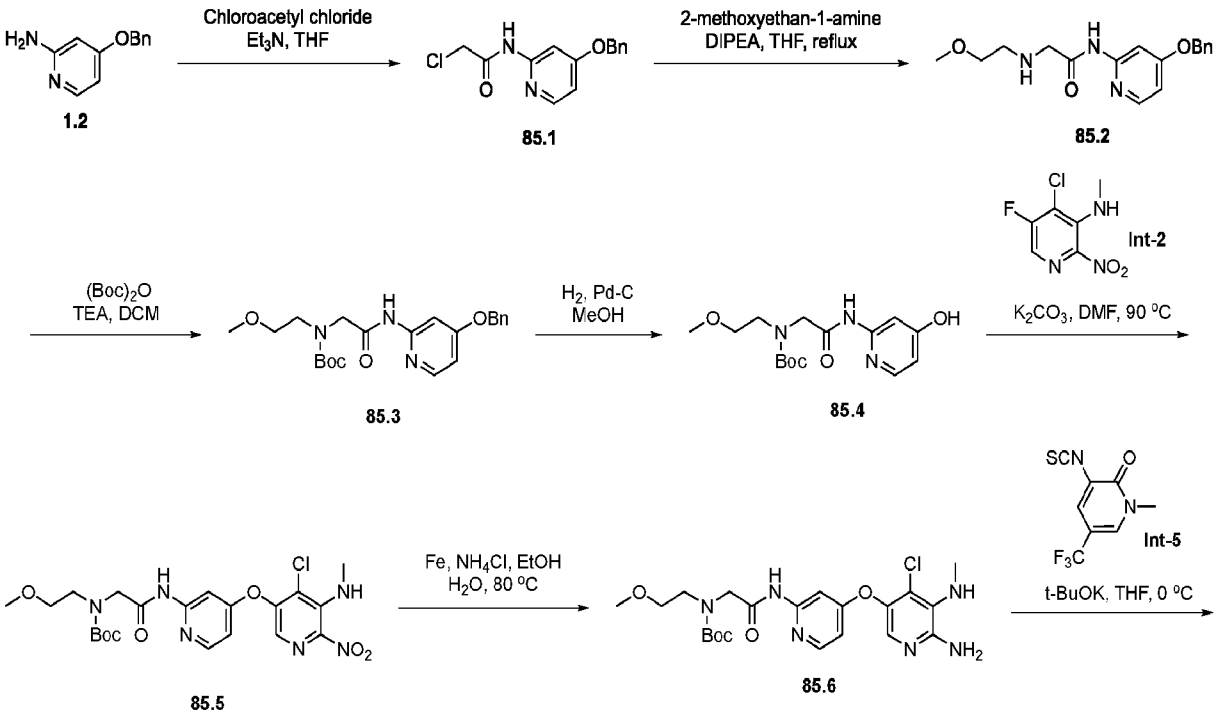
[0473] **Synthesis of I-83.** Compound **I-83** was prepared from **I-82**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **(±)-I-74**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) t. MS(ES): *m/z* 501.44 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.64 (s, 1H), 9.04 (bs, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 6.76-6.55 (t, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 2.06 (s, 3H).

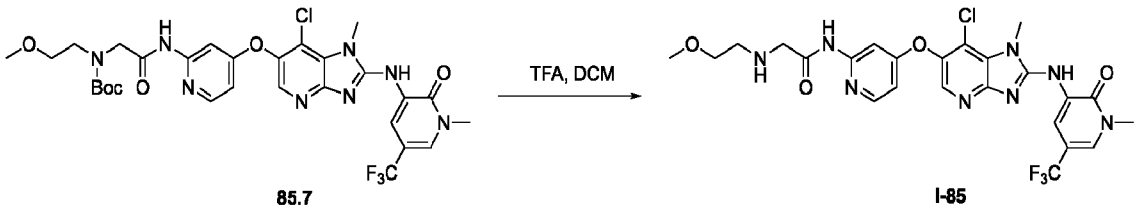
Example 84: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-fluoroacetamide



[0474] **Synthesis of I-84.** To a solution of **3.8** (0.070 g, 0.153 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (5 mL) was added HATU (0.088 g, 0.229 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and stirred for 30 min. To the mixture was added N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.049 g, 0.382 mmol, 2.5 equiv) and 2-fluoroacetic acid (0.023 g, 0.306 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-84**. MS(ES): *m/z* 517.88 $[M+H]^+$; 99.31%, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.72 (s, 1H), 9.03 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 6.83 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.07 (s, 1H), 4.95 (s, 1H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H).

Example 85: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-((2-methoxyethyl)amino)acetamide





85.7 I-85

[0475] **Synthesis of compound 85.1** To a solution of **1.2** (5.00 g, 25.0 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and trimethylamine (7.575 g, 75.0 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (50 mL) at 0 °C was added chloroacetyl chloride (4.235 g, 37.5 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **85.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 277.62 $[M+H]^+$.

[0476] **Synthesis of compound 85.2.** To a solution of **85.1** (4.0 g, 14.45 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (5.60 g, 43.36 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (40 mL) was added 2-methoxyethan-1-amine (1.63 g, 21.73 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **85.2**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 316.37 $[M+H]^+$.

[0477] **Synthesis of compound 85.3.** To a solution of **85.2** (2.60 g, 8.25 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (2.5 g, 24.76 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in DCM (26 mL) at 0 °C was added di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (2.70 g, 12.38 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **85.3**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 416.49 $[M+H]^+$.

[0478] **Synthesis of compound 85.4.** A mixture of compound **85.3** (1.6 g, 25.18 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.800 g) in methanol (16 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with

methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **85.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 326.37 $[M+H]^+$.

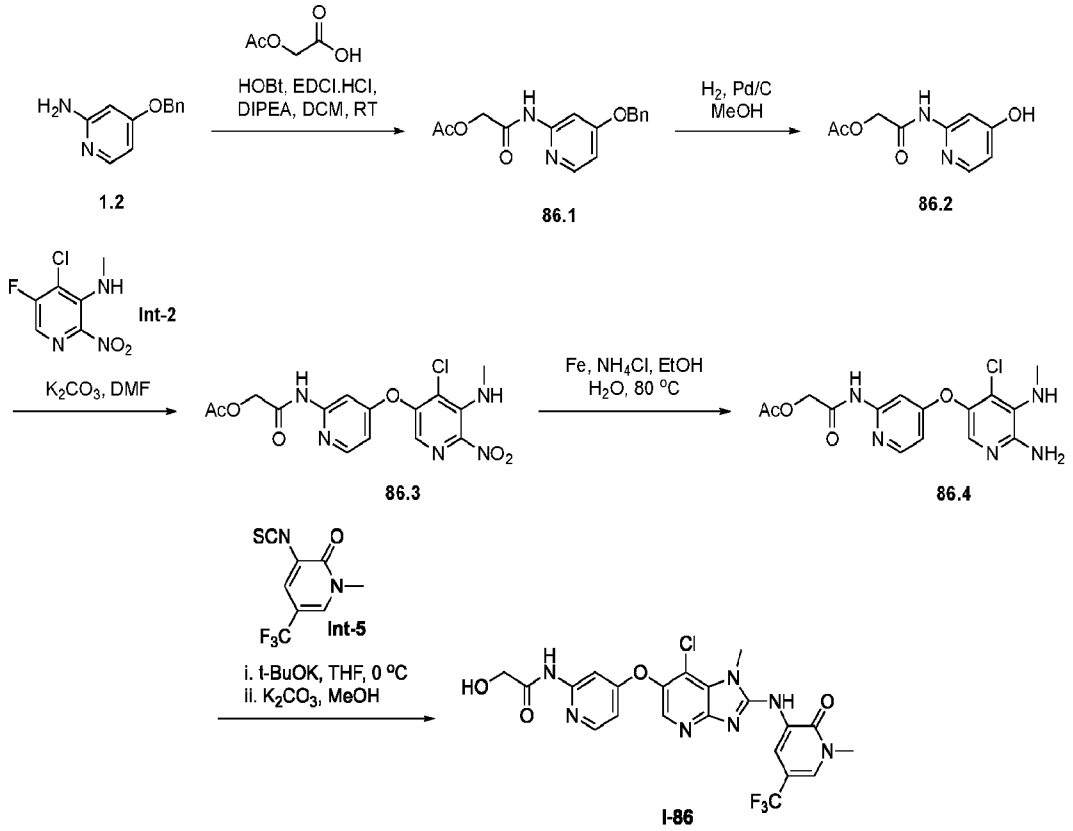
[0479] **Synthesis of compound 85.5.** A mixture of **85.4** (1.06 g, 3.25 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-2** (0.802 g, 3.91 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.900 g, 6.52 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (10 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 2 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice-water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2% methanol in DCM to afford **85.5**. MS(ES): *m/z* 511.93 $[M+H]^+$.

[0480] **Synthesis of compound 85.6.** A mixture of compound **85.5** (0.655 g, 1.28 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.358 g, 6.42 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.343 g, 6.42 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (8:2, 6 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **85.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 481.95 $[M+H]^+$.

[0481] **Synthesis of compound 85.7.** Compound **85.7** was prepared from compound **85.6** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.1% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 682.05 $[M+H]^+$.

[0482] **Synthesis of I-85.** To a solution of **85.7** (0.080 g, 0.117 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (4 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (0.267 g, 2.348 mmol, 20.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and basified with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 6.3% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-85**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 581.95 [M+H]+; 1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.32 (s, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 8.63 (s, 1H), 8.25 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, *J* = 3.7 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 6.73 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.99(s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.38-3.33 (m, 4H), 3.23 (s, 3H),2.71-2.68 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H).

Example 86: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-hydroxyacetamide



[0483] **Synthesis of compound 86.1.** To a solution of **1.2** (2.0 g, 16.94 mmol, 1.0 equiv), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (2.51 g, 18.64 mmol, 1.1 equiv) and N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N′-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (4.88 g, 25.42 mmol, 1.5 equiv) in DCM (40 mL) was added N,N-diisopropylethylamine (5.13 g, 50.84 mmol, 3.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min and 2-acetoxyacetic acid (3.0 g, 18.63 mmol, 1.5 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford material. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **86.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 301.31 $[M+H]^+$.

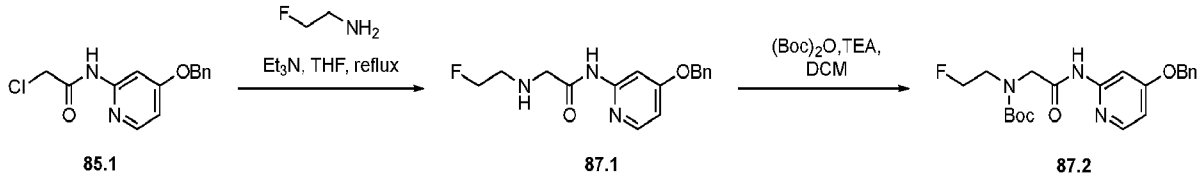
[0484] **Synthesis of compound 86.2.** A mixture of Pd-C (10%; 0.7 g) and **86.1** (1.45 g, 4.83 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (40 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **86.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 211.13 $[M+H]^+$.

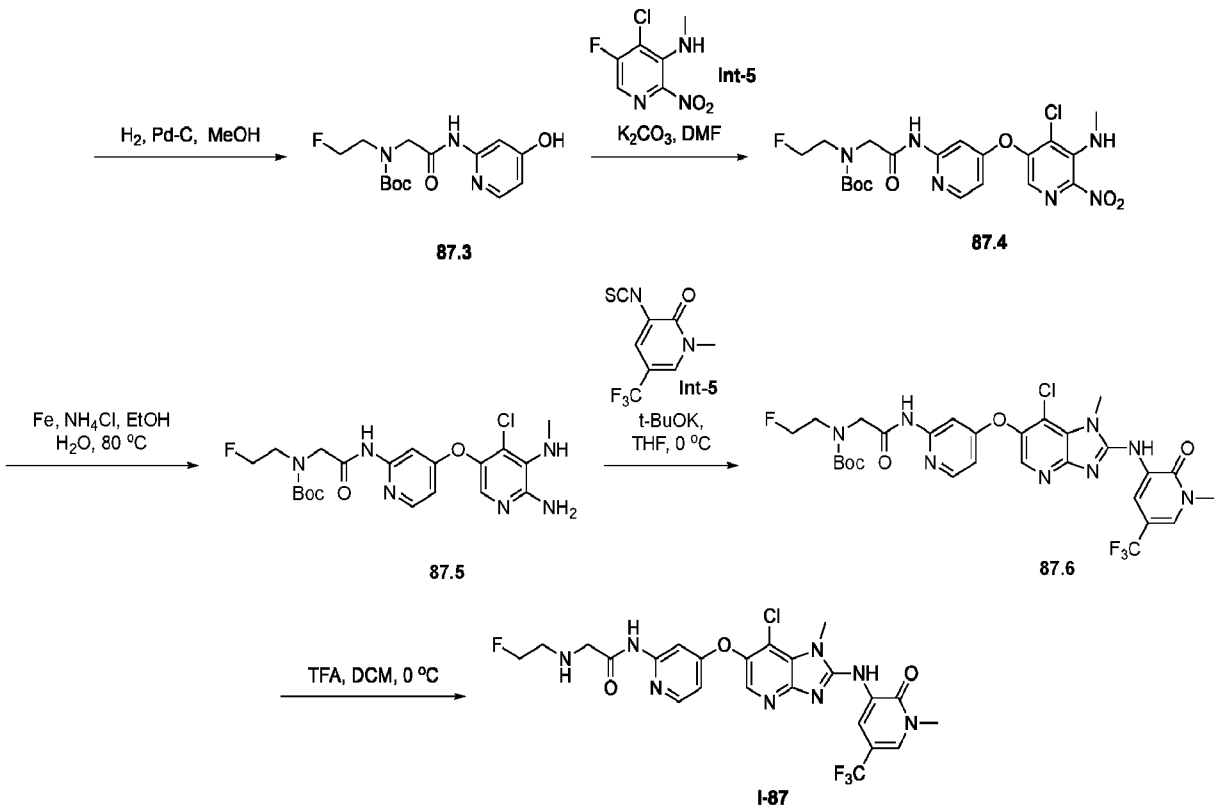
[0485] **Synthesis of compound 86.3.** A mixture of **86.2** (0.910 g, 4.33 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-2** (0.712 g, 3.46mol, 0.8 equiv) and potassium carbonate (1.8 g, 12.99 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in DMF (20 mL) was stirred at rt for 6 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice-water, and stirred. The precipitated solids were collected by filtration, rinsed with water, and dried to afford **86.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 396.76 $[M+H]^+$.

[0486] **Synthesis of compound 86.4.** A mixture of compound **86.3** (0.330 g, 0.833 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.705 g, 4.16 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.225 g, 4.16 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (8:2, 10 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in DCM) to afford **86.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 366.77 $[M+H]^+$.

[0487] **Synthesis of I-86.** A mixture of **86.4** (0.155 g, 0.423 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-5** (0.148 g, 0.635 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and potassium tert-butoxide (1 M in THF, 1.3 mL, 1.3 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (5 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in methanol (10 mL) and potassium carbonate (0.05 g) was added at rt. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.9% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-86**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 524.18 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 9.83 (s, 1H), 8.87 (s, 1H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 5.68 (t, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 4.00 (s, 5H), 3.67 (s, 3H).

Example 87: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-((2-fluoroethyl)amino)acetamide





[0488] **Synthesis of compound 87.1.** To a solution of **85.1** (1.0 g, 3.62 mmol, 1.0 equiv), 2-fluoroethan-1-amine (1.07 g, 10.86 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and TEA (1.83 g, 18.15 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in THF (15 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 20 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 48% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **87.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 304.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0489] **Synthesis of compound 87.2.** A solution of **87.1** (0.910 g, 3.00 mmol, 1.0 equiv), triethylamine (0.606 g, 6.00 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and Boc anhydride (0.784 g, 3.6 mmol, 1.2 equiv) in DCM (15 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 14 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 32% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **87.2**. *m/z*: 404.58 $[M+H]^+$.

[0490] **Synthesis of compound 87.3.** A mixture of **87.3** (1.05 g, 2.59 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.800 g) in methanol (15 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for

1.5 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **87.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 314.37 $[M+H]^+$.

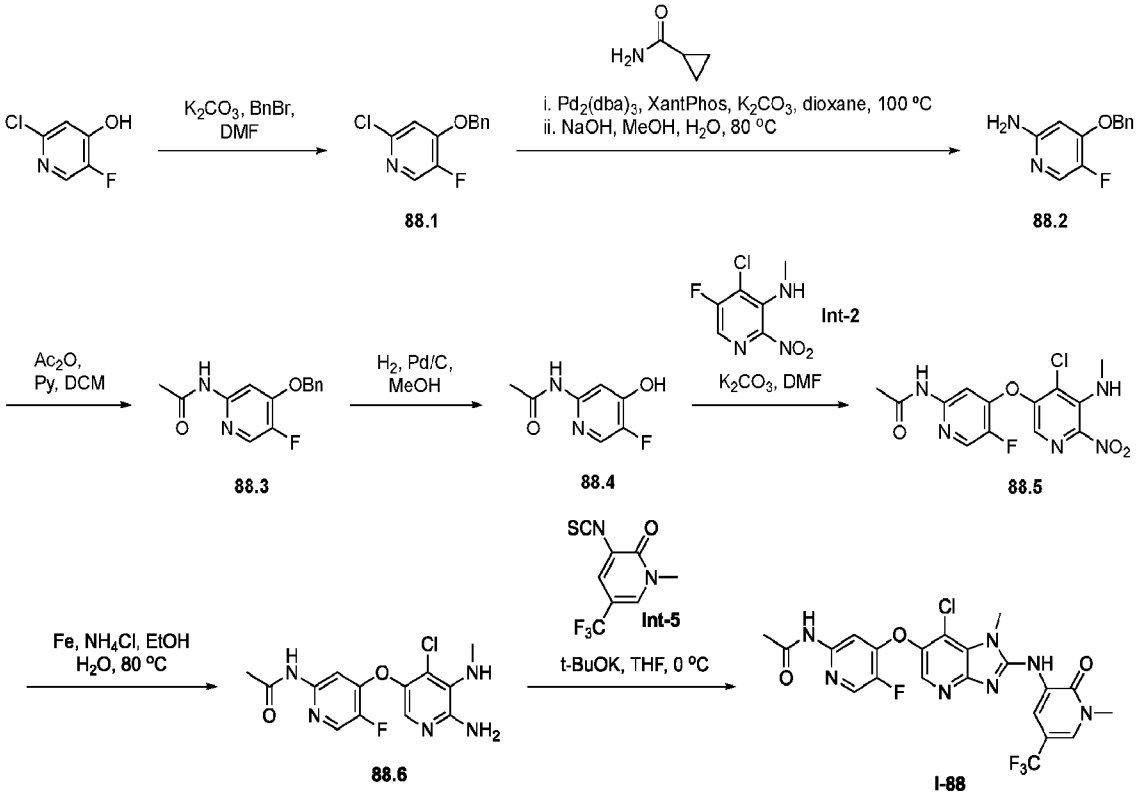
[0491] **Synthesis of compound 87.4.** A mixture of **87.3** (1.05 g, 3.35 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-5** (0.687 g, 3.35 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.924 g, 6.7 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (15 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 35% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **87.4**. MS(ES): m/z 499.52 $[M+H]^+$.

[0492] **Synthesis of compound 87.5.** A mixture of compound **87.4** (0.820 g, 1.64 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.461 g, 8.23 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.436 g, 8.23 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (8:2, 12 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.3% methanol in DCM) to afford **87.5**. MS(ES): *m/z* 469.45 $[M+H]^+$.

[0493] **Synthesis of compound 87.6.** Compound **87.6** was prepared from compound **87.5** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 670.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0494] **Synthesis of I-87.** To solution of **87.6** (0.120 g, 0.178 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (6 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (1.0 mL) at 0 °C and stirred for 1.5 h. It was transferred into a mixture of ice and saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate, stirred, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by trituration with diethyl ether to afford **I-87**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 569.82 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.39 (s, 1H), 8.86 (s, 1H), 8.63 (s, 1H), 8.26 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 6.75-6.73 (dd, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (t, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.42 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.66 (s, 3H), 3.34 (s, 2H), 2.92 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 2.84 (t, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H).

Example 88: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)acetamide



[0495] **Synthesis of compound 88.1.** A mixture of 2-chloro-5-fluoropyridin-4-ol, potassium carbonate (6.1 g, 44.730 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and benzyl bromide (5.1 g, 29.820 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in DMF (120 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. The reaction mixture was poured in water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 21% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **88.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 237.66 $[M+H]^+$.

[0496] **Synthesis of compound 88.2** A mixture of **88.1** (1.7 g, 7.15 mmol, 1.0 equiv), cyclopropanecarboxamide (0.608 g, 7.15 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and potassium carbonate (1.97 g, 14.30 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in dioxane (15 mL) was purged with argon for 5 min before the addition of 4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.413 g, 0.715 mmol, 0.1 equiv) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.327 g, 0.357 mmol, 0.05 equiv). The reaction mixture was purged with argon for another 5 min and stirred at 100 °C for 2 h. It was poured in water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM). The product was dissolved in methanol and an aqueous solution of sodium

hydroxide (2.0 g, 5.00 mmol, 10 equiv) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 4 h. It was poured in water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 7.0% methanol in DCM) to to afford **88.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 218.23 $[M+H]^+$.

[0497] **Synthesis of compound 88.3.** To a solution of **88.2** (1.0 g, 4.58 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and pyridine (1.088 g, 13.76 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in DCM (15 mL) was added acetic anhydride (1.40 g, 13.76 mmol, 3.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was poured into water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 26% ethyl acetate in hexane) to afford **88.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 260.27 $[M+H]^+$.

[0498] **Synthesis of compound 88.4.** A mixture of palladium on carbon (10 wt%, 0.400 g) and compound **88.3** (0.700 g, 2.69 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in methanol (20 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1 atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **88.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 171.14 $[M+H]^+$.

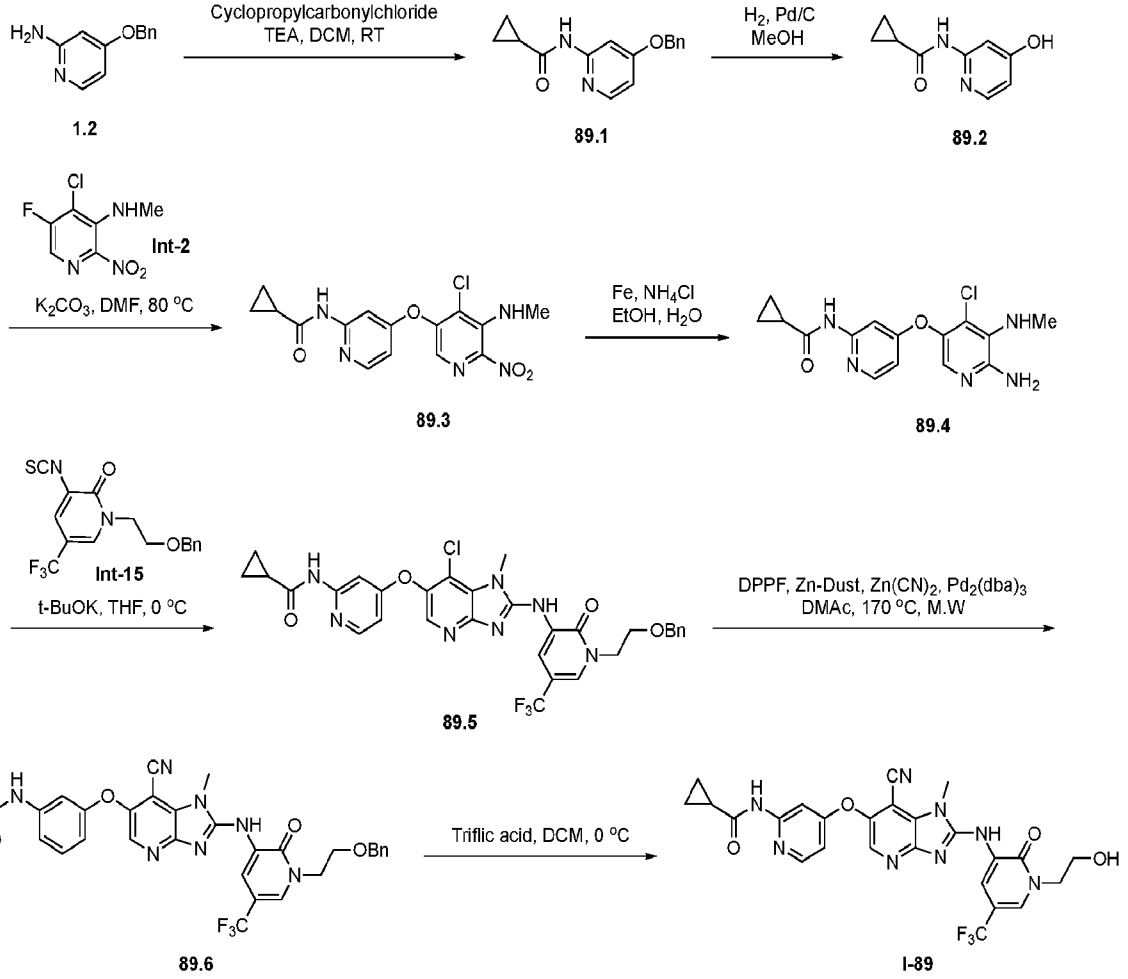
[0499] **Synthesis of compound 88.5.** A mixture of **88.4** (0.45 g, 2.65 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-2** (0.543 g, 2.65mol, 1.0 equiv) and potassium carbonate (1.09 g, 7.94 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in DMF (20 mL) was stirred at rt for 6 h. It was transferred into ice-water and stirred. The precipitated solids were collected by filtration, rinsed with water and dried to **88.5**. MS(ES): *m/z* 356.71 $[M+H]^+$.

[0500] **Synthesis of compound 88.6.** A mixture of **88.5** (0.350 g, 0.983 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.256 g, 4.91 mmol, 5.0 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.240 g, 4.91 mmol, 5.0 equiv) in ethanol:water (8:2, 10 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 5 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.4% methanol in DCM) to afford **88.6**. MS(ES): *m/z* 326.73 $[M+H]^+$.

[0501] **Synthesis of I-88.** Compound **I-88** was prepared from compound **88.6** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.9% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 526.85

$[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.64 (s, 1H), 8.88 (s, 1H), 8.65 (s, 1H), 8.42-8.35 (bs, 2H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.54 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 1.97 (s, 3H).

Example 89: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropanecarboxamide



[0502] **Synthesis of compound 89.1.** To a solution of **1.2** (2.0 g, 9.99 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (4.17 mL, 29.97 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in DCM (20 mL) was added cyclopropylcarbonyl chloride (1.24 g, 11.98 mmol, 1.2 equiv) at room temperature and stirred for 1 h. It was transferred into ice, stirred, and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **89.1**. MS (ES): *m/z* 269.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0503] **Synthesis of compound 89.2.** A mixture of compound **89.1** (0.87 g, 3.24 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 10% palladium on carbon (0.4 g) in methanol (5 mL) was stirred under hydrogen (1

atm) for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite® and rinsed with methanol. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **89.2**. MS(ES): *m/z* 179.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[0504] **Synthesis of compound 89.3.** A mixture of **89.2** (0.433 g, 2.43 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **Int-2** (0.500 g, 2.43 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.838 g, 6.07 mmol, 2.5 equiv) in DMF (5 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into ice-water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.7% methanol in DCM) to afford **89.3**. MS(ES): *m/z* 364.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[0505] **Synthesis of compound 89.4.** A mixture of **89.3** (0.590 g, 1.62 mmol, 1.0 equiv), iron powder (0.445 g, 8.1 mmol, 5 equiv) and ammonium chloride (0.445 g, 8.1 mmol, 5 equiv) in ethanol:water (2:1, 10 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water, filtered, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.3% methanol in DCM) to afford **89.4**. MS(ES): *m/z* 334.7 $[M+H]^+$.

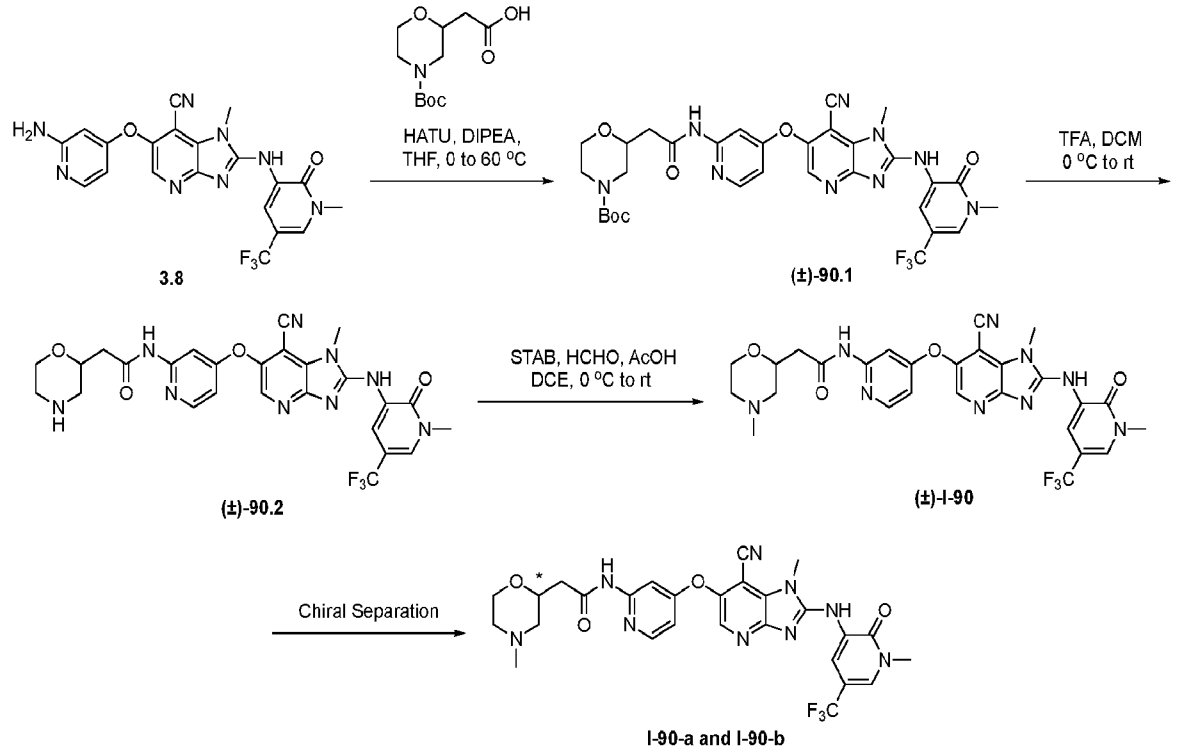
[0506] **Synthesis of compound 89.5.** Compound **89.5** was prepared from compound **89.4** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 655.5 $[M+H]^+$.

[0507] **Synthesis of compound 89.6.** Compound **89.6** was prepared from compound **89.5** following the procedure described in the synthesis of compound **(±)-I-74**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.3% methanol in DCM. MS (ES): *m/z* 645.41 $[M+H]^+$.

[0508] **Synthesis of I-89.** Compound **I-89** was prepared from **89.6**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 555.26 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.97 (s, 1H), 9.06 (s, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, J = 5.6

Hz, 1H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 6.79 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.00 (t, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.74 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 1.97 (bs, 1H), 0.78-0.76 (m, 4H).

Example 90: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-methylmorpholin-2-yl)acetamide **and** (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(4-methylmorpholin-2-yl)acetamide



[0509] Synthesis of compound (±)-90.1. To a solution of 2-(4-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)morpholin-2-yl)acetic acid (0.2 g, 0.81 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in THF (8 mL) at 0 °C was added HATU (0.465 g, 1.22 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and stirred for 15 min. To the mixture was added compound **3.8** (0.446 g, 0.98 mmol, 1.2 equiv) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.316 g, 2.44 mmol, 3.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C overnight. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **(±)-90.1**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 684.2[M+H]$^+$.

[0510] Synthesis of compound (±)-90.2. To a solution of **(±)-90.2** (0.15 g, 0.21 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) at 0 °C was added trifluoroacetic acid (0.8 mL). The reaction mixture was

stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **(±)-90.2**. It was used in the next step without purification. MS(ES): *m/z:* 584.2[M+H]$^+$.

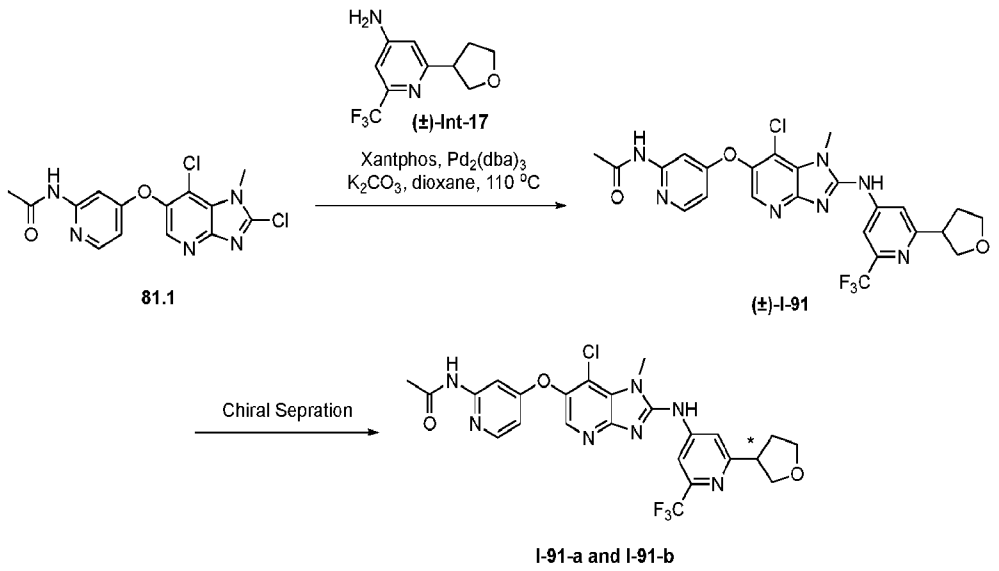
[0511] **Synthesis of compound (±)-I-90.** To a solution of **(±)-90.2** (0.1 g, 0.17 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in 1,2-dichloroethane (5 mL) at 0 °C was added formaldehyde solution (37% in H_2O) (0.020 g, 0.25 mmol, 1.5 equiv) and stirred for 15 min. To the mixture was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.109 g, 0.51 mmol, 3 equiv) and stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **(±)-I-90**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 598.3[M+H]$^+$.

[0512] **I-90-a and I-90-b.** The racemate was subjected to chiral HPLC separation (column: CHIRALPAK IH (250 mm * 21 mm), 5 µm; mobile phases: (A) 0.1% DEA in *n*-hexane (B) 0.1% DEA in propane-2-ol:acetonitrile (70:30); flow rate = 20 mL/min) to afford first eluting fraction (**I-90-a**) and second eluting fraction (**I-90-b**).

[0513] **I-90-a:** MS(ES): *m/z* 598.4 [M+H]$^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.65 (s, 1H), 9.05 (s, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.27-8.25, (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 6.82-6.80 (m, 1H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.82 (bs, 1H), 3.74-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.67 (m, 3H), 3.47-3.40 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 2.69-2.67 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 2.47-2.42 (m, 2H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.99-1.94 (t, *J* = 12 Hz, 1H), 1.74-1.69 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H).

[0514] **I-90-b:** MS(ES): *m/z* 598.4 [M+H]$^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz):): δ 10.65 (s, 1H), 9.05 (bs, 1H), 8.66 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.27, (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 6.82-6.80 (m, 1H), 4.66-4.60 (m, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.81 (bs, 1H), 3.74-3.71 (m, 1H), 3.67 (s, 3H), 3.45 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 2.68 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 2.47-2.43 (m, 2H), 2.16 (s, 3H), 1.94 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H), 1.72 (t, *J* = 8 Hz, 1H).

Example 91: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((2-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide and (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((2-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



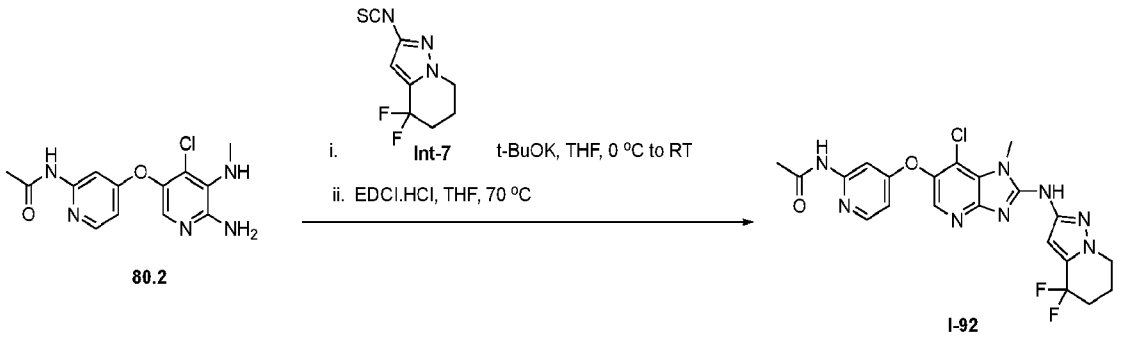
[0515] **Synthesis of compound (±)-I-91.** A mixture of **81.1** (0.120 g, 0.516 mmol, 1.0 equiv), **(±)-Int-17** (0.145 g, 0.413 mmol, 0.5 equiv) and potassium carbonate (0.214 g, 1.55 mmol, 3 equiv) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. 4,5-Bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene (0.059 g, 0.103 mmol, 0.2 equiv) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.047 g, 0.051 mmol, 0.1 equiv) were added and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 3 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **(±)-I-91**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 548.92 $[M+H]^+$.

[0516] **I-91-a and I-91-b.** The racemate was subjected to chiral HPLC separation: (column: CHIRALPAK IC (250 mm * 21 mm, 5 µm); mobile phases: (A) 0.1% DEA in n-hexane (B) 0.1% DEA in propane-2-ol: acetonitrile (70: 30); flow rate = 20 mL/min) to afford first eluting fraction (**I-91-a**) and second eluting fraction (**I-91-b**).

[0517] **I-91-a:** MS(ES): *m/z:* 548.25 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 2H), 7.90 (s, 2H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 6.67 (m, 1H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.37 (m, 3H), 2.05 (s, 2H), 1.25 (m, 1H), 1.15 (m, 1H), 1.12 (m, 1H), 1.05 (m, 1H).

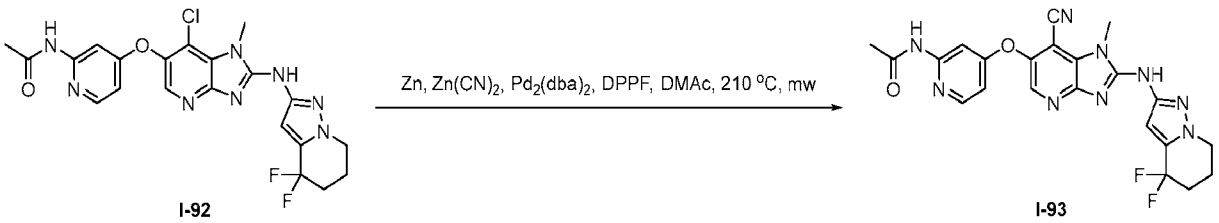
[0518] **I-91-b:**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 548.25 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.20 (s, 2H), 7.90 (s, 2H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 6.67 (m, 1H), 4.10 (m, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.37 (m, 3H), 2.05 (s, 2H), 1.25 (m, 1H), 1.15 (m, 1H), 1.12 (m, 1H), 1.05 (m, 1H).

Example 92: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



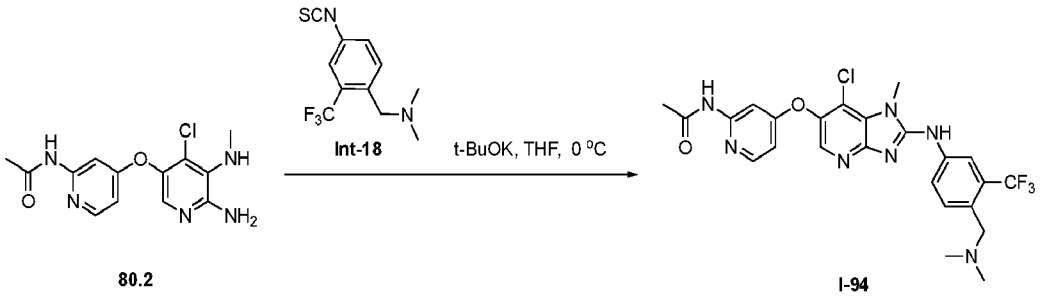
[0519] **Synthesis of compound I-92.** Compound **I-92** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-7**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-92**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 489.6 $[M+H]^+$ ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.58 (s, 1H), 10.38 (s, 1H), 8.18 (d, J = 4 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.67-6.66 (m, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.36 (bs, 2H), 2.05 (bs, 4H).

Example 93: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-difluoro-4,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



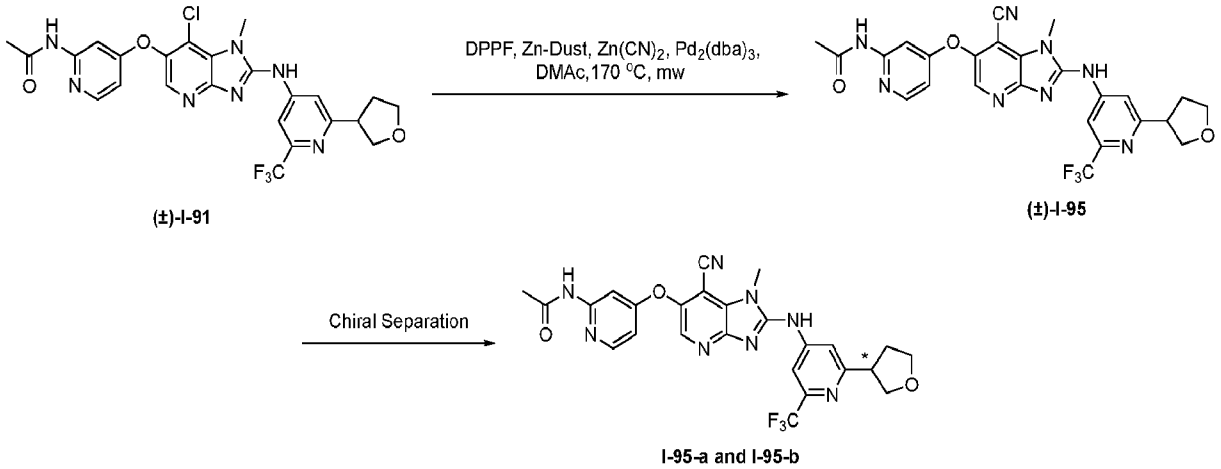
[0520] **Synthesis of compound I-93.** Compound **I-93** was prepared from **I-92**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **31.5**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.5% methanol in DCM). MS (ES): *m/z* 438.2 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.68-10.64 (d, 2H), 8.24-8.20 (m, 2H), 7.73 (bs, 1H), 7.09(s,1H), 6.74-6.73 (s, 1H), 4.16 (bs, 2H), 3.92(s, 3H), 2.46 (m, 2H), 2.36 (bs, 2H), 2.05 (bs, 4H).

Example 94: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-2-((4-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



[0521] **Synthesis of I-94.** Compound **I-94** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-18**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.9% methanol in DCM. MS(ES): *m/z:* 526.85 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.6 (s, 1H), 9.67 (s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.18 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3H), 7.73 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.659 (s, 1H), 6.66 (t, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.51 (s, 2H), 2.19 (s, 6H), 2.04 (s, 3H).

Example 95: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((2-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide **and** (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((2-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



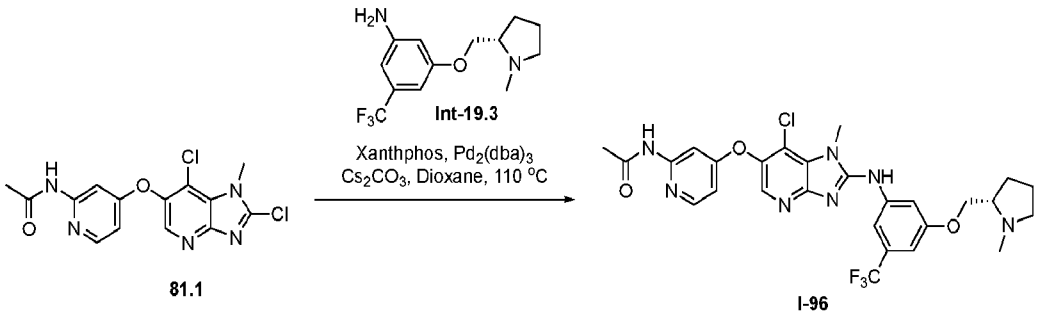
[0522] **Synthesis of compound (±)-I-95.** Compound **(±)-I-95** was prepared from **(±)-I-91**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **(±)-I-74**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 539.49 $[M+H]^+$.

[0523] **I-95-a and I-95-b.** The racemate was subjected to chiral HPLC separation: (column: CHIRALPAK IC (250 mm * 21 mm, 5 µm); mobile phases: (A) 0.1% DEA in n-hexane (B) 0.1% DEA in propan-2-ol:acetonitrile (70:30); flow rate = 20 mL/min) to afford first eluting fraction (**I-95-a**) and second eluting fraction (**I-95-b**).

[0524] **I-95-a**: MS(ES): *m/z:* 539.22 $[M+H]^+$; Chiral HPLC: 96.88%, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.68 (s, 1H), 10.28 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 4.14 (m, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.86-3.80 (m, 3H), 2.18-2.16 (m, 2H), 2.03 (m, 3H), 1.42 (s, 1H).

[0525] **I-95-b**: MS(ES): *m/z:* 539.22 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.68 (s, 1H), 10.28 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.27 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 4.14 (m, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.86-3.80 (m, 3H), 2.18-2.16 (m, 2H), 2.03 (m, 3H), 1.42 (s, 1H).

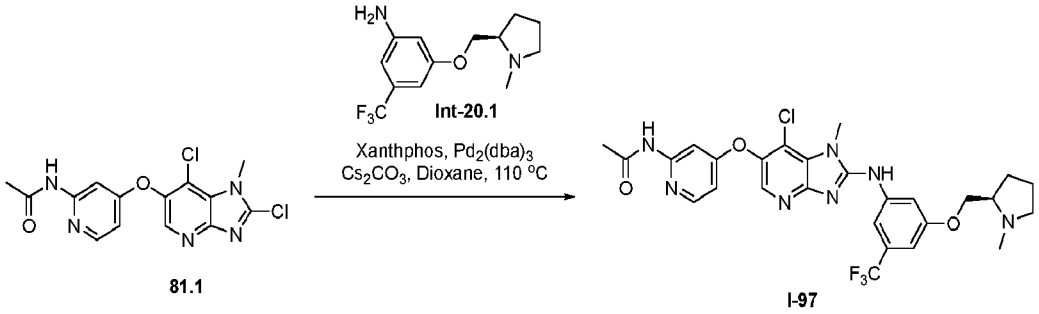
Example 96: (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((3-((1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



81.1 I-96

[0526] **Synthesis of I-96.** Compound **I-96** was prepared from **81.1** and **Int-19.3**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.6% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 588.41 $[M-H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.70 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 8.01 (s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.69-6.67 (m, 1H), 4.186-4.130 (m, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 3.18 (s, 1H), 2.59 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 5H), 1.82 (s, 4H).

Example 97: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((3-((1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methoxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

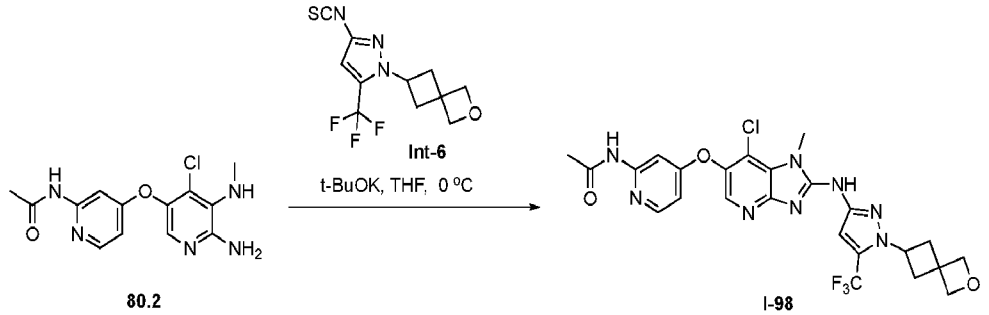


81.1 I-97

[0527] **Synthesis of I-97.** Compound **I-97** was prepared from **81.1** and **Int-20.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column

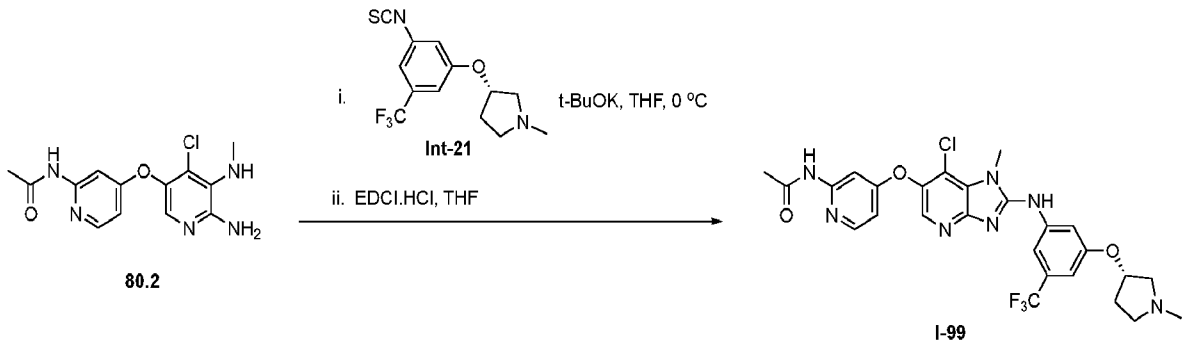
chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.6% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 592.2 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.69 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.20 (m, 2H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.69-6.67 (m, 1H), 4.17-4.12 (m, 2H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 2.47 (s, 3H), 2.05 (s, 4H), 1.93 (s, 1H), 1.81-1.74 (m, 3H), 1.69 (s, 1H).

Example 98: *N*-(4-((2-((1-(2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)-7-chloro-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



[0528] **Synthesis of compound I-98.** Compound **I-98** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-6**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 539.22 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 2H), 8.18 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 6.66 (d, J = 4 Hz, 1H), 4.85 (m, 1H), 4.70 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 2.80 (d, J = 8 Hz, 2H), 2.03 (s, 2H).

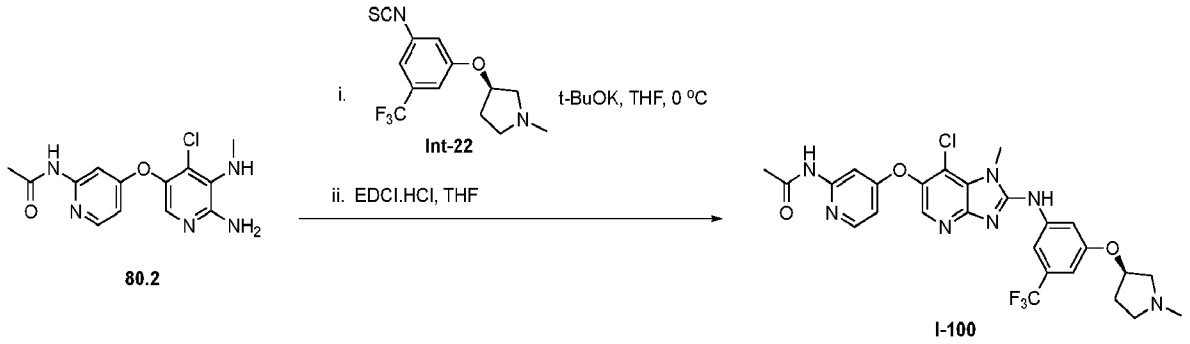
Example 99: (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((3-((1-methylpyrrolidin-3-yl)oxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



[0529] **Synthesis of I-99.** Compound **I-99** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-21**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 576.3 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.69 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H),

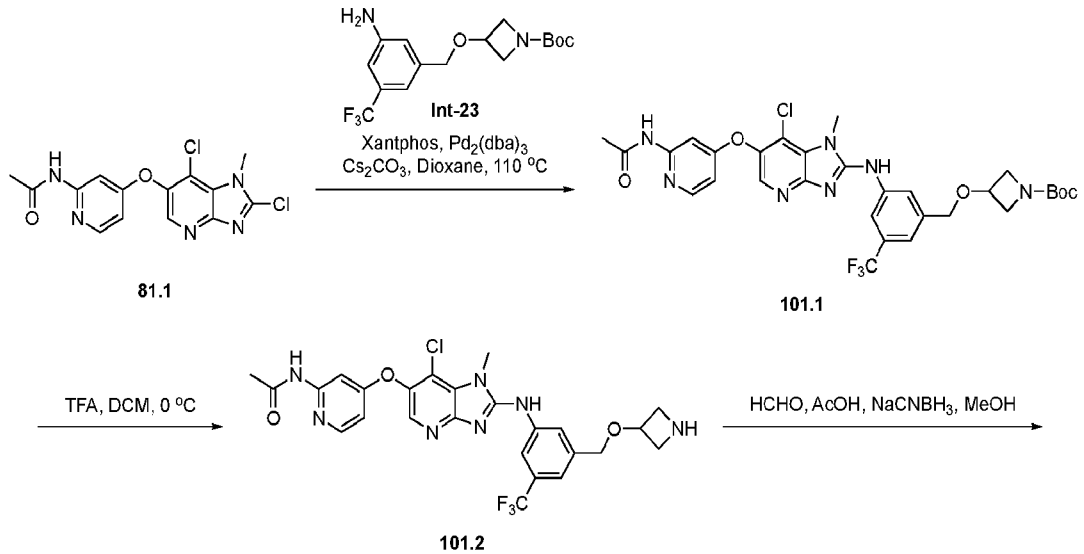
7.98 (s, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 6.87 (s, 1H), 6.79-6.65 (m, 1H), 5.03 (s, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 2.73-2.67 (m, 4H), 2.45-2.41 (m, 5H), 2.04 (s, 3H).

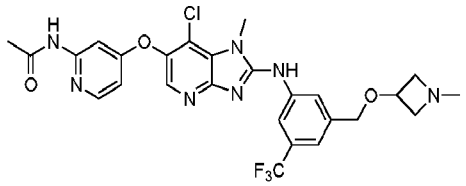
Example 100: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((3-((1-methylpyrrolidin-3-yl)oxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



[0530] **Synthesis of I-100.** Compound **I-100** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-22**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-100** (0.025 g, Yield: 19.08%). MS(ES): *m/z:* 574.8 $[M-H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.61 (s, 1H), 9.70 (s, 1H), 8.21-8.20 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 2H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 6.68 (d, *J* = 5.2, 1H), 5.03 (s, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 2.97-2.86 (m, 3H), 2.40-2.41 (m, 5H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.93 (s, 1H).

Example 101: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((3-(((1-methylazetidin-3-yl)oxy)methyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide





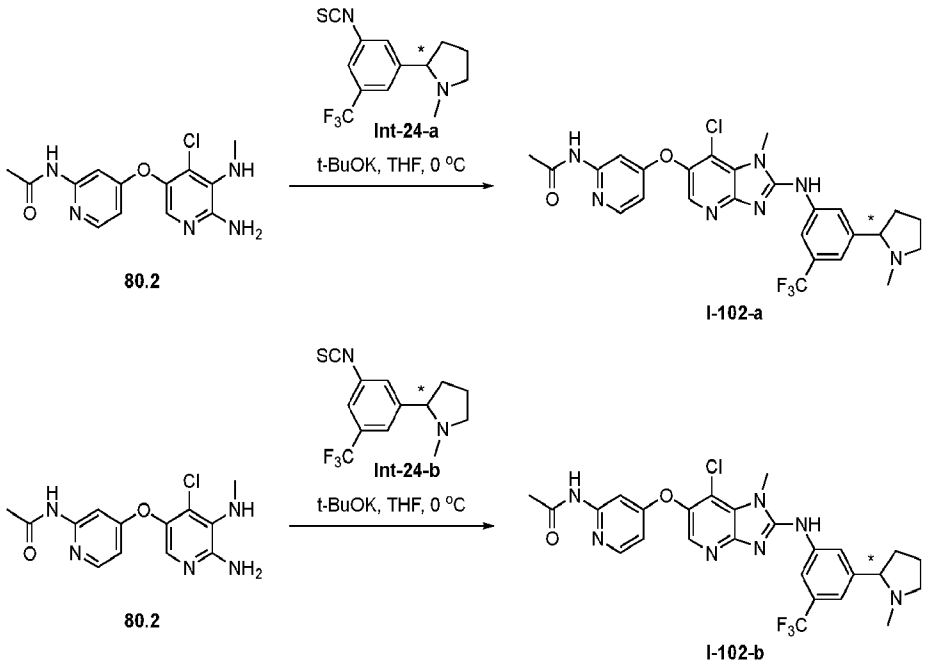
I-101

[0531] **Synthesis of compound 101.1.** Compound **101.1** was prepared from **81.1** and **Int-23**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.0% methanol in DCM. MS (ES): *m/z* 663.43 $[M-H]^+$.

[0532] **Synthesis of compound 101.2.** To a solution of **101.1** (0.145 g, 0.219 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) was added TFA (2.0 mL) dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min. It was transferred into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with 15% methanol in DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was further triturated with diethyl ether to afford **101.2**. MS(ES): m/z 563.36 $[M+H]^+$.

[0533] **Synthesis of I-101**. A solution of **101.2** (0.100 g, 0.177 mmol, 1.0 equiv), formaldehyde (37% in water, 0.043 g, 0.533 mmol, 3.0 equiv) and acetic acid (0.026 g, 0.444 mmol, 2.5 equiv) in 1,2-dichloroethane (6 mL) was stirred for 10 min and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.112 g, 0.533 mmol, 3.0 equiv) was added. The mixture was stirred for 15 min, transferred into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with 15% methanol in DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 18% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-101**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 576.16 $[M+H]^+$, ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.80 (s, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.13 (m, 3H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.34 (s, 1H), 6.67-6.65 (dd, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 4.28 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.00 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 2H), 2.04 (s, 2H).

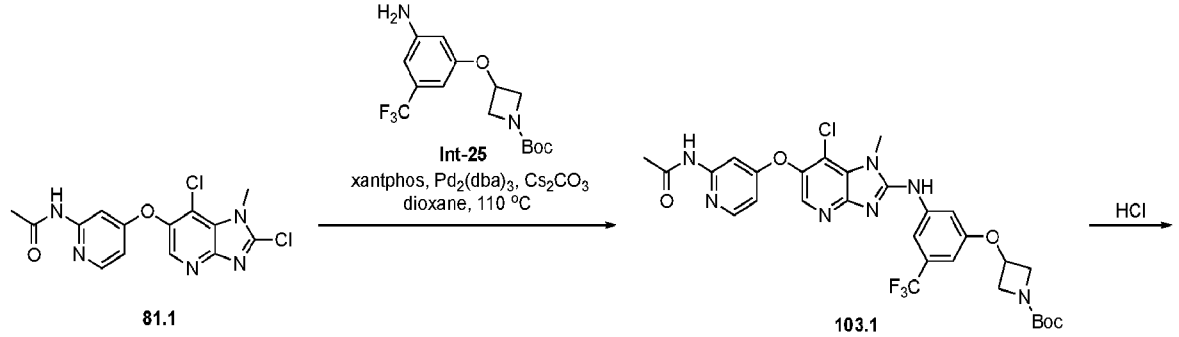
Example 102: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((3-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide **and** (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((3-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

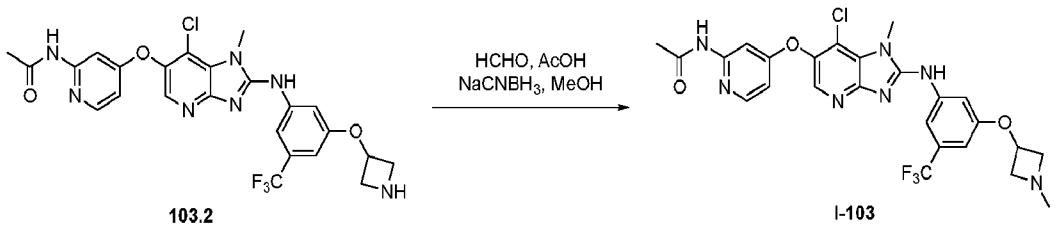


[0534] **Synthesis of compound I-102-a.** Compound **I-102-a** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-24-a**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 539.22 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 9.72 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.21-8.20 (d, J = 4 Hz, 2H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.33 (s, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 3.99 (m, 1H), 3.29-3.23 (m, 3H), 2.34-2.30 (m, 2H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.89 (m, 2H), 1.84 (m, 2H).

[0535] **Synthesis of compound I-102-b.** Compound **I-102-b** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-24-b**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.0% methanol in DCM. MS(ES): *m/z:* 539.22 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 9.72 (s, 1H), 8.40 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, J = 4 Hz, 2H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 7.33 (s, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 3.99 (m, 1H), 3.29-3.23 (m, 3H), 2.34-2.30 (m, 2H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 1.89 (m, 2H), 1.84 (m, 2H).

Example 103: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((3-((1-methylazetidin-3-yl)oxy)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide





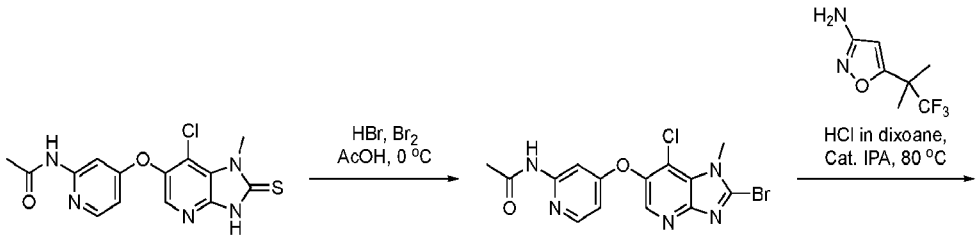
103.2 I-103

[0536] **Synthesis of compound 103.1.** Compound **103.1** was prepared from **81.1** and **Int-25**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.3% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 649.04 $[M-H]^+$.

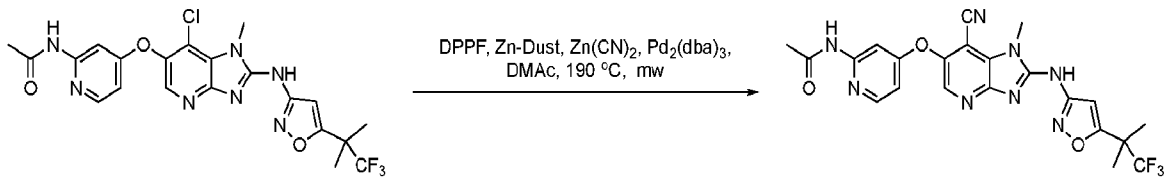
[0537] **Synthesis of compound 103.2.** To a solution of **103.1** (0.090 g, 3.32 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (3 mL) at 0 °C and added a solution of HCl in dioxane (4 M, 1.0 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into ice-water and neutralized with sodium bicarbonate and was extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure to give **103.2**. It was used as in the next step without purification. MS(ES): *m/z:* 548.92$[M+H]^+$.

[0538] **Synthesis of I-103.** Compound **I-103** was prepared from **103.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-101**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.2% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 562.95 $[M+H]^+$; 1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.81 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.66-6.67 (m, 1H), 4.91-4.89 (m, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 3.19 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H).

Example 104: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((5-(1,1,1-trifluoro-2-methylpropan-2-yl)isoxazol-3-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



80.3 104.1



104.2 I-104

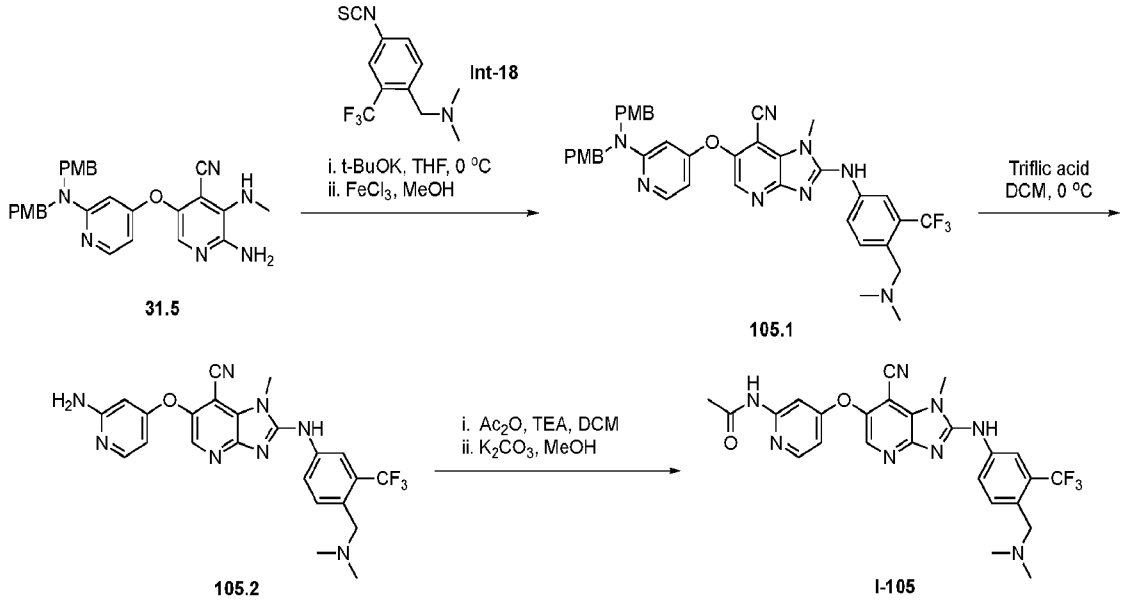
[0539] **Synthesis of compound 104.1.** To a solution of **80.3** (0.110 g, 0.314 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in acetic acid (5 mL) was added aqueous hydrobromic acid (0.037 g, 0.471 mmol, 1.5 equiv) at 0 °C followed by bromine (0.200 g, 1.25 mmol, 4.0 equiv) and reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min. It was transferred into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **104.1**. MS (ES): m/z 397.6 $[M+H]^+$.

[0540] **Synthesis of compound 104.2.** To a solution of **104.1** (0.120 g, 0.320 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and 5-(1,1,1-trifluoro-2-methylpropan-2-yl)isoxazol-3-amine (0.117 g, 0.605 mmol, 2.0 equiv) in isopropyl alcohol (8 mL) was added hydrochloric acid in 1,4-dioxane (4 M, 0.5 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water, basified using aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.9% methanol in DCM) to afford **104.2**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 510.87 $[M]^+$.

[0541] **Synthesis of I-104.** A mixture of **104.2** (0.070 g, 0.137 mmol, 1.0 equiv), zinc dust (0.0019 g, 0.027 mmol, 0.2 equiv) and zinc cyanide (0.080 g, 0.068 mmol, 0.5 equiv) in dimethylacetamide (5 mL) was degassed by bubbling through a stream of argon for 10 min. 1,1′-Ferrocenediyl-bis(diphenylphosphine) (0.023 g, 0.041 mmol, 0.3 equiv) and tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (0.025 g, 0.027 mmol, 0.2 equiv) were added and degassed for 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 190 °C in a microwave reactor for 3 h. It was cooled to room temperature, transferred into water, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.2% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-104**. MS(ES):

m/z: 499.21 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.95 (s, 1H), 10.62 (s, 1H), 8.19 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 2H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.25 (bs, 1H), 6.66 (d, *J* = 4 Hz, 1H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 1.61 (s, 6H).

Example 105: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4-((dimethylamino)methyl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



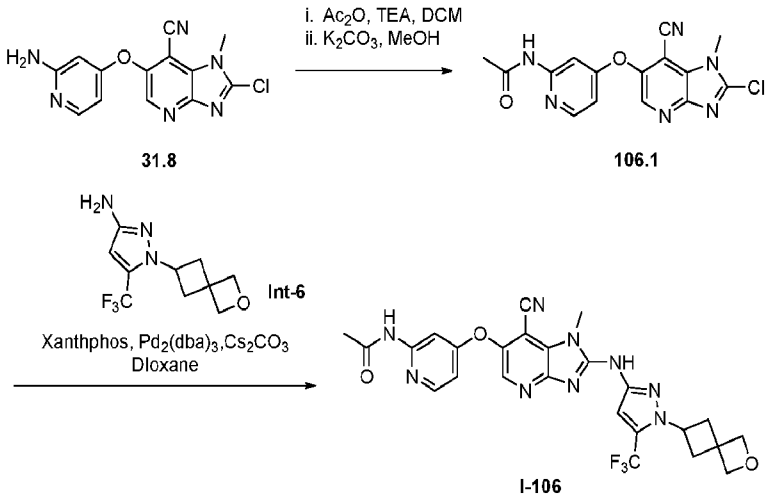
[0542] **Synthesis of compound 105.1.** Compound **105.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-18**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.1**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.9% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 723.77 $[M+H]^+$.

[0543] **Synthesis of compound 105.2.** Compound **105.2** was prepared from **105.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.9% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 483.47 $[M+H]^+$.

[0544] **Synthesis of I-105.** To a solution of **105.2** (0.04 g, 0.082 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (5 mL) was added acetic anhydride (0.016 mg, 0.16 mmol, 2.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.2 mL, 0.16 mmol, 2.0 equiv) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 1 h. It was transferred into water and extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred with methanol and potassium carbonate for 30 min at room temperature. It was transferred into ice-water and extracted with DCM. The combined

organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by a reverse phase column to afford **I-105**. MS(ES): *m/z* 525.51 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.31 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, *J* = 8 Hz, 4H), 7.76-7.74 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 6.74 (m, *J* = 8 Hz, 4H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.51 (s, 2H), 2.20 (s, 6H), 2.06 (s, 3H).

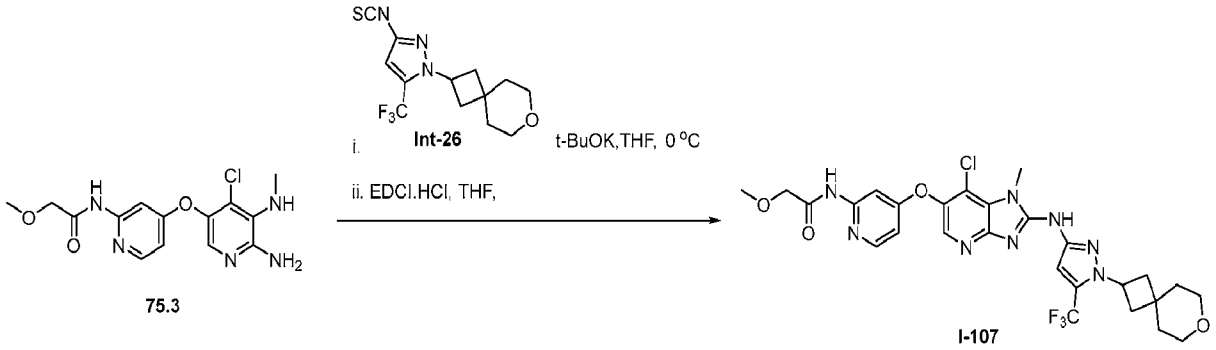
Example 106: *N*-(4-((2-((1-(2-oxaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)-7-cyano-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



[0545] **Synthesis of compound 106.1.** Compound **106.1** was prepared from **31.8**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-105**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 343.74 $[M+H]^+$.

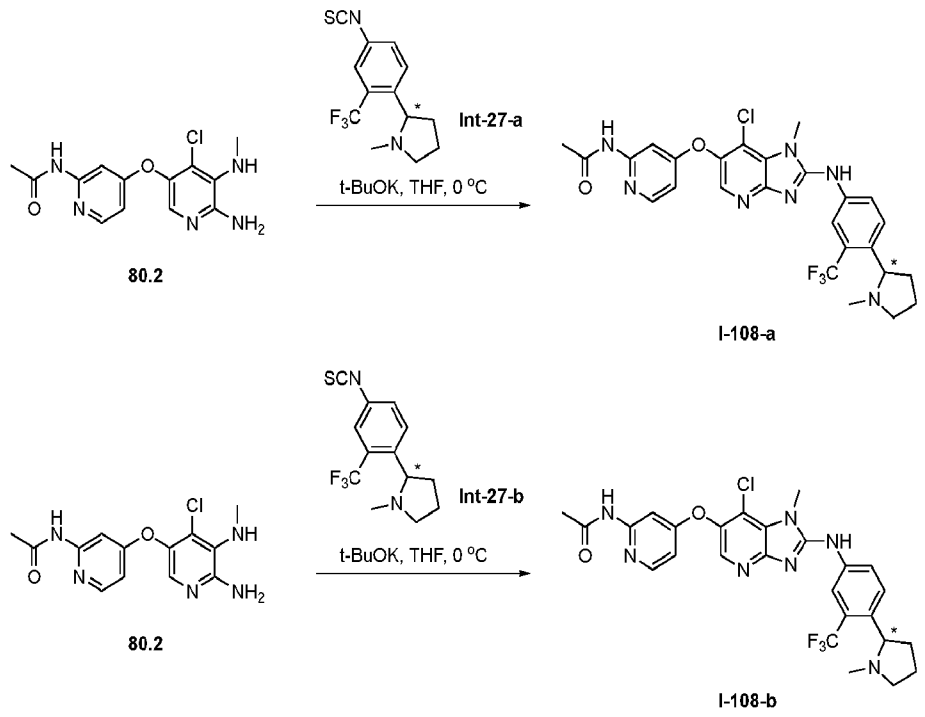
[0546] **Synthesis of I-106.** Compound **I-106** was prepared from **106.1** and **Int-6**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-10**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.5% methanol in DCM. MS(ES): *m/z:* 554.21 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.62 (s, 1H), 8.21 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.01(bs, 2H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.33 (s, 1H), 6.69-6.59 (m, 1H), 4.69 (s, 4H), 4.32 (s, 1H), 3.76 (bs, 3H), 2.73-2.69 (m, 4H), 2.06 (s, 3H).

Example 107: *N*-(4-((2-((1-(7-oxaspiro[3.5]nonan-2-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)-7-chloro-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxyacetamide



[0547] **Synthesis of I-107.** Compound **I-107** was prepared from **75.3** and **Int-26**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 1.5-1.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 621.31 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.53 (s, 1H), 10.11 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.16 (m, 2H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.34 (s, 1H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 4.94-4.92 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 4.03-3.99 (m, 6H), 3.58 (s, 2H), 3.51 (s, 2H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 1.71 (s, 2H), 1.63 (s, 2H).

Example 108: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((4-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide **and** (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((4-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

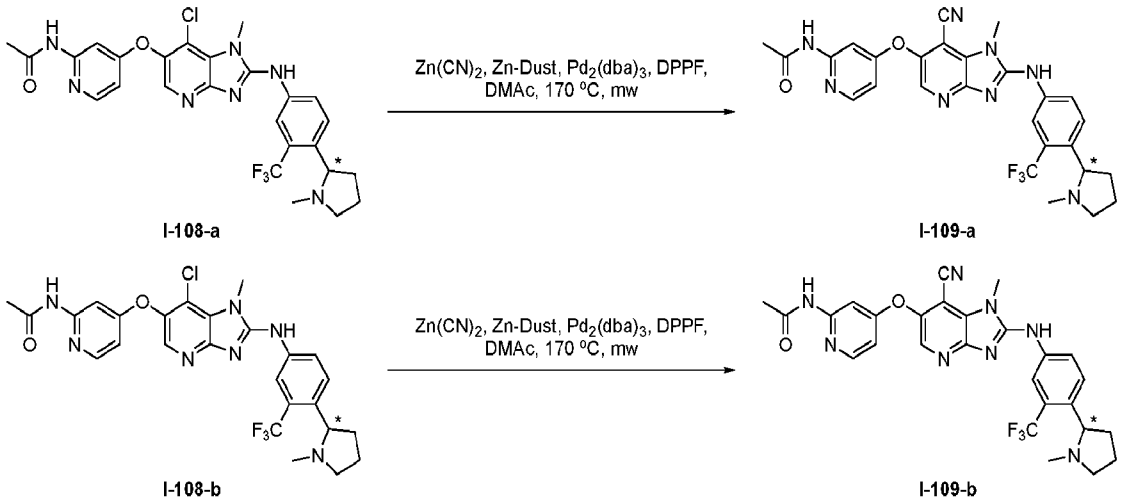


[0548] **Synthesis of I-108-a.** Compound **I-108-a** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-27-a**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **3.7**. The product was purified by flash

column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 559.98 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 9.71 (s, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.21-8.18 (m, 3H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (s, 1H), 6.68 (t, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.29 (bs, 1H), 2.34-2.16 (m, 4H), 2.05 (m, 4H), 1.93-1.83 (m, 3H), 1.61 (bs, 1H).

[0549] **Synthesis of I-108-b.** Compound **I-108-b** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-27-b**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **3.7**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.9% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 559.98 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.69 (s, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.16 (m, 3H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 8.4, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 6.68-6.65 (dd, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 3.24 (bs, 1H), 2.20-2.13 (m, 4H), 2.04 (m, 4H), 1.91-1.83 (m, 3H), 1.59 (bs, 1H).

Example 109: (*R*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((4-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide **and** (*S*)-*N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((4-(1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl)-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

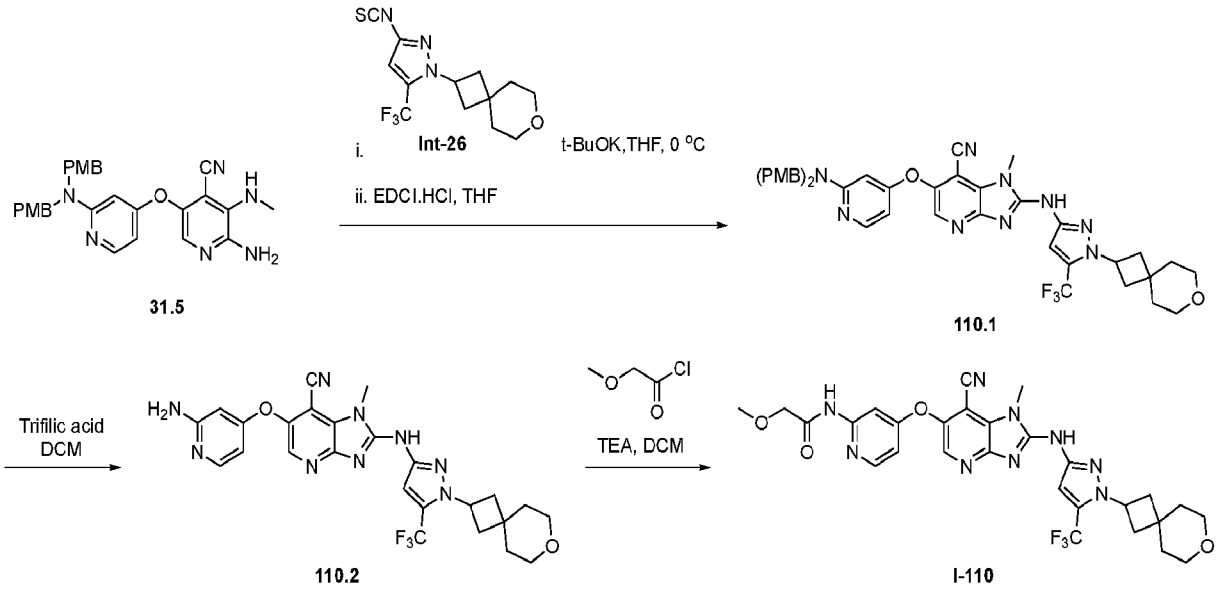


[0550] **Synthesis of I-109-a** Compound **I-109-a** was prepared from **I-108-a**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **(±)-I-74**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.3% methanol in DCM). MS (ES): *m/z* 551.4, $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.66 (s, 1H), 9.96 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.26-8.21 (m, 3H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 6.76 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.25 (bs, 1H), 2.26-2.21 (m, 4H), 1.97 (m, 4H), 1.90-1.80 (m, 3H), 1.51 (bs, 1H).

[0551] **Synthesis of I-109-b.** Compound **I-109-b** was prepared from **I-108-b**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **(±)-I-74**. The product was purified by flash column

chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.4% methanol in DCM). MS (ES): *m/z* 551.3, $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.66 (s, 1H), 9.94 (s, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.26-8.21 (m, 3H), 7.92 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 6.76 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.25 (bs, 1H), 2.26-2.21 (m, 4H), 1.97 (m, 4H), 1.90-1.80 (m, 3H), 1.51 (bs, 1H).

Example 110: *N*-(4-((2-((1-(7-oxaspiro[3.5]nonan-2-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1*H*-pyrazol-3-yl)amino)-7-cyano-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-2-methoxyacetamide



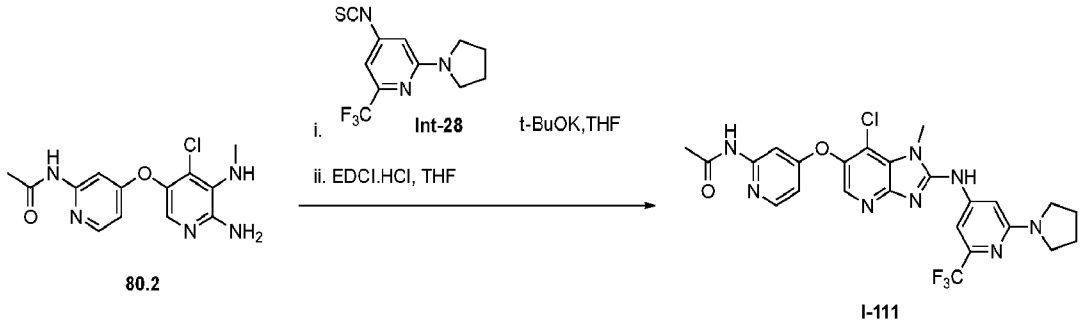
[0552] **Synthesis of compound 110.1.** Compound **110.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-26**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 38-48% ethyl acetate in hexane). MS(ES): *m/z* 780.83 $[M+H]^+$.

[0553] **Synthesis of compound 110.2.** Compound **110.2** was prepared from **110.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 45-55% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 540.52 $[M+H]^+$.

[0554] **Synthesis of I-110.** To a solution of **110.2** (0.080 g, 0.148 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (2.0 mL) in DCM (5 mL) was added 2-methoxyacetyl chloride (0.024 g, 0.222 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel

(CombiFlash®, 1.5-1.8% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-110**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 612.41 $[M+H]^+$, ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.83 (s, 1H), 10.21 (s, 1H), 8.26-8.24 (m, 2H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.34 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.96-4.92 (m, 1H), 4.04 (s, 3H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 3.57-3.50 (m, 4H), 3.34 (s, 2H), 2.50 (s, 4H), 1.70 (s, 2H), 1.62 (s, 2H).

Example 111: *N*-(4-((7-chloro-1-methyl-2-((2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



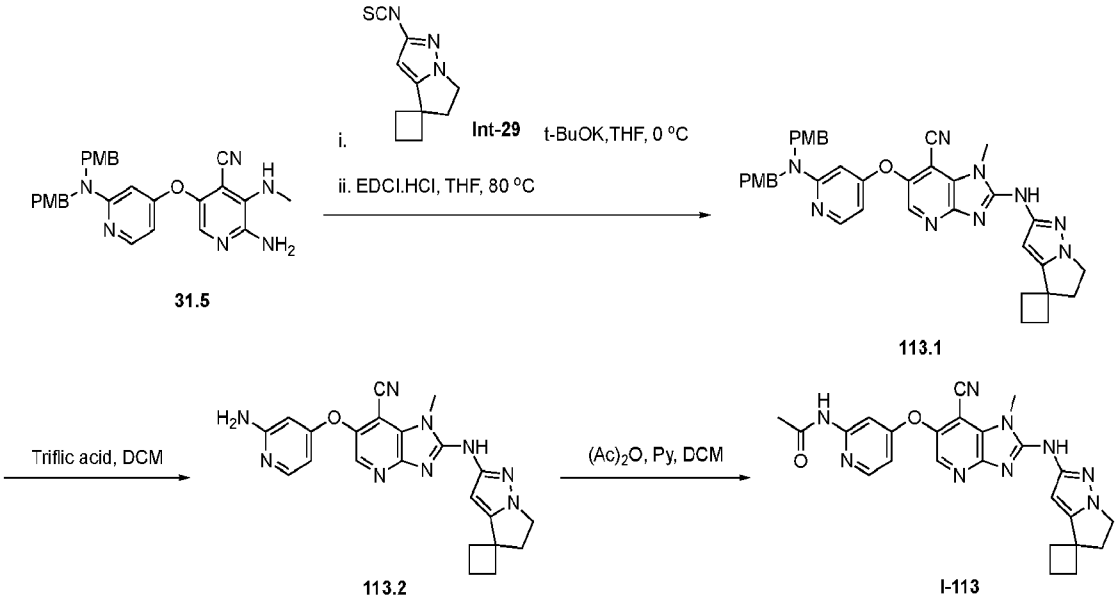
[0555] **Synthesis of compound I-111.** Compound **I-111** was prepared from **80.2** and **Int-28**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 85-90% ethyl acetate in hexane. MS(ES): *m/z:* 547.21 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 9.82 (s, 1H), 8.22-8.19 (m, 2H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.33 (s, 1H), 6.67 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.46 (s, 3H), 2.50 (s, 4H), 2.01 (s, 4H).

Example 112: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-6,7-dihydro-4*H*-pyrazolo[5,1-*c*][1,4]oxazin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

[0556] **Synthesis of I-112.** To a solution of **43.2** (0.050 g, 0.116 mmol, 1.0 equiv) in DCM (3 mL) was added pyridine (0.091 g, 1.16 mmol, 10.0 equiv) followed by acetic anhydride (0.027 g, 2.32 mmol, 20.0 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. It was transferred into water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-112**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 474.5 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR

(DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.65 (s, 1H), 10.45 (s, 1H), 8.25-8.23 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H),8.16 (bs, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 6.75-6.74 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 4.11 (bs, 2H), 4.01 (bs, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 1.55 (s, 6H).

Example 113: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

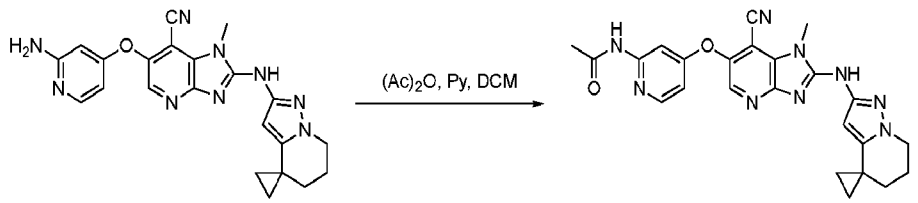


[0557] **Synthesis of compound 113.1.** Compound **113.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-29**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, dichloromethane) to afford **113.1**. MS(ES): *m/z* 668 $[M+H]^+$.

[0558] **Synthesis of compound 113.2.** Compound **113.2** was prepared from **113.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by trituration with diethyl ether. MS(ES): *m/z* 428 $[M+H]^+$.

[0559] **Synthesis of I-113.** Compound **I-113** was prepared from **113.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-112**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.8% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z* 470.32 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ10.65 (s, 1H), 10.39 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H) 7.15 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 6.74 (s, 2H), 4.12-3.98 (m, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 2.70 (s, 3H), 2.43-2.46 (m, 2H), 2.22 (s, 2H), 2.02 (s, 2H), 1.58 (s, 2H).

Example 114: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((6',7'-dihydro-5'*H*-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyridin]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide



63.2 I-114

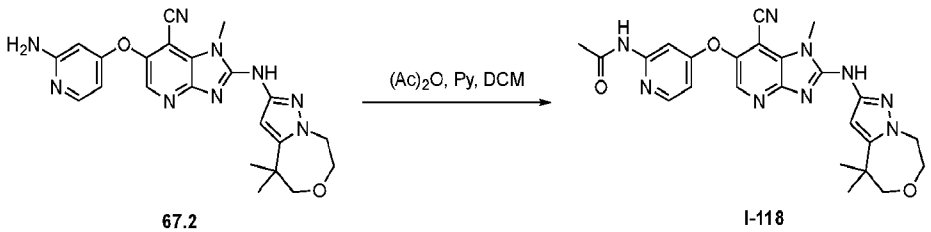
[0560] **Synthesis of I-114.** Compound **I-114** was prepared from **63.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-112**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): m/z: 469.51 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.66 (s, 1H), 8.25 (d, *J* = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.740 (s, 1H), 6.74 (bs, 1H), 6.24 (s, 1H), 3.90 (bs, 4H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 2.07 (s, 3H), 1.80 (bs, 1H), 1.26 (s, 3H), 0.97 (bs, 3H).

Example 115: *N*-(4-((2-((1-(*tert*-butyl)-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-imidazo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol-6-yl)amino)-7-cyano-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

70.2 I-115

[0561] **Synthesis of I-115.** Compound **I-115** was prepared from **70.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-112**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.1-3.7% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 487.36 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.59 (s, 1H), 10.22 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 1H), 8.135 (s, 1H), 7.77-7.65 (m, 1H), 6.70 (s, 1H), 6.03 (s, 1H), 3.92-3.86 (m, 3H), 3.64 (s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 2H), 2.03 (s, 3H), 1.25 (s, 9H).

Example 118: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((4,4-dimethyl-4,5,7,8-tetrahydropyrazolo[1,5-*d*][1,4]oxazepin-2-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

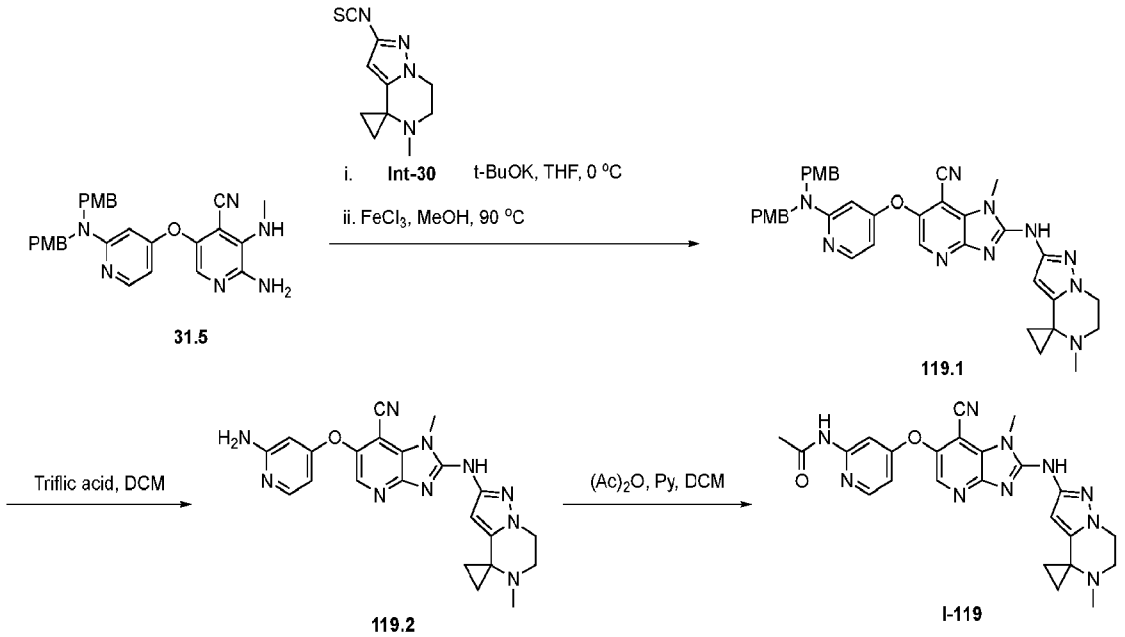


67.2 I-118

[0562] **Synthesis of compound I-118.** Compound **I-118** was prepared from **67.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-112**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 4.7% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 488.36

$[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.66 (s, 1H), 10.38 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.67(s, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 2H), 3.58 (s, 2H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 1.31 (s, 6H).

Example 119: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((5'-methyl-6',7'-dihydro-5'*H*-spiro[cyclopropane-1,4'-pyrazolo[1,5-*a*]pyrazin]-2'-yl)amino)-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)acetamide

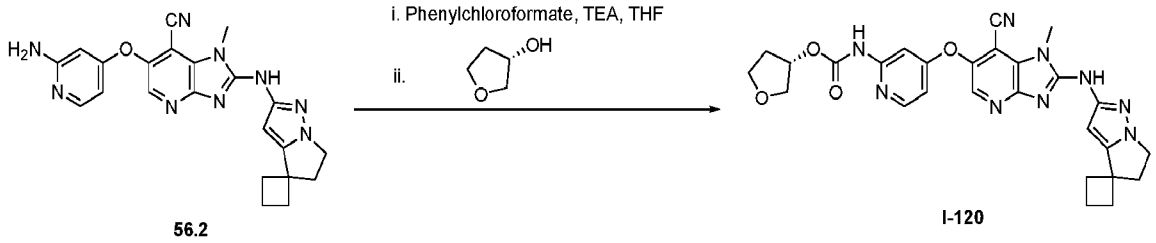


[0563] **Synthesis of compound 119.1.** Compound **119.1** was prepared from **31.5** and **Int-30**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-19**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 683.7 $[M+H]^+$.

[0564] **Synthesis of compound 119.2.** Compound **119.2** was prepared from **119.1**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **40.2**. The product was purified by trituration with diethyl ether. MS(ES): *m/z:* 443.5 $[M+H]^+$.

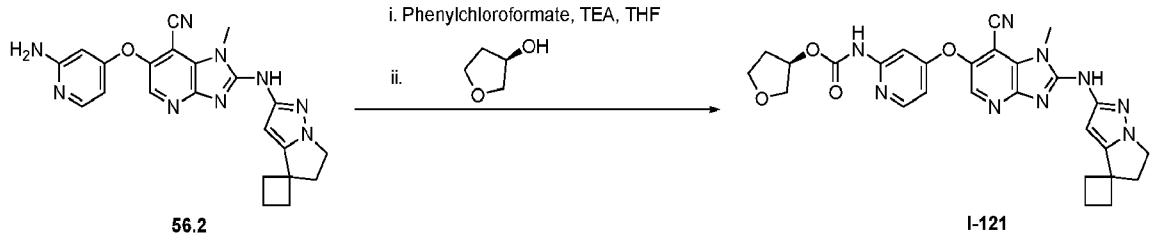
[0565] **Synthesis of compound I-119.** Compound **I-119** was prepared from **119.2**, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-118**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 5.0% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 485 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.62 (bs, 1H), 10.38 (bs, 1H), 8.23-8.14 (m, 2H), 7.37 (s, 1H), 6.73 (bs, 1H), 6.30 (bs, 1H), 4.10 (bs, 2H), 3.90 (bs, 2H), 3.32 (s, 3H), 2.36 (m, 3H), 2.06 (bs,1H) 1.25 (m,2H), 1.025 (m, 2H).

Example 120: (*S*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



[0566] **Synthesis of compound I-120.** To a solution of **56.2** (0.05 g, 0.116 mmol, 1.0 equiv) and triethylamine (0.035 g, 0.348 mmol, 3.0 equiv) in THF (5 mL) at 0 °C was added phenyl chloroformate (0.027 g, 0.174 mmol, 1.5 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 min and to it were added trimethylamine (0.035 g, 0.348 mmol, 3 equiv) and (*S*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol (0.031 g, 0.35 mmol, 3 equiv). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 16 h. It was poured into water and extracted by ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-120**. MS(ES): *m/z:* 541.57 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.38-10.34 (bs, 2H), 8.20-8.17 (bs, 2H), 7.413 (s, 1H), 6.73-6.71 (bs, 2H), 5.20 (s, 1H), 4.04 (t, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 3.910 (s, 3H), 3.78-3.63 (bs, 4H), 2.67-2.60 (bs, 2H), 2.40-2.33 (bs, 2H), 2.27-2.25 (bs, 2H), 2.18-2.09 (bs, 1H), 2.04-2.02 (bs, 2H),1.92-1.89 (bs, 1H).

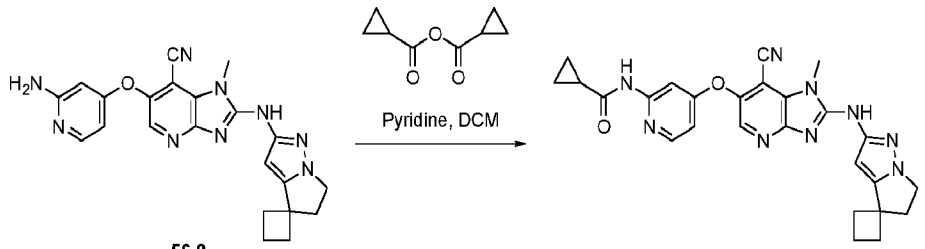
Example 121: (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)carbamate



[0567] **Synthesis of compound I-121.** Compound **I-121** was prepared from **56.2** and (*R*)-tetrahydrofuran-3-ol, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-120**. The product was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 2.5% methanol in DCM). MS(ES): *m/z:* 541.57 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 10.38-10.35 (bs, 2H),

8.20-8.17 (bs, 2H), 7.414 (s, 1H), 6.73-6.72 (bs, 2H), 5.20 (s, 1H), 4.04 (t, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.78-3.67 (bs, 4H), 2.67-2.64 (bs, 2H), 2.40-2.33 (bs, 2H), 2.27-2.25 (bs, 2H), 2.16-2.08 (bs, 1H), 2.04-2.02 (bs, 2H), 1.93-1.91 (bs, 1H).

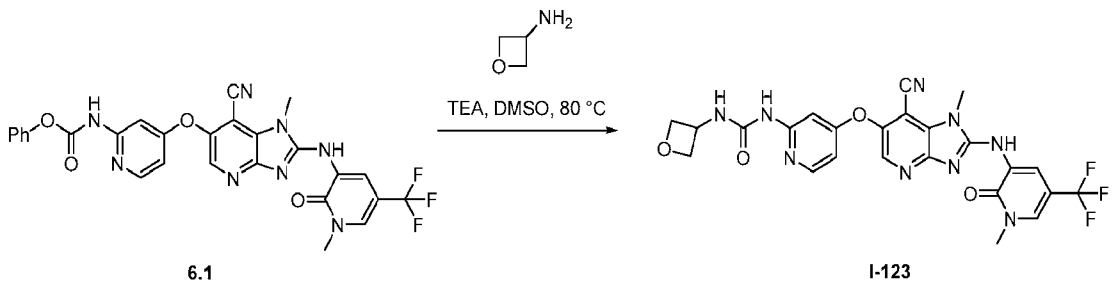
Example 122: *N*-(4-((7-cyano-2-((5',6'-dihydrospiro[cyclobutane-1,4'-pyrrolo[1,2-*b*]pyrazol]-2'-yl)amino)-1-methyl-1*H*-imidazo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)cyclopropanecarboxamide



56.2 I-122

[0568] Synthesis of I-122. A solution of **56.2** (0.05 g, 0.116 mmol, 1 equiv) and cyclopropanecarboxylic anhydride (0.238 g, 2.3 mmol, 20 equiv) and pyridine (0.093 g, 1.2 mmol, 10 equiv) in DCM (3 mL) was stirred for 16 h at room temperature. It was transferred into ice-water, stirred, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (CombiFlash®, 3.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-122**. MS(ES): m/z: 495.55 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H NMR (DMSO-d$_6$, 400 MHz): δ 12.08 (s, 1H), 10.95 (s, 1H), 10.38 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 8,19 (d, J = 8 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 6.77-6.76 (bs, 1H), 4.04 (t, J = 13.6 Hz, 2H), 3.907 (s, 3H), 2.67-2.63 (bs, 1H), 2.40-2.33 (bs, 2H), 2.29-2.25 (bs, 2H), 2.04-1.98 (bs, 2H), 1.51-1.49 (bs, 1H), 1.24 (bs, 1H), 0.77 (bs, 4H).

Example 123: 1-(4-((7-cyano-1-methyl-2-((1-methyl-2-oxo-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2-dihydropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridin-6-yl)oxy)pyridin-2-yl)-3-(oxetan-3-yl)urea



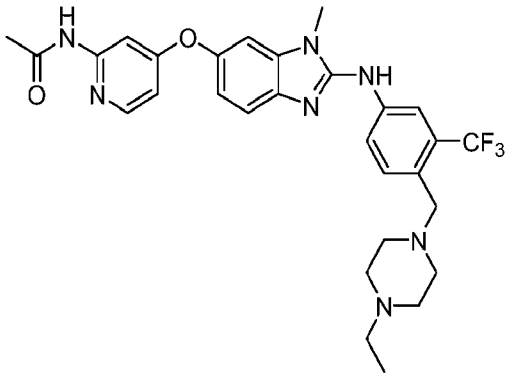
6.1 I-123

[0569] Synthesis of I-123. Compound **I-123** was prepared from **6.1** and oxetan-3-amine, following the procedure described in the synthesis of **I-6**. The product was purified by flash

column chromatography on silica gel (7.0% methanol in DCM) to afford **I-123**. MS(ES): *m/z* 556.4 $[M+H]^+$; ^1H NMR (DMSO-d_6, 400 MHz): δ 9.25 (s, 1H), 9.08 (s, 1H), 8.66 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (s, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 8.20 (t, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 2H), 7.09 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 2H), 6.70 (m, 1H), 4.79-4.72 (m, 3H), 4.44 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H), 3.68 (s, 3H).

Reference Compound

[0570] A compound **R-1** is described in WO 2020/097396 (*see* compound **I-2** therein):



R-1.

JAK2 Binding Assay

[0571] JAK2 (JH1domain-catalytic, Y1007F,Y1008F) kinase was expressed as N-terminal fusion to the DNA binding domain of NFkB in transiently transfected HEK293 cells and subsequently tagged with DNA for qPCR detection. Streptavidin-coated magnetic beads were treated with biotinylated small molecule ligands for 30 minutes at room temperature to generate affinity resins for kinase assays. The liganded beads were blocked with excess biotin and washed with blocking buffer (SeaBlock (Pierce), 1% BSA, 0.05% Tween 20, 1 mmol/L DTT) to remove unbound ligand and to reduce nonspecific phage binding. Binding reactions were assembled by combining kinases, liganded affinity beads, and test compounds in 1x binding buffer (1x PBS, 0.05% Tween 20, 0.1% BSA, 1 mmol/L DTT). Test compound was prepared as 111x stocks in 100% DMSO and directly diluted into the assay wells. All reactions were performed in polypropylene 384-well plates in a final volume of 0.02 mL. The assay plates were incubated at room temperature with shaking for 1 hour and the affinity beads were washed with wash buffer (1x PBS, 0.05 % Tween 20). The beads were then re-suspended in elution buffer (1x PBS, 0.05

% Tween 20, 0.5 μmol/L non-biotinylated affinity ligand) and incubated at room temperature with shaking for 30 minutes. The kinase concentration in the eluate was measured by qPCR.

[0572] Results of the JAK2 JH1 Domain Binding Assay described above are presented in Table 2. Compounds denoted as "A" had a K_d < 10 nM; compounds denoted as "B" had a $K_d \geq$ 10 nM and < 50 nM; compounds denoted as "C" had a $K_d \geq$ 50 nM and < 1 μM; compounds denoted as "D" had a $K_d \geq$ 1 μM and < 5 μM; and compounds denoted as "E" had a $K_d \geq$ 5 μM.

Table 2.

Compound	JAK2 K_d
I-3	A
I-4	A
I-5	A
I-6	A
I-7	A
I-8	A
I-9	A
I-10	A
I-11	A
I-12	A
I-13	A
I-14	A
I-15	A
I-16	A
I-17	A
I-18	A
I-19	A
I-20	A
I-21	A
I-22	A
I-23	A
I-24	B
I-25	B
I-26	A
I-27	A
I-28	A
I-29	B
I-30	A
I-31	B
I-32	A
I-33	A
I-34	A
I-35	A
I-36	A

Compound	JAK2 K_d
I-37	A
I-38	A
I-39	C
I-40	D
I-41	C
I-42	A
I-43	A
I-44	A
I-45	A
I-46	E
I-47	A
I-48	A
I-49	A
I-52	A
I-53	E
I-54	D
I-55	D
I-56	A
I-57	A
I-58	A
I-59	A
I-60	A
I-61	A
I-62	A
I-63	A
I-64	A
I-65	A
I-66	A
I-67	A
I-68	A
I-69	A
I-70	B
I-71	A
I-72	A

Compound	JAK2 K_d
I-73	B
I-74-a	A
I-74-b	A
I-75	A
I-76	A
I-77	A
I-78-a	A
I-78-b	A
I-79	A
I-80	A
I-81	A
I-82	A
I-83	A
I-84	A
I-85	A
I-86	A
I-87	A
I-88	A
I-89	A
I-90-a	A
I-90-b	A
I-91-a	A
I-91-b	A
I-92	A
I-93	A
I-94	A
I-95-i	A
I-95-ii	A
I-96	A

Compound	JAK2 K_d
I-97	A
I-98	A
I-99	A
I-100	A
I-101	A
I-102-a	A
I-102-b	A
I-103	A
I-104	E
I-105	A
I-106	B
I-107	B
I-108-a	A
I-108-b	A
I-109-a	A
I-109-b	A
I-110	A
I-111	C
I-112	A
I-113	A
I-114	A
I-115	A
I-118	A
I-119	B
I-120	A
I-121	A
I-122	A
I-123	A
R-1	A

JAK Family Selectivity Assays

[0573] Provided compounds are evaluated for selectivity by comparing their JAK2 binding affinity (K_d) in the above JAK2 Binding Assay with their binding affinity (K_d) for one or more other kinases. Binding affinity for other kinases is determined as follows: Kinase-tagged T7 phage strains are prepared in an E. coli host derived from the BL21 strain. E. coli are grown to log-phase and infected with T7 phage and incubated with shaking at 32 °C until lysis. The lysates are centrifuged and filtered to remove cell debris. The remaining kinases are produced in HEK-293 cells and subsequently tagged with DNA for qPCR detection. Streptavidin-coated magnetic beads are treated with biotinylated small molecule ligands for 30 minutes at room

temperature to generate affinity resins for kinase assays. The liganded beads are blocked with excess biotin and washed with blocking buffer (SeaBlock (Pierce), 1% BSA, 0.05% Tween 20, 1 mM DTT) to remove unbound ligand and to reduce non-specific binding. Binding reactions are assembled by combining kinases, liganded affinity beads, and test compounds in 1x binding buffer (20% SeaBlock, 0.17x PBS, 0.05% Tween 20, 6 mM DTT). Test compounds are prepared as 111X stocks in 100% DMSO. Kds are determined using an 11-point 3-fold compound dilution series with three DMSO control points. All compounds for Kd measurements are distributed by acoustic transfer (non-contact dispensing) in 100% DMSO. The compounds are then diluted directly into the assays such that the final concentration of DMSO is 0.9%. All reactions are performed in polypropylene 384-well plate. Each has a final volume of 0.02 ml. The assay plates are incubated at room temperature with shaking for 1 hour and the affinity beads are washed with wash buffer (1x PBS, 0.05% Tween 20). The beads are then re-suspended in elution buffer (1x PBS, 0.05% Tween 20, 0.5 μM non-biotinylated affinity ligand) and incubated at room temperature with shaking for 30 minutes. The kinase concentration in the eluates is measured by qPCR. Compounds that exhibit a better binding affinity for JAK2 compared to one or more other kinases are considered to be JAK2-selective compounds. In some embodiments, provided compounds may be JAK2-selective over one or more of the following kinases: JAK1, JAK3, and Tyk2.

[0574] Results of the JAK2 Selectivity Assay described above are presented in Table 3. Compounds denoted as "A" had a K_d/K_d ratio $\geq$ 1000; compounds denoted as "B" had a K_d/K_d ratio < 1000 and $\geq$ 300; compounds denoted as "C" had a K_d/K_d ratio < 300 and $\geq$ 100; compounds denoted as "D" had a K_d/K_d ratio < 100.

Table 3

Compound	JAK1/JAK2 K_d/K_d ratio	JAK3/JAK2 K_d/K_d ratio	TYK2/JAK2 K_d/K_d ratio
I-3	A	A	C
I-4	B	A	C
I-7	A	A	D
I-14	A	A	C
I-15	B	A	B
I-18	C	A	C
I-30	A	B	D
I-60	B	B	D
I-61	A	A	D
I-62	B	A	C

Compound	JAK1/JAK2 K_d/K_d ratio	JAK3/JAK2 K_d/K_d ratio	TYK2/JAK2 K_d/K_d ratio
I-75	A	A	C
I-79	C	A	C
I-88	B	A	D
I-122	D	B	D
R-1	C	A	C

SET2-pSTAT5 Cellular Assay

[0575] This assay measures inhibition of JAK2-mediated pSTAT5 signaling in constitutively active essential thrombocytopenia cells carrying the V617F mutation. Cells are harvested from a flask into cell culture medium, and the number of cells is counted. The cells are diluted with culture medium and 100 µL of cell suspension (50000/well) is added into each well of a 96-well cell culture plate. A solution of test compound is added to the assay plate. The plates are covered with a lid and placed in a 37 °C 5% CO_2 incubator for 4 hours. After 4 hours, the cells are spun, and the cell pellets are re-suspended with 100 µL cold PBS. Then, the cells are spun again at 4 °C and 4000 rpm for 5 min. PBS is aspirated, and 25 µL lysis buffer (with protease and phosphatase inhibitor cocktail) is added to each cell pellet. The cell lysate is shaken at 4 °C for 20 min to fully lyse the cells. The cell lysate is spun at 4 °C and 4000 rpm for 15 min, and then the supernatant is transferred into a new plate and stored at -80 °C. Meso-scale discovery (MSD) is used to analyze plates as follows: a standard MSD plate is coated with capture antibody in PBS (40 µL/well) and is incubated at 4 °C overnight with shaking. The MSD plate is washed three times with 150 µL/well of 1x MSD Wash Buffer (Tris-buffered saline with 0.1% Tween® 20 detergent, TBST). The MSD plates are then blocked with 150 µL of blocking buffer (5% BSA in TBST) and shaken for 1 h at room temperature and 600 rpm. The MSD plate is washed three times with 150 µL/well of 1x MSD Wash Buffer (TBST). Sample lysates are then added to MSD plates (25 µL/well) and shaken for 1 h at room temperature and 600 rpm. The MSD plate is washed three times with 150 µL/well of 1x MSD Wash Buffer (TBST). Detection antibody (prepared in Antibody Detection buffer, 1% BSA in 1xTBST) is then added to the MSD plates, and they are shaken for 1 h at room temperature and 600 rpm. The MSD plate is washed three times with 150 µL/well of 1x MSD Wash Buffer (TBST). A secondary detection antibody (prepared in Antibody Detection buffer, 1% BSA in 1xTBST) is then added to the MSD plates, and they are shaken for 1 h at room temperature and 600 rpm. The MSD plate is washed three

times with 150 µL/well of 1x MSD Wash Buffer (TBST). MSD reading buffer (1x) is added to the plates (150 µL/well), and they are diluted from 4x with water. The plates are imaged using an MSD imaging instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions.

[0576] Results of the SET2-pSTAT5 Cellular Assay described above are presented in Table 4. Compounds denoted as "A" had a IC_{50} < 125 nM; compounds denoted as "B" had a $IC_{50} \geq$ 125 nM and < 200 nM; compounds denoted as "C" had a $IC_{50} \geq$ 200 nM and < 1 µM; compounds denoted as "D" had a $IC_{50} \geq$ 1 µM and < 5 µM.

Table 4.

Compound	IC_{50}
I-3	A
I-4	A
I-7	A
I-14	A
I-15	A
I-18	A
I-26	C
I-30	B
I-48	D
I-56	B
I-57	B
I-60	A
I-61	A
I-62	A
I-75	A
I-79	A
I-88	A
I-114	C
I-118	C
I-122	A
R-1	C

hPBMC-GMCSF-STAT5 Assay

[0577] This assay measures inhibition of JAK2-homodimeric-mediated STAT5 signaling in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. PBMCs are thawed with assay media comprising:

Reagent	Cat #	Final conc
RPMI + L-glutamine	Gibco 21870	90%
Heat Inactivated FBS	Gibco 10082-147	10%
1M HEPES	Gibco 15630	10mM

Reagent	Cat #	Final conc
2-mercaptoethanol	Gibco 21985-0231	8.6 µL bME/10 mL media
Pen/Strep/Glut	Gibco 15140	1X

Then, cells are counted. The cells are diluted with culture medium and 120 µL of cell suspension (500000/well) is added into each well of a 96-well cell culture plate. The test compound is diluted to 10X in assay media, and 15 µL of the solution is added to the assay plates. The plates are covered with a lid and placed in a 37 °C, 5% CO_2 incubator for 4 hours. After 4 hours, GM-CSF stock solution (100 µg/mL) is diluted to 50 ng/mL in assay media, and 15 µL of the solution is added to the assay plates, such that the final concentration in the assay is 5 ng/mL. The plates are covered with a lid and placed in a 37 °C, 5% CO_2 incubator for 5 min. After 5 min, the cells are spun and culture medium aspirated. Then, 50 µL lysis buffer (with protease and phosphatase inhibitor cocktail) is added to each cell pallet, and the cell lysate is shaken at 4 °C for 20 min. The cell lysate is then spun at 4 °C, 4000 rpm for 5 min, and the supernatant is transferred into a new plate and stored at -80 °C until further use. An MSD standard plate is coated with capture antibody in PBS (40 µL/well) and incubated at 4 °C overnight with shaking. The MSD plate is then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. Sample lysates (50 µL/well) are added to the MSD plates and shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The MSD plates are then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. Detection antibody is added (25 µL/well) and shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The detection antibody is prepared in Antibody Detection buffer (1% Blocker A in TBST). The MSD plates are then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. The second detection antibody is added (25 µL/well), shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The second detection antibody is prepared in Antibody Detection buffer (1% Blocker A in TBST). The MSD plates are then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. Then, MSD reading buffer (2x) is added (150 µL/well) and diluted from 4x with water. The plates are imaged using an MSD imaging instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions.

hPBMC-IL12-STAT4 Assay

[0578] This assay measures inhibition of Tyk2/JAK2-mediated STAT4 signaling in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. PBMCs are thawed with assay media comprising:

Reagent	Cat #	Final conc
RPMI + L-glutamine	Gibco 21870	90%
Heat Inactivated FBS	Gibco 10082-147	10%
1M HEPES	Gibco 15630	10mM
2-mercaptoethanol	Gibco 21985-0231	8.6 µL bME/10 mL media
Pen/Strep/Glut	Gibco 15140	1X

Then, cells are counted. The cells are diluted with culture medium and 120 µL of cell suspension (200000/well) is added into each well of a 96-well cell culture plate. The test compound is diluted to 10X in assay media, and 15 µL of the solution is added to the assay plates. The plates are covered with a lid and placed in a 37 °C, 5% CO_2 incubator for 1 hour. After 1 hour, IL12 stock solution (50 ng/mL) is diluted to 50 ng/mL in assay media, and 15 µL of the solution is added to the assay plates, such that the final concentration in the assay is 1.7 ng/mL. The plates are covered with a lid and placed in a 37 °C, 5% CO_2 incubator for 25 min. After 25 min, the cells are spun and culture medium aspirated. Then, 65 µL lysis buffer (with protease and phosphatase inhibitor cocktail) is added to each cell pallet, and the cell lysate is shaken at 4 °C for 30 min. The cell lysate is then spun at 4 °C, 4000 rpm for 5 min, and the supernatant is transferred into a new plate and stored at -80 °C until further use. An MSD standard plate is blocked with blocking buffer (3% Blocker A in Wash buffer) and shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The MSD plate is then washed three times with 150 µL/well of Wash buffer. Sample lysates (25 µL/well) are added to the MSD plates and shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The MSD plates are then washed three times with 150 µL/well of Wash buffer. Detection antibody is added (25 µL/well) and shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The detection antibody is prepared in Antibody Detection buffer (for one plate, 150 µL 2% Blocker D-M, 30 µL 10% Blocker D-R, 1 mL of Blocker A solution, 1.82 mL of 1x Wash buffer). The MSD plates are then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. Then, MSD reading buffer (1x) is added (150 µL/well) and diluted from 4x with water. The plates are imaged using an MSD imaging instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions.

hPBMC-IL2-STAT5 Assay

[0579] This assay measures inhibition of JAK1/JAK3-mediated STAT5 signaling in human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. PBMCs are thawed with assay media comprising:

Reagent	Cat #	Final conc
RPMI + L-glutamine	Gibco 21870	90%
Heat Inactivated FBS	Gibco 10082-147	10%
1M HEPES	Gibco 15630	10mM
2-mercaptoethanol	Gibco 21985-0231	8.6 µL bME/10 mL media
Pen/Strep/Glut	Gibco 15140	1X

Then, cells are counted. The cells are diluted with culture medium and 120 µL of cell suspension (200000/well) is added into each well of a 96-well cell culture plate. The test compound is diluted to 10X in assay media, and 15 µL of the solution is added to the assay plates. The plates are covered with a lid and placed in a 37 °C, 5% CO_2 incubator for 1 hour. After 1 hour, IL2 stock solution (100 µg/mL) is diluted to 250 ng/mL in assay media, and 15 µL of the solution is added to the assay plates, such that the final concentration in the assay is 25 ng/mL. The plates are covered with a lid and placed in a 37 °C, 5% CO_2 incubator for 5 min. After 5 min, the cells are spun and culture medium aspirated. Then, 40 µL lysis buffer (with protease and phosphatase inhibitor cocktail) is added to each cell pallet, and the cell lysate is shaken at 4 °C for 20 min. The cell lysate is then spun at 4 °C, 4000 rpm for 5 min, and the supernatant is transferred into a new plate and stored at -80 °C until further use. An MSD standard plate is coated with capture antibody in PBS (40 µL/well) and incubated at 4 °C overnight with shaking. The MSD plate is then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. The MSD plates are then blocked with blocking buffer (150 µL of 3% Blocker A in TBST) and shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The MSD plate is then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. Sample lysates (40 µL/well) are added to the MSD plates and shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The MSD plates are then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. Detection antibody is added (25 µL/well) and shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The detection antibody is prepared in Antibody Detection buffer (1% Blocker A in TBST). The MSD plates are then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. The second detection antibody is added (25 µL/well), shaken for 1 h at RT, 600 rpm. The second detection antibody is prepared in Antibody Detection buffer (1% Blocker A in TBST). The MSD plates are then washed three times with 150 µL/well of TBST. Then, MSD reading buffer (2x) is added (150 µL/well) and diluted from 4x with water. The plates are imaged using an MSD imaging instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Kinome Profiling Assay

[0580] Kinome profiling is performed as described in Anastassiadis T, et al. Comprehensive assay of kinase catalytic activity reveals features of kinase inhibitor selectivity. Nat Biotechnol. 2011 Oct 30;29(11):1039-45. doi:10.1038/nbt.2017. Generally, substrate is prepared in freshly prepared Reaction Buffer (20 mM Hepes (pH 7.5), 10 mM $MgCl_2$, 1 mM EGTA, 0.01% Brij35, 0.02 mg/mL BSA, 0.1 mM Na_3VO_4, 2 mM DTT, 1% DMSO). Any required cofactors are then added to the substrate solution. Then, the kinase is delivered into the substrate solution and is gently mixed. Test compounds in 100% DMSO are then added to the kinase reaction mixture using Acoustic technology (Echo550; nanoliter range) and incubated for 20 min at RT. ^{33}P-ATP is added to the reaction mixture and incubated for 2 h at RT. Kinase activity is detected by a P981 filter-binding method.

Caco2 Permeability Assay

[0581] Preparation of Caco-2 Cells: 50 µL and 25 mL of cell culture medium are added to each well of a Transwell® insert and reservoir, respectively. Then, the HTS Transwell® plates are incubated at 37 °C, 5% CO_2 for 1 hour before cell seeding. Caco-2 cell cells are diluted to 6.86x105 cells/mL with culture medium, and 50 µL of cell suspension are dispensed into the filter well of the 96-well HTS Transwell® plate. Cells are cultivated for 14-18 days in a cell culture incubator at 37 °C, 5% CO_2, 95% relative humidity. Cell culture medium is replaced every other day, beginning no later than 24 hours after initial plating.

[0582] Preparation of Stock Solutions: 10 mM stock solutions of test compounds are prepared in DMSO. The stock solutions of positive controls are prepared in DMSO at the concentration of 10 mM. Digoxin and propranolol are used as control compounds in this assay.

[0583] Assessment of Cell Monolayer Integrity: Medium is removed from the reservoir and each Transwell® insert and is replaced with prewarmed fresh culture medium. Transepithelial electrical resistance (TEER) across the monolayer is measured using Millicell Epithelial Volt-Ohm measuring system (Millipore, USA). The Plate is returned to the incubator once the measurement is done. The TEER value is calculated according to the following equation: TEER measurement (ohms) x Area of membrane (cm^2) = TEER value (ohm•cm^2). A TEER value greater than 230 ohm•cm^2 indicates a well-qualified Caco-2 monolayer.

[0584] Assay Procedure: The Caco-2 plate is removed from the incubator and washed twice with pre-warmed HBSS (10 mM HEPES, pH 7.4), and then incubated at 37 °C for 30 minutes. The stock solutions of control compounds are diluted in DMSO to get 1 mM solutions and then diluted with HBSS (10 mM HEPES, pH 7.4) to get 5 μM working solutions. The stock solutions of the test compounds are diluted in DMSO to get 1 mM solutions and then diluted with HBSS (10 mM HEPES and 4% BSA, pH 7.4) to get 5 μM working solutions. The final concentration of DMSO in the incubation system is 0.5%. To determine the rate of drug transport in the apical to basolateral direction. 75 μL of 5 μM working solutions of test compounds are added to the Transwell® insert (apical compartment) and the wells in the receiver plate (basolateral compartment) are filled with 235 μL of HBSS (10 mM HEPES and 4% BSA, pH 7.4). To determine the rate of drug transport in the basolateral to apical direction, 235 μL of 5 μM working solutions of test compounds are added to the receiver plate wells (basolateral compartment) and then the Transwell® inserts (apical compartment) are filled with 75 μL of HBSS (10 mM HEPES and 4% BSA, pH 7.4). Time 0 samples are prepared by transferring 50 μL of 5 μM working solution to wells of the 96-deepwell plate, followed by the addition of 200 μL cold methanol containing appropriate internal standards (IS). The plates are incubated at 37 °C for 2 hours. At the end of the incubation, 50 μL samples from donor sides (apical compartment for Ap→Bl flux, and basolateral compartment for Bl→Ap) and receiver sides (basolateral compartment for Ap→Bl flux, and apical compartment for Bl→Ap) are transferred to wells of a new 96-well plate, followed by the addition of 4 volume of cold acetonitrile or methanol containing appropriate internal standards (IS). Samples are vortexed for 5 minutes and then centrifuged at 3,220 g for 40 minutes. An aliquot of 100 μL of the supernatant is mixed with an appropriate volume of ultra-pure water before LC-MS/MS analysis. To determine the Lucifer Yellow leakage after 2 hour transport period, stock solution of Lucifer yellow is prepared in ultra-pure water and diluted with HBSS (10 mM HEPES, pH 7.4) to reach the final concentration of 100 μM. 100 μL of the Lucifer yellow solution is added to each Transwell® insert (apical compartment), followed by filling the wells in the receiver plate (basolateral compartment) with 300 μL of HBSS (10 mM HEPES, pH 7.4). The plates are incubated at 37 °C for 30 minutes. 80 μL samples are removed directly from the apical and basolateral wells (using the basolateral access holes) and transferred to wells of new 96 wells plates. The Lucifer Yellow fluorescence

(to monitor monolayer integrity) signal is measured in a fluorescence plate reader at 485 nM excitation and 530 nM emission.

[0585] Results of the Caco-2 Permeability Assay described above are presented in Table 5. Compounds denoted as "A" had a ER ≤ 2; compounds denoted as "B" had a ER > 2 and ≤ 5; compounds denoted as "C" had a ER > 5 and ≤ 10; compounds denoted as "D" had a ER > 10 and ≤ 30.

Table 5

Compound	Papp (A-B, 10^{-6} cm/s)	Efflux Ratio (ER)
I-3	12	A
I-4	7	B
I-7	6	B
I-14	4	B
I-15	4	B
I-18	2	B
I-26	2	C
I-30	3	B
I-48	2	C
I-56	5	A
I-57	5	A
I-60	6	A
I-61	3	B
I-62	5	A
I-75	12	A
I-79	15	A
I-88	5	A
I-114	4	A
I-118	5	B
I-122	2	B
R-1	0.4	D

Cytotoxicity Assay

[0586] HEK293T cells are harvested from flask into cell culture medium, and then the cells are counted. The cells are diluted with culture medium to the desired density, and 40 μL of cell suspension is added into each well of a 384-well cell culture plate. The plates are covered with a lid and spun at room temperature at 1,000 RPM for 1 minute and then transferred into 37 °C 5% CO_2 incubator overnight. Test compounds are dissolved at 10 mM DMSO stock solution. 45 μL of stock solution is then transferred to a 384 PP-plate. A 3-fold, 10-point dilution is performed

via transferring 15 μL compound into 30 μL DMSO by using TECAN (EVO200) liquid handler. The plates are spun at room temperature at 1,000 RPM for 1 minute and shaken on a plate shaker for 2 minutes. 40 nL of diluted compound is transferred from compound source plate into the cell plate by using liquid handler Echo550. After compound treatment for 48 hours, CTG detection is performed for compound treatment plates: the plates are removed from incubators and equilibrated at room temperature for 15 minutes. 30 μL of CellTiter-Glo reagent is added into each well to be detected. The plates are then placed at room temperature for 30 min followed by reading on EnVision. Inhibition activity is calculated with the following formula: %Inhibition = 100 x (LumHC – LumSample) / (LumHC –LumLC), wherein HC is reading obtained from cells treated with 0.1% DMSO only and LC is reading from cells treated with 10 μL staurosporine. IC_{50} values are calculated using XLFit (equation 201).

Hepatocyte Stability Assay

[0587] 10 mM stock solutions of test compound and positive control are prepared in DMSO. Stock solutions are diluted to 100 μM by combining 198 μL of 50% acetonitrile/50% water and 2 μL of 10 mM stock solution. Verapamil is used as positive control in the assay. Vials of cryopreserved hepatocytes are thawed in a 37 °C water bath with gently shaking. The contents are poured into the 50 mL thawing medium conical tube. Vials are centrifuged at 100 g for 10 minutes at room temperature. Thawing medium is aspirated and hepatocytes are re-suspended with serum-free incubation medium to yield ~1.5 × 106 cells/mL. Cell viability and density are counted using a Trypan Blue exclusion, and then cells are diluted with serum-free incubation medium to a working cell density of 0.5×106 viable cells/mL. A portion of the hepatocytes at 0.5×106 viable cells/mL are boiled for 5 min prior to adding to the plate as negative control to eliminate the enzymatic activity so that little or no substrate turnover should be observed. Aliquots of 198 μL hepatocytes are dispensed into each well of a 96-well non-coated plate. The plate is placed in the incubator for approximately 10 minutes. Aliquots of 2 μL of the 100 μM test compound and 2 μL positive control are added into respective wells of a non-coated 96-well plate to start the reaction. The final concentration of test compound is 1 μM. This assay is performed in duplicate. The plate is incubated in the incubator for the designed time points. 25 μL of contents are transferred and mixed with 6 volumes (150 μL) of cold acetonitrile with internal standard (100 nM alprazolam, 200 nM labetalol, 200 nM caffeine and 200 nM

diclofenac) to terminate the reaction at time points of 0, 15, 30, 60, 90 and 120 minutes. Samples are centrifuged for 25 minutes at 3,220 g and aliquots of 150 µL of the supernatants are used for LC-MS/MS analysis.

[0588] Results of the Hepatocyte Stability Assay described above are presented in Table 6, with human or rat hepatocytes. For human heps CL_{int}: compounds denoted as "A" had a $CL_{int} \leq$ 6 mL/min/kg; compounds denoted as "B" had a $CL_{int} >$ 6 mL/min/kg and $\leq$ 12 mL/min/kg; compounds denoted as "C" had a $CL_{int} >$ 12 mL/min/kg and < 20 mL/min/kg. For rat heps CL_{int}: compounds denoted as "A" had a $CL_{int} <$ 17 mL/min/kg; compounds denoted as "B" had a CL_{int} $\geq$ 17 mL/min/kg and < 35 mL/min/kg; compounds denoted as "C" had a $CL_{int} \geq$ 35 mL/min/kg and < 45 mL/min/kg.

Table 6

Compound	Human Heps CL_{int}	Rat Heps CL_{int}
I-3	A	A
I-4	A	B
I-7	A	B
I-14	A	A
I-15	A	A
I-18	B	B
I-26	B	A
I-30	A	B
I-48	B	n.d.
I-56	A	B
I-57	B	C
I-60	B	B
I-61	A	C
I-62	B	B
I-75	C	A
I-79	C	B
I-88	C	B
I-114	B	C
I-118	A	A
I-122	C	A
R-1	C	C

n.d. = not determined

Kinetic Solubility Assay

[0589] Stock solutions of test compounds are prepared in DMSO at the concentration of 10 mM, and a stock solution of control compound is prepared in DMSO at the concentration of 30 mM. Diclofenac is used as positive control in the assay. 30 µL stock solution of each compound is placed into their a 96-well rack, followed by adding 970 µL of PBS at pH 4.0 and pH 7.4 into each vial of the cap-less solubility sample plate. This study is performed in duplicate. One stir stick is added to each vial and then vials are sealed using a molded PTDE/SIL 96-Well Plate Cover. The solubility sample plate is transferred to the Thermomixer comfort plate shaker and incubated at RT for 2 hours with shaking at 1100 rpm. After 2 hours incubation, stir sticks are removed using a big magnet and all samples from the solubility sample plate are transferred into the filter plate. All the samples are filtered by vacuum manifold. The filtered samples are diluted with methanol. Samples are analyzed by LC-MS/MS and quantified against a standard of known concentration in DMSO using LC coupled with Mass spectral peak identification and quantitation. The solubility values of the test compounds are calculated as follows, wherein INJ VOL is injection volume, DF is dilution factor, and STD is standard:

$$[Sample] = \frac{AREA_{Sample} \times INJ\ VOL_{Std} \times DF_{Sample} \times [STD]}{AREA_{Std} \times INJ\ VOL_{Sample}}$$

[0590] Results of the Kinetic Solubility Assay described above are presented in Table 7. Compounds denoted as "A" had a solubility ≥ 0.1 µM and < 9 µM; compounds denoted as "B" had a solubility ≥ 9 µM and < 100 µM; compounds denoted as "C" had a solubility ≥ 100 µM and < 200 µM.

Table 7

Compound	Solubility
I-3	A
I-4	B
I-7	A
I-14	A
I-15	B
I-18	A
I-26	B
I-30	B
I-48	A
I-56	B
I-57	A
I-60	B

Compound	Solubility
I-61	A
I-62	A
I-75	A
I-79	A
I-88	A
I-114	B
I-118	B
I-122	A
R-1	C

Plasma Protein Binding Assay

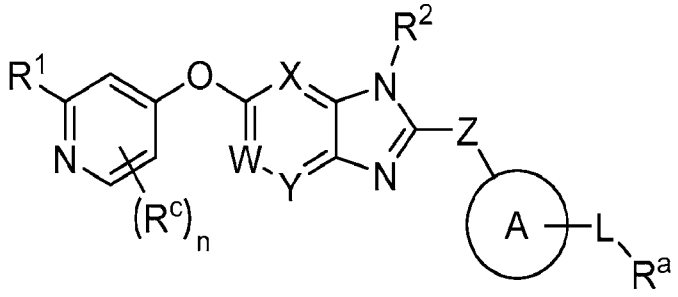
Working solutions of test compounds and control compound are prepared in DMSO at the concentration of 200 μM, and then the working solutions are spiked into plasma. The final concentration of compound is 1 μM. The final concentration of DMSO is 0.5%. Ketoconazole is used as positive control in the assay. Dialysis membranes are soaked in ultrapure water for 60 minutes to separate strips, then in 20% ethanol for 20 minutes, finally in dialysis buffer for 20 minutes. The dialysis set up is assembled according to the manufacturer's instruction. Each Cell is with 150 μL of plasma sample and dialyzed against equal volume of dialysis buffer (PBS). The assay is performed in duplicate. The dialysis plate is sealed and incubated in an incubator at 37 °C with 5% CO_2 at 100 rpm for 6 hours. At the end of incubation, 50 μL of samples from both buffer and plasma chambers are transferred to wells of a 96-well plate. 50 μL of plasma is added to each buffer samples and an equal volume of PBS is supplemented to the collected plasma sample. 400 μL of precipitation buffer acetonitrile containing internal standards (IS, 100 nM alprazolam, 200 nM labetalol, 200 nM imipramine and 2 μM ketoplofen) is added to precipitate protein and release compounds. Samples are vortexed for 2 minutes and centrifuged for 30 minutes at 3,220 g. Aliquot of 50 μL of the supernatant is diluted by 150 μL acetonitrile containing internal standards : ultra-pure H_2O = 1 : 1, and the mixture is used for LC-MS/MS analysis.

[0591] While we have described a number of embodiments of this invention, it is apparent that our basic examples may be altered to provide other embodiments that utilize the compounds and methods of this invention. Therefore, it will be appreciated that the scope of this invention is

to be defined by the appended claims rather than by the specific embodiments that have been represented by way of example.

CLAIMS

1. A compound of Formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

W is CR^w or N;

X is CR^x or N;

Y is CR^y or N;

Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

R^w, R^x, and R^y are each independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, $-N(R^3)_2$, $-SR^3$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^1 is $–N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R', $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $–N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$, or –N(R)C(O)OR;

each R^c is independently selected from halogen, -CN, $-CO_2R$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, $-N(R)_2$, -OR, -SR, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3, provided that when R^1 is $–N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R' or $-C(O)N(R)_2$, then n is 1, 2, or 3;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

Ring A is optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally

substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

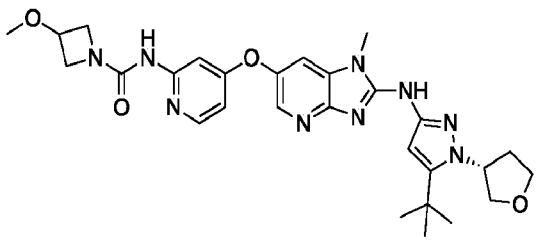
L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

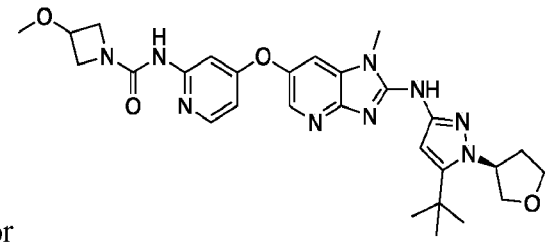
each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl,

wherein the compound is not:



or



.

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein R^1 is $-N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$ or $-N(R)C(O)OR$.

3. The compound of claim 2, wherein R^1 is $-N(H)C(O)N(R)_2$.

4. The compound of claim 2, wherein R^1 is $-N(H)C(O)OR$.

5. The compound of claim 1, wherein R^1 is –N(H)C(O)R'.

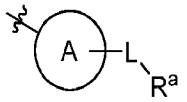
6. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur or optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

7. The compound of claim 6, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

8. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

9. The compound of claim 8, wherein R^a is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

10. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein:



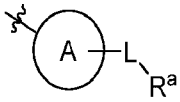
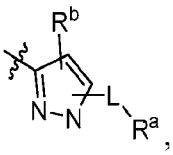
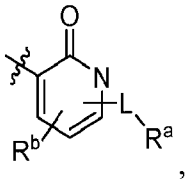
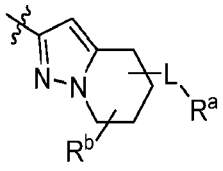
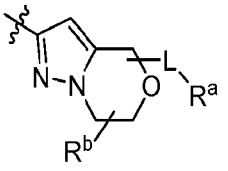
is substituted with 1-5 R^b, as valency allows; and

each R^b is independently hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OR, -O$(CH_2)_m$R, -SR, -N$(R)_2$, -NO_2, -C(O)R', -C(O)OR, -C(O)N$(R)_2$, -OC(O)R', -OC(O)N$(R)_2$, -OC(O)OR, -OSO_2R, -OSO_2N$(R)_2$, -N(R)C(O)R', -N(R)SO_2R', -SO_2R', -SO_2N$(R)_2$, -SO_3R', optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen,

oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

m is 1, 2, or 3.

11. The compound of claim 10, wherein each R^b is independently halogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

12. The compound of claim 10 or 11, wherein  is  ,  ,  , or  .

13. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein L is a covalent bond.

14. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein R^2 is C_{1-4} alkyl.

15. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each R^c is independently halogen.

16. The compound of any one of claims 1-14, wherein n is 0.

17. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein W is CR^w.

18. The compound of claim 17, wherein R^w is hydrogen.

19. The compound of any one of claims 1-16, wherein W is N.

20. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein X is CR^x.

21. The compound of claim 20, wherein R^x is hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OR^3, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

22. The compound of any one of claims 1-19, wherein X is N.

23. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein Y is CR^y.

24. The compound of claim 23, wherein R^y is hydrogen.

25. The compound of any one of claims 1-22, wherein Y is N.

26. The compound of any one of claims 1-25, wherein Z is –NR^z-.

27. The compound of claim 26, wherein R^z is hydrogen.

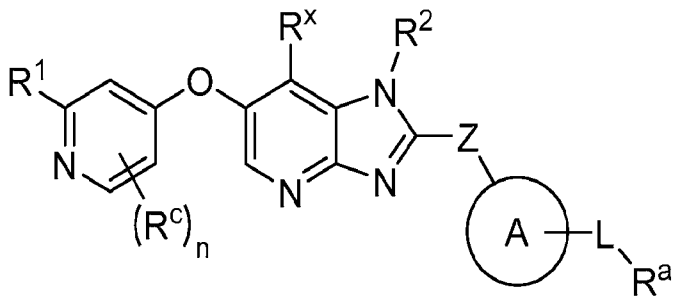
28. The compound of any one of claims 1-25, wherein Z is –O-.

29. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each R is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

30. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl or optionally substituted C_{3-7} cycloalkyl.

31. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic.

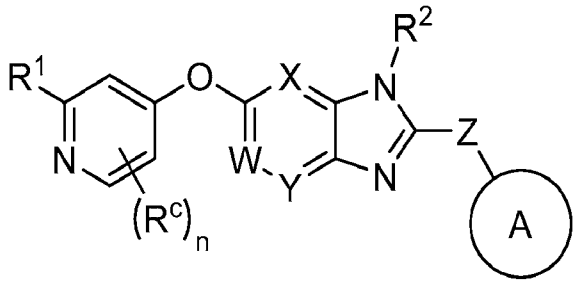
32. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the compound is of Formula I-C:



I-C

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

33. A compound of Formula II:



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

W is CR^w or N;

X is CR^x or N;

Y is CR^y or N;

Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

R^w, R^x, and R^y are each independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, $-N(R^3)_2$, $-SR^3$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^1 is $–N(R)_2$, –N(R)C(O)R', $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $–N(R)C(O)N(R)_2$, or –N(R)C(O)OR;

each R^c is independently selected from halogen, -CN, $-CO_2R$, $-C(O)N(R)_2$, $-NO_2$, $-N(R)_2$, -OR, -SR, or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

n is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

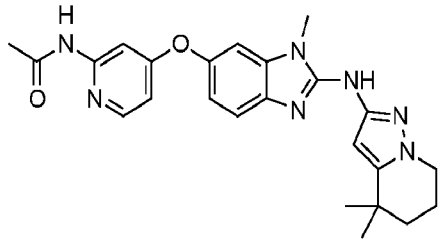
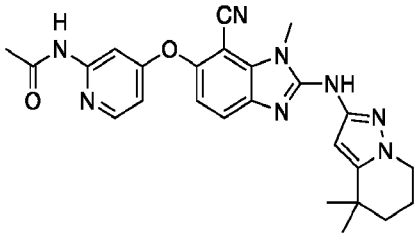
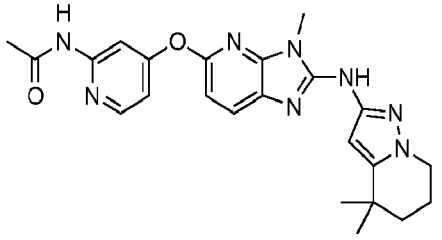
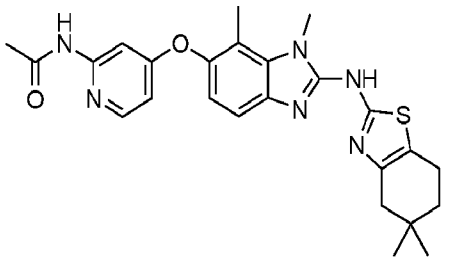
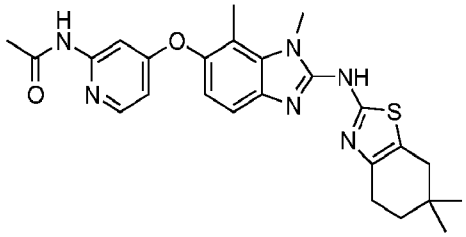
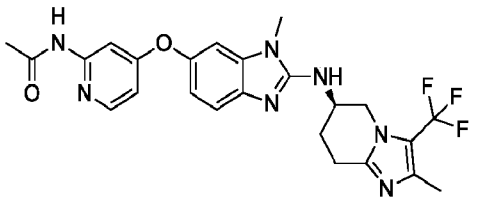
R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

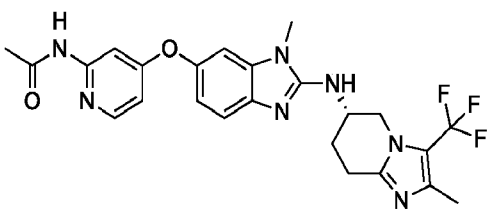
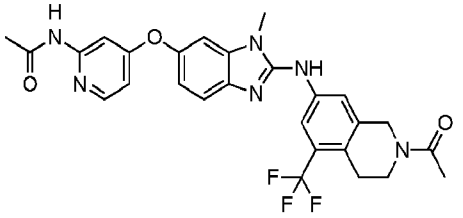
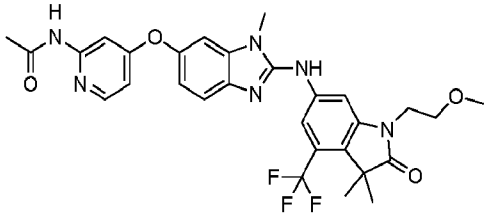
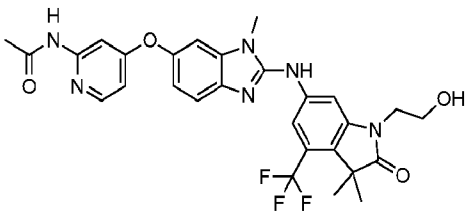
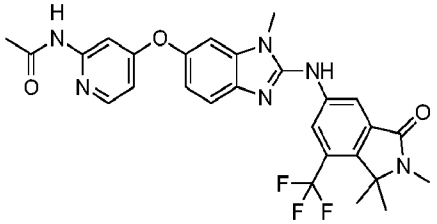
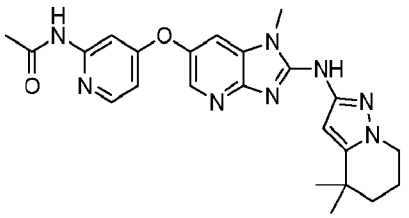
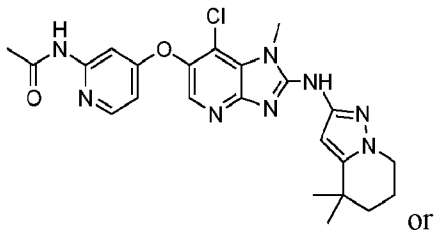
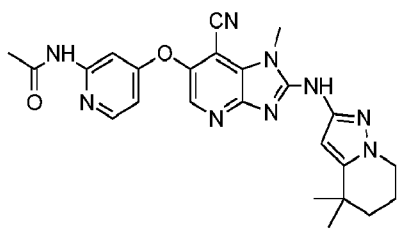
Ring A is optionally substituted 9- to 16-membered bicyclic or tricyclic aryl, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heterocyclyl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R' is independently optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl,

wherein the compound is not:

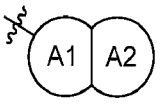















or

.

34. The compound of claim 33, wherein Ring A is optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur or optionally substituted 10- to 16-membered polycyclic heteroaryl having 1-5 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

35. The compound of claim 33 or 34, wherein:

Ring A is 

;

Ring A1 is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

wherein Ring A1 is fused to Ring A2;

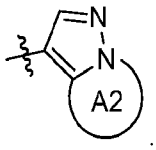
Ring A2 is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

wherein Ring A2 is optionally (i) further fused to Ring A3,

or (ii) Ring A2 and Ring A3 combine to form a spirocycle; and

Ring A3, when present, is an optionally substituted ring selected from phenyl, 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, and 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

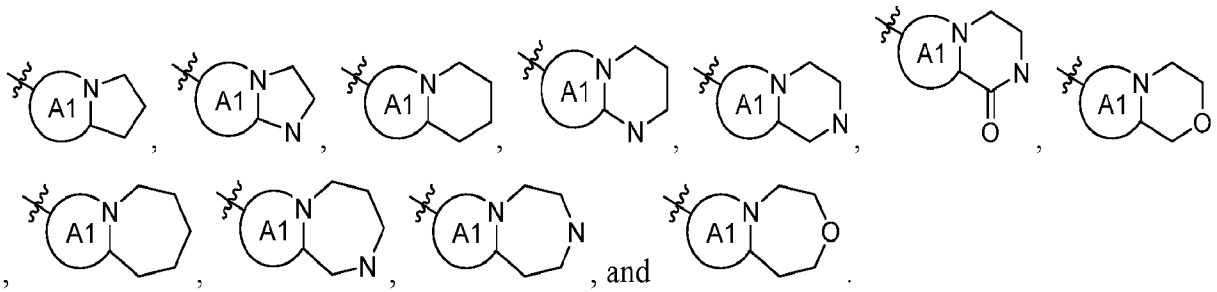
36. The compound of claim 35, wherein Ring A1 is optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

37. The compound of claim 35 or 36, wherein optionally substituted Ring A is 

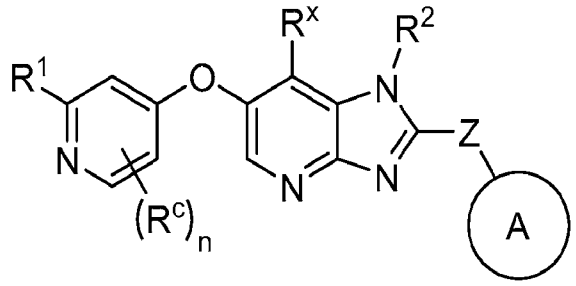
.

38. The compound of any one of claims 35-37, wherein Ring A2 is optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered partially saturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

39. The compound of any one of claims 35-38, wherein optionally substituted Ring A is selected from the group consisting of:



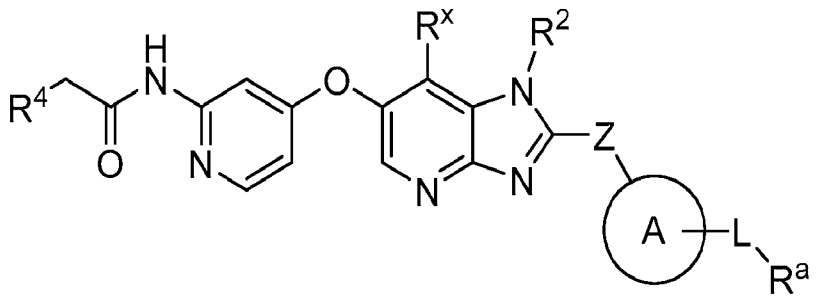
40. The compound of any one of claims 33-39, wherein the compound is of Formula II-C:



II-C

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

41. A compound of Formula III:



III

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z is –O- or $–NR^z$-;

R^x is hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^3$, $-N(R^3)_2$, $-SR^3$, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, or –CN;

R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^4 is halogen, –OR, -$N(R)_2$, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

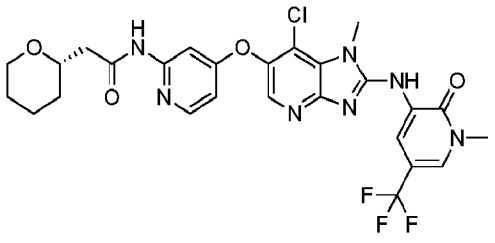
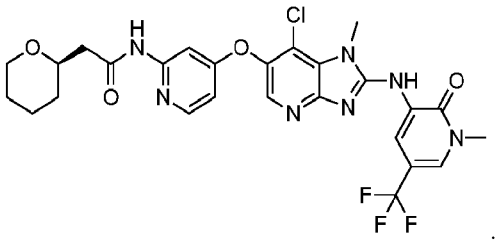
Ring A is optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 8- to 10-membered bicyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10-membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur;

L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

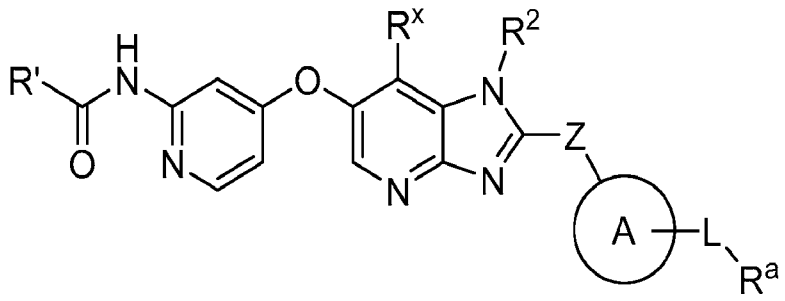
R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or two R when attached to the same nitrogen atom are taken together form an optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 0-2 additional heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur,

wherein the compound is not:


or

.

42. A compound of Formula IV:



IV

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

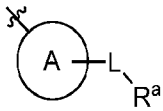
Z is –O- or –NR^z-;

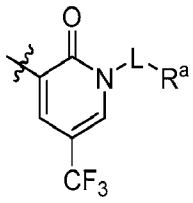
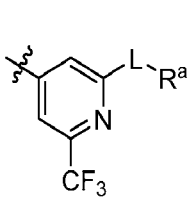
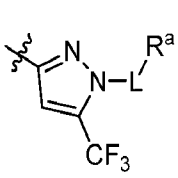
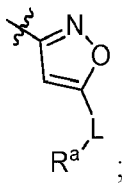
R^x is hydrogen, halogen, -OR^3, or –CN;

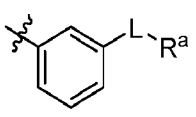
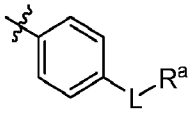
R^z is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^2 is optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;

R^3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic;


is selected from (i) or (ii):

(i) 
, 
, 
, 
, or 
; or

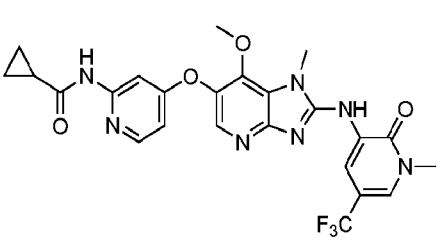
(ii) 
or 
, wherein Ring A is further substituted at least once, and at least one substituent on Ring A is C_{1-6} haloalkyl;

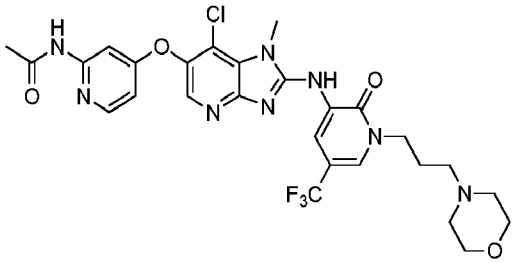
L is a covalent bond or a bivalent C_{1-3} straight or branched hydrocarbon chain;

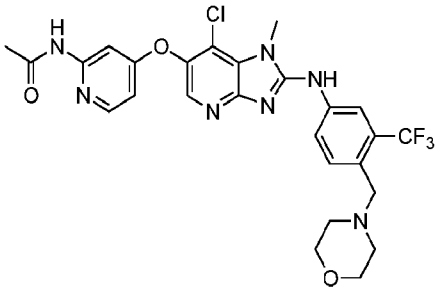
R^a is hydrogen, halogen, optionally substituted C_{1-6} aliphatic, optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic heteroaryl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic carbocyclyl, optionally substituted 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated monocyclic heterocyclyl having 1-3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, or optionally substituted 7- to 10- membered saturated or partially unsaturated bicyclic heterocyclyl having 1-4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur; and

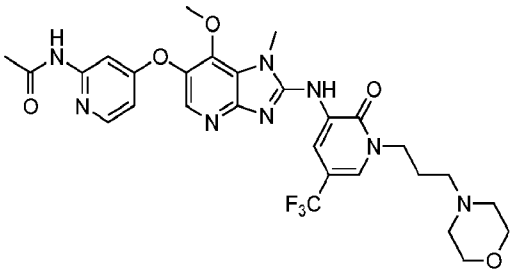
R' is C_{1-6} aliphatic or 3- to 7-membered saturated or partially unsaturated carbocyclyl,

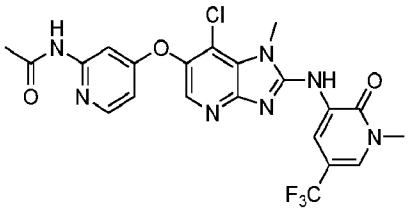
wherein the compound is not:

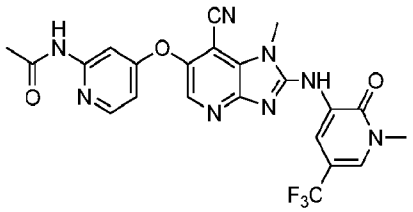


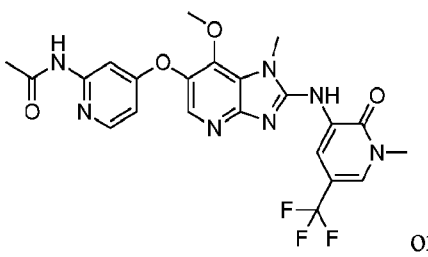




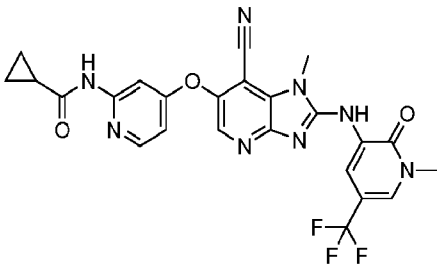








or



.

43. A compound selected from Table 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

44. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

45. A method of inhibiting JAK2 in a subject comprising administering the compound of any one of claims 1-43 or the composition of claim 44.

46. A method of treating a disease, disorder, or condition associated with JAK2, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the compound of any one of claims 1-43 or the composition of claim 44.

47. A method of treating cancer, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the compound of any one of claims 1-43 or the composition of claim 44.

48. A method of treating a hematological malignancy, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the compound of any one of claims 1-43 or the composition of claim 44.

49. The method of claim 48, wherein the hematological malignancy is leukemia or lymphoma.

50. A method of treating a myeloproliferative neoplasm, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof the compound of any one of claims 1-43 or the composition of claim 44.

51. The method of claim 50, wherein the myeloproliferative neoplasm is polycythemia vera, essential thrombocytopenia or myelofibrosis.